

Early Warfare

QY-1001 ~ THE WARS OF ALEXANDER'S SUCCESSORS, 323-281 BC: VOLUME I COMMANDERS & CAMPAIGNS

by Bob Bennett

When the dying Alexander the Great was asked to whom he bequeathed his vast empire, he supposedly replied 'to the strongest'. There ensued a long series of struggles between his generals and governors for control of these territories. This volume introduces the key personalities - characters such as Antigonos 'Monophthalmus' (the One-eyed) and his son 'Demetrius Poliorcetes' (the Besieger), Seleucus 'Nicator' ('the Victorious') and Ptolemy 'Soter' ('the Saviour') - and gives a narrative of the causes and course of these wars from the death of Alexander to the Battle of Corupedium (281 BC) when the last two original Diadochi faced each other one final time

2008, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844157617, < 26211-02-A-01 >

236pp illustrations., Good in plastic covered d/w, £8.00

QY-1002 ~ THE WARS OF ALEXANDER'S SUCCESSORS, 323-281 BC: VOLUME II BATTLES AND TACTICS

by Bob Bennett and Mike Roberts

There was a long series of struggles between Alexander's generals and governors for control of vast territories. Most of these Diadochi, or successors, were consummate professionals who had learnt their trade under Alexander and, in some cases, his father Philip. This second volume studies how they applied that experience and further developed the art of war in a further four decades of warfare. The all-conquering Macedonian war machine developed by Philip and Alexander was adapted in various ways (such as the addition of war elephants) by the different successors according to their resources.

2009, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844159246, < 36506-01-A-01 >

202pp, 11 illustrations, 13 maps, Fine in d/w, £10.00

QY-1003 ~ THE WARS OF ALEXANDER'S SUCCESSORS, 323-281 BC: VOLUME II BATTLES AND TACTICS

by Bob Bennett and Mike Roberts

When the dying Alexander the Great was asked to whom he bequeathed his vast empire, he supposedly replied 'to the strongest'. Alternative Copy

2009, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844159246, < 36506-02-A-01 >

202pp, 11 illustrations, 13 maps, good in plastic covered d/w, £8.00

QY-1004 ~ FIGHTING EMPERORS OF BYZANTIUM ~

by John Carr

The Eastern Roman or 'Byzantine' Empire had to fight for survival throughout its long history. John Carr concentrates on more capable war fighters who occupied the imperial throne at Constantinople, including such men as Constantine I, Julian, Theodosius, Justinian, Heraclius, Leo I, Leo III, Basil I, Basil II, Romanus IV Diogenes, Isaac Angelus, and Constantine XI. Byzantium's emperors formed a bulwark of Christendom against aggressive Islamic expansion, thus was the Empire able to endure for almost a thousand years after the fall of Rome.

2015, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781783831166, < 36886-01-A-01 >

277pp, 20 b/w photos & illustrations, v/good in plastic covered d/w, £10.00

QY-1005 ~ ANTIGONUS THE ONE-EYED ~

by Jeff Champion

Plutarch described Antigonos the One Eyed (382-301 BC) 'as the oldest and greatest of Alexander's successors,' Antigonos loyally served both Philip II and Alexander the Great as they converted Macedonia into an empire stretching from India to Greece. After Alexander's death, Antigonos, governor of the obscure province of Phrygia, seemed one of the least likely of his commanders to seize the dead king's inheritance. Yet within eight years of the king's passing, through a combination of military skill and political shrewdness, he had conquered the Asian portion of the empire.

2014, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781783030422, < 36651-01-A-01 >

235pp, 6 maps, 9 battle plans, very good in plastic covered d/w, £9.00

QY-1006 ~ PYRRHUS OF EPIRUS ~

by Jeff Champion

Pyrrhus of Epirus was rated by Hannibal as the second greatest general yet seen. Pyrrhus was born into the royal house of Epirus, northwest Greece, and was a second-cousin of Alexander the Great. Always an adventurer, at various times he ruled Macedon, Sicily and much of southern Italy. His early victories over the Roman armies at Heraclea and Asculum (assisted by his use of elephants) were won at a high price in casualties, these battles being the first clashes between the hitherto-dominant Hellenistic way of warfare and the Roman legions. He went on to further military adventures in Greece, eventually being killed in action while storming the city of Argos.

2012, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844159390, < 34244-01-A-01 >

156pp, 20 b/w photos, 8 maps & plans, good in plastic covered d/w,

£12.00

QY-1007 ~ EAGLES IN THE DUST ~

by Adrian Coombs-Hoar

The Roman Defeat at Adrianopolis, AD 378. In AD376 Goths, seeking refuge from the Huns, sought admittance to the Eastern Roman Empire. Emperor Valens took the decision to grant them entry, hoping to utilize them for his campaigns against Persia. The Goths had been providing warriors to Roman armies for decades, however mistreatment by Roman officials led them to take up arms against their hosts. Valens lost his life in the resultant battle near Adrianopolis in AD378.

2015, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781781590881, < 36792-01-A-01 >

180pp, 6 maps & diagrams, very good in plastic covered d/w, £6.00

QY-1008 ~ CONSTANTIUS II: USERPERS, EUNUCHS

AND THE ANTICHRIST ~ by Peter Crawford

The reign of Constantius II has been overshadowed by that of his father, Constantine the Great, and his cousin, the pagan Julian. When Constantine I died in 337, Constantius and his brothers, Constans and Constantine II, all received the title of Augustus to reign as co-emperors. In 340, however, Constantine II was killed in a fraternal civil war with Constans. The two remaining brothers shared the Empire for the next ten years, with Constantius ruling Egypt and the Asian provinces, constantly threatened by the Sassanid Persian Empire. Constans in turn was killed by the usurper Magentius in 350. Constantius refused to accept this, made war on Magentius and defeated him.

2016, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781783400553, < 16850-01-A-01 >

353pp, 20 b/w photos, 8 maps & 5 Tactical Diagrams, very good in d/w, £12.00

QY-1009 ~ MARK ANTONY: A PLAIN BLUNT MAN ~

by Paolo de Ruggiero

Mark Antony was embroiled in the tumultuous events of the mid-1st century BC, which saw the violent transformation from the Roman Republic to the Roman Empire. After being defeated by Augustus he has often been characterized by hostile historians as a loyal henchman of his uncle Julius Caesar, but without the guile and vision to attain greatness in his own right (hence Shakespeare casts him as a 'plain, blunt man' whom Caesar's assassins don't think it worthwhile to kill). In his infamous alliance and love affair with Cleopatra of Egypt he is often seen as duped and manipulated by a sharper mind. Signs of use, marks on page edges, reference copy.

2013, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781783462704, < 36579-01-A-01 >

295pp, 7 maps, 19 photos 7 illustrations, fair in d/w, £6.00

QY-1010 ~ THE BYZANTINE ART OF WAR ~

by Michael Decker

Throughout its thousand-year history the Byzantine empire faced a multitude of challenges from foreign invaders seeking to plunder its wealth and to occupy its lands. These ranged from the deadly Hunnic hordes of Attila and the Arab armies of Islam, to the western Crusaders. In order to survive, the Byzantines relied on their army that was, for centuries, the only standing, professional force in Europe. Leadership provided another key to survival; Byzantine society produced a number of strategic thinkers and capable tacticians including several brilliant ones.

2013, Westholme, ISBN 9781594161681, < 36490-01-A-01 > 267pp,

11 maps, plus b/w illustrations, good in plastic covered d/w, £15.00

QY-1011 ~ HADRIAN'S WALL: THE NORTHWEST**FRONTIER OF ROME** ~ by David Divine

Hadrian's Wall is the most important surviving memorial to the military might of Rome. In the brilliance of its concept and the character of its construction it is superior to other defended frontiers of the world - France might well have studied it when constructing the ill-fated Maginot Line. This is a concise and provocative history of the Roman occupation of Britain.

1995, Barnes & Noble, ISBN 1566197570, < 22398-01-A-01 > 224pp, photos, diagrams, map, slight shelfwear. new in dustjacket, £8.00

QY-1012 ~ ALEXANDER: A HISTORY OF THE ORIGIN & GROWTH OF THE ART OF WAR: TWO VOLUME SET

by Colonel Theodore Ayrault Dodge

From the Earliest Times to the Battle of Ipsus, 301 BC With a Detailed Account of the Campaigns of the Great Macedonian War. Volume 1 covers the background to warfare in the east and the role of Philip of Macedonia, Alexander's father. It looks at his famous victory on the Issus river in 333 BC from which King Darius and his army fled in disarray. The second volume takes the story from Alexander becoming the undisputed master of the world after Darius's death through to Alexander's death at 32.

1993, Greenhill Books, ISBN 1853671479, < 12914-01-A-01 > 2 volumes 692pp, numerous illustrations, maps, v/good in d/w, £40.00

QY-1013 ~ THE ROMAN BARBARIAN WARS ~

by Ludwig Heinrich Dyck

As Rome grew from a small city state to the mightiest empire of the west, her dominion was contested not only by the civilizations of the Mediterranean, but also by the 'barbarians' - the tribal peoples of Europe. The Celtic, the Spanish-Iberian and the Germanic tribes lacked the pomp and grandeur of Rome, but they were fiercely proud of their freedom and gave birth to some of Rome's greatest adversaries.

2015, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781473823884, < 37067-01-A-01 > 238pp, 5 maps, 16 colour & b/w illustrations, good in plastic covered d/w, £9.00

QY-1014 ~ LEGIONS IN CRISIS ~

by Paul Elliott

The Roman Empire stumbled and almost fell in the 3rd century AD, weighed down by civil war, usurpers, invasion, plague and inflation. Rome teetered on the brink of disaster. Legions in Crisis looks at the crippling body blows inflicted on the Empire during the 3rd century.

2014, Fonthill Media, ISBN 9781781553343, < 37007-01-A-01 > 160pp, 39 colour photos, numerous b/w illustrations, very good in plastic covered d/w, £10.00

QY-1015 ~ MERCENARIES IN THE CLASSICAL WORLD ~

by Stephen English

Mercenaries were a significant factor in many of the wars of the Classical world, being employed in large numbers by several states. The most famous were Xenophon's 'Ten Thousand', who had to cut their way out of the Persian Empire after the death of their employer. Greek infantry were for long the most dominant type, but some, such as Celts and Thracians were hired largely for their love of fighting. Others like Cretan archers or slingers from Rhodes and the Balearic Islands, were valued for their specialist skills.

2012, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848843301, < 34542-01-A-01 > 212pp, map, good in plastic covered d/w with previous owner's name on endpaper. £6.00

QY-1016 ~ THE ARMY OF ALEXANDER THE GREAT ~

by Stephen English

Alexander the Great is one of history's most famous military leaders of all time. Most of his thirteen year reign was spent in hard campaigning which conquered half the known world, during which he was never defeated. Whilst biographies of Alexander abound, there are few books dedicated to the Macedonian army which made his dazzling conquests possible and which proved itself the most formidable machine of the age.

2009, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844158393, < 34306-01-A-01 > 164pp, 22 b/w photos & illustrations, good in d/w, £6.00

QY-1017 ~ THE FIELD CAMPAIGNS OF**ALEXANDER THE GREAT** ~ by Stephen English

Alexander the Great, said to be the greatest military genius of all time. Most of his thirteen year reign as king of Macedon was spent in hard campaigning which conquered half the then-known world, during which he never lost a battle. Besides the famous set-piece battles (Granicus, Issus, Gaugamela, Hydaspes), Alexander's army marched thousands of miles through hostile territory, fighting countless smaller actions in a titanic logistical effort.

2011, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848840669, < 26337-01-A-01 > 245pp 32 maps, good in plastic covered d/w, £8.00

QY-1018 ~ THE SIEGES OF ALEXANDER THE GREAT ~

by Stephen English

Most of Alexander the Great's thirteen year reign as king of Macedon was spent in campaigning during which he never besieged a city he did not take. Alexander's sieges were no less vital, and certainly more numerous, than his famous battles. Perhaps the best is Tyre, the artificial isthmus he built to reach it still connecting it to the mainland. More obscure, but just as instructive of the conqueror's character, is his last siege at the city of the Mallians, where he shamed his reluctant soldiers into action by storming the battlements with just three companions and was severely wounded.

2009, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848840607, < 25315-01-A-01 > 168pp 1 plates, very good in d/w, £9.00

QY-1019 ~ AD69: EMPERORS, ARMIES & ANARCHY ~

by Nic Fields

With the death of Nero by his own shaky hand, the ill-starred Julio-Claudian dynasty came to an ignominious end, and Rome was up for the taking. This was 9 June, AD 68. The following year, commonly known as the 'Year of the Four Emperors', was probably one of Rome's worst. Nero's death threw up a critical question. How could a new man occupy the vacant throne in Rome and establish a new dynasty? This situation had never arisen before, since in all previous successions the new emperor had some relation to his predecessor, but the psychotic and paranoid Nero had done away with any eligible relatives.

2014, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781781591888, < 36582-01-A-01 > 240pp, 25 photos & illustrations, 3 maps, good in plastic covered d/w, £6.00

QY-1020 ~ THE WARS OF THE MACCABEES ~

by John D. Grainger

By the early second century BC, Israel had long been under the rule of the Hellenistic Seleucid Empire. The policy of deliberate Hellenization and suppression of Jewish religious practices by Antiochus IV sparked a revolt in 167 BC which was initially led by Judah Maccabee and later by his brothers. Relying on guerrilla tactics, the growing insurrection repeatedly took on the sophisticated might of the Seleucid army, eventually establishing the Maccabees as the Hasmonean Dynasty of rulers of Israel. Internal disputes weakened the revived state, however, and it eventually fell victim to the Romans.

2012, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848844759, < 34680-01-A-01 > 189pp, 19 colour photos, 4 maps, good in plastic d/w, £6.00

QY-1021 ~ THE NISIBIS WAR 337 - 363 ~

by John S. Harrel

The Defence of the Roman East in the war of 337-363 was an exception to the traditional Roman reliance on a strategic offensive to bring about a decisive battle. Instead, the Emperor Constantius II adopted a defensive strategy and conducted a mobile defence based upon small frontier forces defending fortified cities, supported by limited counteroffensives. These methods successfully checked Persian assaults for 24 years. However, when Julian became emperor his access to greater resources tempted him to abandon mobile defence in favour of a major invasion aimed at regime change in Persia. He reached the Persian capital, Ctesiphon, but failed to take it and was decisively defeated in battle and killed.

2016, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781473848306, < 37111-01-A-01 > 274pp, 20 maps, 9 diagrams/illustrations, 23 b/w photos, good in plastic covered d/w, £12.00

QY-1022 ~ IMPERIAL BROTHERS ~ by Ian Hughes
Valentian was proclaimed Roman Emperor in AD 364, when the Empire was reeling from the disastrous defeat and death in battle of Julian the Apostate (363) and the short reign of his murdered successor, Jovian (364). With the Empire weakened and vulnerable to a victorious Persia in the East and opportunistic Germanic tribes along the Rhine, it was not an enviable position. Valentian decided the responsibility had to be divided and appointed his brother as his co-emperor to rule the eastern half of the Empire. Valens is most remembered for his mistreatment of the Goths who sought refuge within the Empire's borders from the westward-moving Huns. This led to his death at the Battle of Adrianople in 378.
2013, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848844179, < 34975-01-A-01 >
282pp, 31 b/w illustrations, 40 maps, new in d/w, £25.00

QY-1023 ~ CAESAR'S GALLIC TRIUMPH, ALESIA 52BC ~ by Peter Inker
In 52 BC at Alesia in what is now Burgundy, Caesar pulled off one of his great feats of arms. His heavily outnumbered army utterly defeated the combined forces of the Gallic tribes led by Vercingetorix and completed the Roman conquest of Gaul. This first full-length study reconstructs the battle in graphic detail, combining ancient and modern sources and evidence from archaeological research. The author questions common assumptions about the campaign and reassesses Caesar's own account of events.
2008, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844156757, < 36505-01-A-01 >
166pp, 33 illustrations, 7 maps, good in plastic covered d/w, £6.00

QY-1024 ~ THE GOTHIC WAR: ROME'S FINAL CONFLICT IN THE WEST ~ by Torsten, Cumberland Jacobsen
A period of stability in the early sixth century AD gave the Eastern Roman emperor Justinian an opportunity to recapture parts of the Western Empire which had been lost to invading barbarians. Justinian's army succeeded in checking the Persians in the East and in retaking North Africa from the Vandals and Italy from the Ostrogoths, the strongest and most organized Barbarian tribe. The Gothic War, the climactic conflict over Italy between 535 AD and 554 AD decided the political future of Europe.
2009, Westholme, ISBN 9781594160844, < 34228-02-A-01 > 370pp, numerous b/w illustrations & maps, good in plastic covered d/w, small stain on inside page edge. £8.00

QY-1025 ~ CONSTANTINE THE GREAT WARLORD OF ROME ~ by Elizabeth James
Constantine the Great is a titanic figure in Roman and world history. Famed for making Christianity the official religion of Rome, and for moving the seat of imperial rule to Constantinople, he is most often studied for his religious and political impact. But it is often forgotten that his power and success was made possible by the use of armed force. Constantine won victories over external barbarian armies as well as defeating the Roman armies of his internal rivals in civil war. The author shows that he deserves to be remembered as a great general as well as a great emperor.
2012, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848841185, < 34335-01-A-01 >
171pp, 16 colour & b/w illustrations, 3 maps, very good in plastic covered d/w, £6.00

QY-1026 ~ THE PERSIAN INVASIONS OF GREECE ~ by Dr. Arthur Keaveney
In 490 BC Darius I, King of Persia and the most powerful man in the world, led a massive invasion of some minor states on the western borders of his huge empire. The main enemy was Athens. The resultant Battle of Marathon was a disaster for Darius. The Persians being forced plotted an even bigger expedition to conquer Athens and the whole of Greece once and for all and the second invasion came ten years later, under Darius' successor, Xerxes. This led to the legendary last stand of the Spartan King Leonidas at Thermopylae, the sacking of Athens and the famous naval clash at Salamis, which saved Greece.
2011, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848841376, < 34334-01-A-01 >
130pp, 16 colour illustrations, 7 maps, very good in d/w, £8.00

QY-1027 ~ MEDIEVAL WARFARE ~ by H W Koch
The Crusades and other large-scale conflicts throughout Europe and the Middle East changed medieval society and created the modern nation state. With illustrations and technical drawings of the armour, equipment and uniforms of archers, cavalry and infantry and chapters on Siege Warfare, Knighthood, the Teutonic Order, Castle Building, Hussites, Artillery and Cannon.
1979, Book Club Associates, No ISBN, < 07762-01-A-01 > 256pp, colour & b/w, maps & illustrations. large format, d/w creased at edges, otherwise very good, £10.00

QY-1028 ~ A NOISE OF WAR: THE STRUGGLE FOR ROME by A J Langguth
An account of Caesar, the brilliant general and politician, Pompey the able and successful commander, Octavian, an outstanding politician, and the long civil war from 81-30 BC for the command of the empire. The author looks at the intrigues, alliances and rivalries, in this exhaustively researched narrative which is based on primary sources, from Caesar's war stories to Cicero's letters.
1994, Simon & Schuster (US), ISBN 0671708295, < 20243-01-A-01 >
295pp, illustrations, maps, chapter notes, index, new, £8.00

QY-1029 ~ THE FIRST PUNIC WAR ~ by J. F. Lazenby
This fascinating book provides a study of the longest continuous war in ancient history and the greatest naval conflict ever fought. The First Punic War was Rome's first overseas war. It was also history's first "world war," lasting a quarter century (264-241 BC) and involving major powers battling at land and sea over a wide geographic area. The largest naval battle in history, in terms of sheer numbers of ships and men, took place at Ecnomus in 256 BC. The book includes clear maps and provides the historical sources in each chapter.
1996, Routledge, ISBN 9781857281361, < 34180-01-A-01 > 205pp, 9 maps & plans, new, CARD £20.00

QY-1030 ~ CATAclysm 90BC ~ by Philip Matyszak
We are accustomed to think of the late Republic as a period in which Rome enjoyed uninterrupted military success. Yet at the start of the first century BC, Rome faced a hostile army less than a week's march from the Capitol. Three Roman consuls died in battle, and two Roman armies were soundly defeated in the heartland of Italy. Rome's erstwhile Italian allies had the arms, training and military systems of the Roman army which they usually fought alongside, so Rome's usual military advantages were nullified.
2014, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848847897, < 36765-01-A-01 >
176pp, map, very good in d/w, £9.00

QY-1031 ~ IMPERIAL GENERAL ~ by Philip Matyszak
The Remarkable Career of Petellius Cerialis who was in Britain when Boudicca's revolt erupted (60 or 61 AD) and marched to confront her. He lost most of his force but narrowly escaped with his own skin intact. In 69 AD, the infamously tumultuous 'year of the four emperors', he was in Rome, the seat of conspiracy. When his uncle, Vespasian, decided to make his own bid for the imperial purple Cerialis' life was at risk and he was forced to escape from the city.
2011, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848841192, < 34187-01-A-01 >
256pp, illustrations, good in d/w, small mark on inside page, underlining on page 47 £9.00

QY-1032 ~ MITHRIDATES THE GREAT: ROME'S INDOMITABLE ENEMY ~ by Philip Matyszak
The Mithridatic wars stretched over half a century and two continents, and this story is built about the dominant character of Mithridates, connoisseur of poisons, arch-schemer and strategist, resilient in defeat, savage and vindictive in victory. Few enough leaders went to war with Rome and lived long to tell the tale, but in the first half of the first century BC, Mithridates did so three times. At the high point of his career his armies swept the Romans out of Asia Minor and Greece, reversing a century of Roman expansion in the region.
2010, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844158348, < 34277-01-A-01 > xv + 180pp, 18 b/w illustrations, 8 maps, good in plastic covered d/w, £9.00

QY-1033 ~ SERTORIOUS AND THE STRUGGLE FOR SPAIN

by Philip Matyszak

When, after a brutal civil war, the dictator Sulla took power in Rome in 82 BC, among the many who refused to accept his rule was a young army officer called Quintus Sertorius. Sertorius fled, first to Africa and then to Spain, where he made common cause with the native people who had been savagely oppressed by a succession of corrupt Roman governors. Sertorius came close to driving the Romans out of Spain altogether, but Rome responded by sending reinforcements under the control of the up-and-coming young general, Gnaeus Pompey. The epic struggle which followed between these two great commanders is a masterclass of ancient strategy and tactical manoeuvre.

2013, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848847873,< 34983-01-A-01>

182pp, 23 b/w illustrations, 3 maps, very good in d/w, £8.00

QY-1034 ~ THE SWORD OF ROME ~

by Jeremiah McCall

Marcus Claudius Marcellus's military exploits were largely unmatched. As a young soldier in the First Punic War, he won a reputation for his skill in single combat. In his first consulship, he triumphed over a Gallic tribe, and slew the Gallic chieftain Britomartus. He went on to defeat the hitherto-Invincible Hannibal in a small battle around the central Italian city of Nola, and subsequently led an army to subdue and plunder the powerful city of Syracuse in an epic 2 year siege. Yet, despite his undeniable success as a warrior and commander, Marcellus met with considerable political opposition at home.

2012, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848843790,< 34590-01-A-01>

150pp, 11 maps & diagrams, good in plastic covered d/w, £6.00

QY-1035 ~ HANNIBAL'S WAR ~

by John Peddie

The author provides a challenging re-evaluation of the Carthaginian general, Hannibal. He asks how was it that a man so often described by historians as a military genius and a brilliant tactician could have plunged so deeply into a situation in which he was, almost inevitably, to fail? Hannibal's 16 year campaign to conquer Rome was a struggle - that despite early successes, ended in failure. Peddie re-examines the purpose of the campaign, questions the role of the war-elephant and sheds new light on the factors influencing Hannibal's route over the Alps.

1997, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 0750913363,< 26824-01-A-01>

256pp, 50 col & 50 b/w illustrations, very good in d/w, £8.00

QY-1036 ~ GREAT BATTLES OF THE**HELLENISTIC WORLD ~** by Joseph Pietrykowski

For almost two centuries the Macedonian phalanx, created by Philip II and refined by his son, Alexander the Great, dominated the battlefields of the ancient world. As the preferred weapon of some of antiquity's greatest commanders, this powerful military system took centre stage in many of the largest and most decisive conflicts of ancient times. This book explores the struggles that shook the ancient world, from the structure and composition of the opposing armies, to the strategy of their campaigns, and the leadership and tactics that decided the engagements. It examines seventeen landmark conflicts from Chaironeia to Pydna over the course of 170 years of bloody warfare

2012, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848846883,< 36573-01-A-01>

256pp, numerous maps/battle plans, good in plastic covered card cover, CARD £6.00

QY-1037 ~ TWILIGHT OF THE HELLENISTIC WORLD ~

by Mike Roberts and Bob Bennett

This book analyses the complex series of conflicts between the Hellenistic Successor states (fragments of Alexander the Great's short-lived empire) in the generation before the Romans intervened in the region. The authors' demonstrate that this period of almost-constant conflict and rivalry makes a fascinating subject. They describe Macedon's war with Cleomenes III and the final crushing of Sparta's last gasp as an independent power and the campaigns in the east through which the Seleucid king Antiochus (later defeated by the Romans at Magnesia) became known as Antiochus the Great.

2012, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848841369,< 36526-01-A-01>

187pp, 20 b/w illustrations, 5 maps, 12 battle plans, very good in plastic covered d/w, £7.00

QY-1038 ~ BYZANTIUM TRIUMPHANT ~

by Julian Romane

The author describes in detail the wars of the Byzantine Emperors Nicephorus II Phocas, his nephew and assassin John I Tzimiskes, and Basil II. The operations, battles and drama of their various bitter struggles unfold, depicting the new energy and improved methods of warfare developed in the late tenth century. These Emperors were at war on all fronts, fighting for survival and dominance against enemies including the Arab caliphates, Bulgars (Basil II was dubbed by later authors 'the Bulgar Slayer') and the Holy Roman Empire, civil wars and rebellions.

2015, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781473855701,< 25316-01-A-01>

207pp illustrations, very good in plastic covered d/w, £10.00

QY-1039 ~ THE CRISIS OF ROME ~

by Gareth C Sampson

The Jugurthine and Northern Wars and the Rise of Marius. In the later 2nd century BC, after a period of rapid expansion, the Roman Republic found itself in crisis. In North Africa her armies were bogged down in a long difficult guerrilla war in a harsh environment when invasion by a coalition of Germanic tribes, the Cimbri, Teutones and Ambrones, threatened Italy and Rome itself. Gaius Marius was the man of the hour. The first war he brought to an end through tactical brilliance, bringing the Numidian King Jugurtha back in chains, and even before his ship returned to Italy, the senate elected Marius to lead the war against the northern invaders.

2010, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844159727,< 34589-02-A-01>

259pp, numerous b/w illustrations, maps & tactical battle diagrams, good in plastic covered d/w, previous owner's name on endpaper.

£8.00

QY-1040 ~ THE COLLAPSE OF ROME ~

by Gareth C. Sampson

By the early first century BC, the Roman Republic had already carved itself a massive empire and was easily the most powerful state in the Mediterranean. Roman armies had marched victoriously over enemies far and wide, but the Roman heartland was soon to feel the tramp of armies on campaign as the Republic was convulsed by civil war and rival warlords vied for supremacy, sounding the first death knell of the Republican system. At the centre of the conflict was the rivalry between Marius, victor of the Jugurthine and Northern wars, and his former subordinate, Sulla.

2013, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848843264,< 34985-01-A-01>

284pp, 16 b/w illustrations, 14 maps & diagrams, good in plastic covered d/w, £12.99

QY-1041 ~ VIRIATHUS ~

by Louis Silva

In the middle years of the second century BC, Rome was engaged in the conquest and pacification of what is now Spain and Portugal. They met with determined resistance from several tribes but nobody defied them with more determination and skill than Viriathus. Of humble birth, he soon proved himself a gifted and audacious commander, inflicting repeated humiliating reverses upon the superior Roman forces and stalling their efforts for eight years. Unbeaten in the field, he was only overcome when the Romans resorted to bribing some of his own men to assassinate him.

2013, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781781591284,< 34926-01-A-01>

327pp, 13 maps, tape marks on inside of slightly creased dustjacket. otherwise good, £6.00

QY-1042 ~ THE WAY OF THE SAMURAI ~

by Richard Storry

For more than 700 years Japan was dominated by a military caste - the samurai. This portrait captures the varying moods of medieval Japan. Out of it emerges the austere and unyielding disciplines, drawn from Zen and from Confucian ethics, which safeguarded samurai domination and shaped every attitude

1978, G P Putnam & Sons, ISBN 0399120130,< 31763-01-A-01>

128pp illustrations, good in torn d/w, £6.00

QY-1043 ~ ANTIOCHUS THE GREAT ~

by Michael Taylor

In 223 BC, Antiochus III inherited the Seleucid Empire - an empire ravaged by civil strife. Proving himself a true heir of Alexander, he defeated rebel armies and embarked on a campaign of conquest and reunification. Although repulsed by Ptolemy IV at the Battle of Raphia, his eastern campaigns

reaffirmed Seleucid hegemony as far as modern Afghanistan and Pakistan. Returning westward, he defeated Ptolemy V at Panion (200 BC) and succeeded in adding Koile Syria to his realm. At the height of his powers, he challenged growing Roman might, but his expeditionary force was crushed at Thermopyla and he was finally decisively defeated at the epic battle of Magnesia.

2013, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848844636, < 34984-01-A-01 >
190pp, 8 maps, 22 b/w illustrations, very good in d/w, £12.00

QY-1044 ~ HANNIBAL'S LAST BATTLE: ZAMA AND THE FALL OF CARTHAGE ~ by Brian Todd Carey

In 202 BC At Zama in what is now Tunisia, the armies of two empires clashed. The Romans under Scipio Africanus won a bloody, decisive victory over Hannibal's Carthaginians. Scipio's victory signalled a shift in the balance of power in the ancient world. This compelling reconstruction of the battle, and of the gruelling war that led up to it, gives a fascinating insight into the Carthaginian and Roman methods of waging war, and offers a critical assessment of the contrasting qualities and leadership styles of Hannibal and Scipio.

2007, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844156351, < 35108-01-A-01 >
204pp, 29 maps, 22 illustrations, good in d/w, £9.00

QY-1045 ~ ROAD TO MANZIKERT: BYZANTINE AND ISLAMIC WARFARE 527-1071 ~
by Brian Todd Carey and Joshua B Allfree

In August 1071, Byzantine Emperor Romanus IV Diogenese led a powerful army in an attempt to roll back Seljuk Turkish incursions into the Anatolian heartland of the Empire. Outmanoeuvred by the Turkish sultan, Alp Arslan, Romanus was forced to battle with only half his troops near Manzikert. By the end of that fateful day much of the Byzantine army was dead, the rest scattered in flight and the Emperor himself a captive. As a result, the Anatolian heart was torn out of the empire and it was critically weakened, while Turkish power expanded rapidly, eventually leading to Byzantine appeals for help from Western Europe, thus prompting the First Crusade

2012, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848842151, < 25307-01-A-01 > 204pp
42 maps 20 illustrations, good in plastic covered d/w, £10.00

The Wars of Religion/The Middle Ages

QY-1046 ~ HOLY WAR ~ by Karen Armstrong

An account of the rise of the Crusade and the Christian-Moslem clash. The author discusses Christian Crusades and the Moslem Jihad from the 11th to the 13th Centuries, the rise of the new holy war and the Zionist/Moslem conflict. She looks at the Middle East as a tinderbox of medieval Christendom - a time that was peopled by warriors, pilgrims, martyrs, assassins, Richard the Lionheart and Saladin.

1988, Macmillan, ISBN 0333445449, < 07661-01-A-03 > xxvi +
452pp, 55 col illustrations & photos, 200 b/w drawings, 6 maps,
dustjacket creased at edges. Good, £6.00

QY-1047 ~ THE BLACK PRINCE'S EXPEDITION ~
by H. J. Hewitt

Edward, the Black Prince, is one of the legendary figures of English history. The first son of Edward III and an outstanding military leader, he is famous for his decisive victory at the Battle of Poitiers, and he is one of the most charismatic characters of the Hundred Years' War. This classic study focuses on his daring campaign against the French in central and southwestern France in 1355-7.

2004, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844152179, < 36628-01-A-03 >
226pp, new in card cover, CARD £10.99

QY-1048 ~ THE MEMOIRS OF JAMES II: HIS CAMPAIGNS AS THE DUKE OF YORK 1652-1660

Translated by A. Lytton Sells

James the Second of England and the Seventh of Scotland was a prince of firm integrity and strong religious faith. He temporarily commanded the French Army whilst acting as deputy to Turenne during the wars of the Fronde. Forced to leave French service, he joined the Spanish Army and witnessed the courage of the

Cromwellian Army in action against his troops. Later, when King of England he commanded the English Army in the disastrous campaign of 1688. He is possibly best known as England's last Roman Catholic monarch, commanding the Irish Army which was defeated by the protestant King William at the Boyne in 1690.

1962, Chatto & Windus, No ISBN, < 16543-02-A-03 > viii + 301pp,
frontis portrait & 8 plates, 4 maps, good in maroon boards, gilt/green
spine titling, light foxing, remnants of d/w, £10.00

QY-1049 ~ THE MEMOIRS OF JAMES II: HIS CAMPAIGNS AS THE DUKE OF YORK 1652-1660

Translated by A. Lytton Sells

James the Second of England and the Seventh of Scotland was a prince of firm integrity and strong religious faith.

Alternative edition.

1962, Indiana University Press, No ISBN, < 16543-01-A-03 > viii +
301pp, frontis portrait & 8 plates, 4 maps, very good in maroon
boards with gilt/green spine titling, £12.00

European Conflicts & The Napoleonic Wars

QY-1050 ~ ROD OF IRON: FRENCH COUNTER-INSURGENCY POLICY IN ARAGON DURING THE PENINSULAR WAR ~ by Don W Alexander

The first work to examine the French struggle to combat guerilla warfare on a provincial level. The author focuses specifically on Aragon, the most successful of the French occupations in Spain. He makes use of archival sources to evaluate the occupation policy in the Ebro River Valley, a policy that concentrated on a 'military solution' to counterinsurgency and pacification.

1985, Scholarly Resources, ISBN 084202218X, < 0 5079-01-B-01 > xx
+ 260pp, 16 maps, 11 tables, Small tear on d/w bumped corners. text
very good, £40.00

QY-1051 ~ THE SEVEN YEARS WAR: A STUDY IN BRITISH COMBINED STRATEGY ~ by Julian S Corbett

Originally published in 1907 as *England in the Seven Years War*, this text follows the original edition with minor corrections. The world-wide conflict in which England fought France in Canada, Americas, India and on the high seas. The book explains England's alliance with Prussia and Hanover, and the establishment of the British naval supremacy.

2001, Folio Society, No ISBN, < 07262-01-B-01 > 674pp, illustrations,
colour plates and maps, as new in slightly rubbed slipcase, £10.00

QY-1052 ~ WELLINGTON AND HIS ARMY ~
by Godfrey Davies

A portrait of Wellington, the man and the soldier. The author examines his relations with colleagues, officers and men, the relations between the officers and men themselves, their amusements and recreations, and the women who accompanied his army.

1954, Basil Blackwell, No ISBN, < 28138-01-B-01 > 154pp,
illustrations, index, prev. owner's name on endpaper. good in red
boards, £8.00

QY-1053 ~ AN AIDE-DE-CAMP OF NAPOLEON ~
by General Count P P de Segur

The recollections of General Phillipe, Count de Segur. He joined the French Army in 1800, was attached to Napoleon's staff in 1804 and served in most of Napoleon's major campaigns. He was promoted to the rank of General and served with the Emperor until the end. This is a facsimile of the 1895 edition.

1995, Worley Publishers, ISBN 1869804392, < 22295-01-B-01 > xxiv
+ 440pp, portrait, maps, Slight bumping on corners otherwise vg in
d/w, £32.00

QY-1054 ~ SALAMANCA 1812: WELLINGTON'S YEAR OF VICTORIES ~ by Peter Edwards

1812 was the year in which the Peninsular War swung in the favour of the combined forces of the British, Spanish and Portuguese coalition. The year began with Wellington launching a series of raids in Estramadura to distract French attention

from preparations for an assault on Ciudad Rodrigo, which was taken in late-January. There followed the capture of Badajoz and the advance on Salamanca where some 50,000 French troops were arrayed against a similar number of allies. On 22 July Wellington gained a crushing victory, inflicting over 14,000 French casualties.

2013, Praetorian Press, ISBN 9781781590799, < 34702-01-B-01 >
356pp, 9 maps, 16 b/w Illustrations & photos, good in plastic covered d/w, £9.00

QY-1055 ~ TALAVERA: WELLINGTON'S

FIRST VICTORY IN SPAIN ~ by Andrew W Field

The Battle of Talavera was one of the key confrontations of the Peninsular War. The British and Spanish under Wellesley and Cuesta won a tactical victory over the French forces of Victor and Joseph Bonaparte. The battle was the climax of the offensive launched by Wellesley and his Spanish allies to expel the French from Madrid. Using documentary records, eyewitness accounts and a painstaking study of the terrain, the author reconstructs the action and questions assumptions about the event that have grown up over the last 200 years.

2006, Pen & Sword, ISBN 1844152685, < 16030-01-B-01 > 184pp 10 maps, illustrations, good, previous owner's name on endpaper. highlighting in bibliography. plastic sleeve over dustjacket. slight rippling of pages £9.00

QY-1056 ~ MARENGO AND HOHENLINDEN:

2 VOLUME SET ~ by Colonel George Armand Furse

The Battle of Marengo was fought on 14 June 1800 between Napoleon's French forces and Austrian forces near the city of Alessandria, in Piedmont, Italy. The Battle of Hohenlinden was fought on 3 December 1800. A French army under Jean Victor Marie Moreau won a decisive victory over the Austrians and Bavarians led by Archduke John of Austria. This is a substantial study, including chapters on Moreau, Massena's operations in Liguria, Suchet's defence of the Var, the crossing of the Alps and the battle of Montebello.

1993, Worley Publishers, Facsimile reprint of 1903 edition, ISBN 1869804287, < 16126-01-B-01 > 2 volumes. vi + 478pp, portrait, illustrations, maps, near fine in d/ws, £80.00

QY-1057 ~ FROM CORUNNA TO WATERLOO ~

Edited by Gareth Glover

The letters and journals of two Napoleonic Hussars, Major Edwin Griffith and his nephew, Captain Frederick Philips, young Welsh cavalry officers who served for much of the Napoleonic Wars with the 15th (King's) Hussars. Their service ranged from the memorable victory at Sahagun, to the dreadful retreat through the icy winds and snow to Corunna. They returned to Wellington's army in Portugal in 1813 and participated in his great advance through Spain and into France itself, seeing combat at the battles of Vittoria, Roncesvalles and Toulouse, and finally at the final great battle of Waterloo.

2007, Greenhill Books, ISBN 9781853677090, < 33687-01-B-01 >
304pp, illustrations, New, £25.00

QY-1058 ~ WARFARE IN THE AGE OF BONAPARTE ~

by Michael Glover

Faded spine on d/w. Both Land and sea warfare is studied. Glover looks at the development of war fighting during the period, with examples taken from battles and campaigns of the Napoleonic era.

1980, Cassell, ISBN 030430722X, < 16552-03-B-01 > 255pp, 135 col & b/w illustrations, maps, good in d/w - spine faded, £6.00

QY-1059 ~ NAPOLEON: THE FINAL VERDICT ~

by Philip J Haythornthwaite

All military historians will have an opinion on Napoleon Bonaparte. Some see him as an unsullied master commander, others as a genius who fell from grace. This work helps the reader form his own opinion. With a foreword by David G Chandler, contributors include noted Napoleonic historians David Markham, Ian Castle, Guy C Dempsey Jr, Andrew Uffindell, Tim Hicks, James R Arnold, and Peter G Tsouras.

1996, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 1854093428, < 24622-01-B-01 >
320pp, 65 illustrations, maps, as new. unread, £10.00

QY-1060 ~ THE BATTLE OF MAIDA 1806:

FIFTEEN MINUTES OF GLORY ~ by Richard Hopton

The defeat of Napoleon's forces by General Sir John Stuart at Maida in 1806. Following Napoleon's outstanding victories at Ulm and Austerlitz his reputation as a military genius was sapping the morale of his opponents, but Maida proved he was not invincible. The author brilliantly describes the cast of improbable characters thrown together by fate. Pride of place must go to Ferdinand II, Ruler of the Kingdom of the Two Sicilies, whose eccentricity was only exceeded by his abject incompetence

2002, Pen & Sword, ISBN 0850528453, < 30893-01-B-01 > c224pp, illustrations, good in plastic covered d/w, one or two small marks in notes, £6.00

QY-1061 ~ HOW FAR FROM AUSTERLITZ?

NAPOLEON 1805-1815 ~ by Alistair Horne

Napoleon's greatest victory and the beginning of the end. The theme of this book is that it was too complete a victory, having turned Napoleon's head and deluded him into believing that nothing could stop him. But the process had begun, that resulted in the catastrophes in Russia and at Waterloo.

1996, Macmillan, ISBN 0333655494, < 26098-01-B-01 > 429pp, maps, illustrations, index, d/w creased. text and boards v/good, £8.00

QY-1062 ~ NAPOLEON'S PENINSULAR MARSHALS ~

by Richard Humble

The Marshals in the Spanish Peninsular from 1807 to 1815 and their battles and campaigns. The campaign was known as Napoleon's "Spanish Ulcer" and a succession of French commanders had to tackle Wellington in conditions varying from totally favourable to the impossible. This is an assessment of their performance and a look at the Peninsular war from the French side.

1974, Purnell, No ISBN, < 02703-01-B-01 > 228pp, illustrations, map, inscription on endpaper, otherwise good in d/w, £8.00

QY-1063 ~ THE FRENCH CAVALRY 1792-1815 ~

by David Johnson

A detailed study of the French Cavalry of the Napoleonic era. Covers their campaigns from the outbreak of the revolutionary wars to the final downfall of Napoleon and examines their battles, commanders, training, tactics, organisation and unit strengths.

1989, Belmont, ISBN 0950354910, < 02924-02-B-01 > 192pp, 21 illustrations & maps, new in d/w, £8.00

QY-1064 ~ NAPOLEON'S GENERALS: THE GENERALS OF

THE 1815 CAMPAIGN IN BELGIUM: VOLUME 1

BLACHELU - DEJEAN ~ by Tony Linck

The Lives and Military Careers of Eleven General Officers of The Grand Armee, Blachelu - Dejean. The book includes a brief account of their careers, with details of dates of birth, enlistment, rank, retirement and death.

1991, Castle Books, ISBN 1874198004, < 00872-01-B-01 > 50pp, 18 illustrations, table, order of battle, very good, CARD £10.00

QY-1065 ~ SPENCER AND WATERLOO: THE LETTERS OF

SPENCER MADAN 1814-1816 ~ Edited by Beatrice Madan

At the age of 23 Spencer Madan was appointed tutor to the Duke of Richmond's three sons, accompanying them to Brussels from where the letters commence in August 1814.

1970, Literary Services, ISBN 0853210144, < 28655-01-B-01 >
233pp, illustrations, brown boards rubbed, small piece cut top r/h endpaper, £11.00

QY-1066 ~ JOURNAL OF THE WATERLOO CAMPAIGN ~

by General Cavalie A Mercer

The author was commander of 'G' Troop, Royal Horse Artillery, in Wellington's army. Every evening he jotted down notes on the events of the day. This is a remarkable and compelling account, especially of the three days which ended the career of Napoleon. Mercer's troop was at Quatre Bras (where he got off a few rounds at Napoleon himself) and at Waterloo. There are graphic descriptions of the battles and the locals looting the dead.

1985, Greenhill Books, ISBN 0947898042, < 07009-01-B-01 > 388pp. map, good in marked d/w, £12.00

**QY-1067 ~ RECOLLECTIONS OF MARSHAL MACDONALD:
DUKE OF TARENTUM**

Edited by Camille Rousset and Stephen Louis Simeon
Facsimile reprint of 1892 publication. No 33 of a limited edition of 250 copies. A Marshal of France and military leader during the French Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars, MacDonald came from a Jacobite family who had fled to France from the island of South Uist. He was related to Flora Macdonald, famed for her part in the escape of Bonnie Prince Charlie. A General of Division in 1794 and Marshal of France in 1809, after Wagram, he campaigned in Germany, Italy, Austria, Spain and Russia.

1987, Worley Publishers, ISBN 1869804031, < 04905-01-B-01 > viii + 488pp, very good in red boards, £40.00

QY-1068 ~ NAPOLEON: DIE HUNDERT TAGE ~

by Friedrich Sieburg

The Hundred Days marked the period between Emperor Napoleon I of France's return from exile on Elba to Paris on 20 March 1815 and the second restoration of King Louis XVIII on 8 July 1815. This period saw the War of the Seventh Coalition, and includes the Waterloo Campaign and the Neapolitan War. Despite the title, the book is a far wider discussion and biography. German text.

1956, Deutscher Buchbund, No ISBN, < 33166-01-B-01 > 448pp, good in d/w, £8.00

QY-1069 ~ NAPOLEON'S REGIMENTS ~

by Digby Smith

Battle histories of the Regiments of the French Army 1792-1815. Includes combat histories of more than 400 regiments and officer casualties for each regiment, the unit's origins, the fate of standards issued, battle honours borne on all colours and standards, and details of the unit's eventual fate after 1815.

2000, Greenhill Books, ISBN 1853674133, < 29597-01-B-01 > Large format, 327pp, 4 charts, 52 illustrations, good in plastic covered d/w, Some highlighting in bibliography. Previous owner name on inside page. Dustjacket covered in non-removable clear plastic. £12.00

QY-1070 ~ THE GUARDS BRIGADE IN THE CRIMEA ~

by Michael Springman

The Guards Brigade consisted of three battalions, the 3rd Grenadier Guards, 1st Coldstream Guards and 1st Scottish Fusilier Guards (as the Scots Guards were then known). The book examines the causes of the War and provides an analysis of the woeful disorganization of the Army, as well as the Brigade's performance in the major battles including Alma and Inkerman. The author describes the Russians' plans, the ground and conditions experienced by the long suffering troops and examines the roles and abilities of the various commanders.

2008, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844156788, < 35333-01-B-01 > xii + 226pp, 8 maps, 33 b/w illustrations, new in d/w, £19.99

QY-1071 ~ THE POCKET HERCULES ~

by M. J. Trow

Captain William Morris was in the front rank during the Charge of the Light Brigade, being one of the first horsemen to reach the Russian guns. This biography gives a fascinating insight into the officer class that fought the Crimean War. In recording Morris's experiences during the notorious campaign, the author reveals much about the hidebound character of the British army of that era. The portraits of Morris's fellow officers and commanders, men like Nolan, Raglan and Lucan, are telling, as is the contrast between Morris and his incompetent superior, Cardigan.

2006, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844153787, < 36492-01-B-01 > 170pp, 20 b/w illustrations, good in plastic covered d/w, £7.00

QY-1072 ~ GREAT GENERALS OF THE NAPOLEONIC

WARS AND THEIR BATTLES 1805-1815 ~ by Andrew Uffindell
The author re-assesses twelve outstanding generals of Napoleon's wars in the light of recent research. The chapters describing the generals are divided into three sections: a biographical account, an analysis of strengths and weaknesses, and a description of one of his battles to illustrate his methods of waging war. The subjects include Napoleon, Wellington, de Beauharnais, Lasalle, Moore, Hill de Tolly and others.

2003, Spellmount, ISBN 1862271771, < 33123-01-B-01 > 286pp, numerous illustrations, unread with light foxing on top edge £10.00

QY-1073 ~ THE STORY OF NAPOLEON ~

by Harold F B Wheeler

The life of Napoleon Bonaparte. Green decorated covers and brown spine with gilt titles and decorations. The spine is worn with a half-inch piece missing from the top. Bookplate indicating that the book was given as a school prize. Some light foxing at page edges. The internals are clean and sound. One of the "Told Through the Ages Series".

1918, Harrap & Co, ISBN, < 21333-01-B-01 > 319pp, 8 illustrations, maps, spine worn & top damaged, text good, £8.00

QY-1074 ~ CAMPAIGNS IN POLAND 1806 AND 1807 ~

by General Sir Robert Wilson

A contemporary eyewitness account of the campaign and battles fought by Napoleon and his Grande Armee after the destruction of the Prussian Army. Wilson looks at the character and composition of the Russian Army, and recounts the campaigns in Poland. A Facsimile reprint of the very scarce original.

2000, Worley Pubs, facsimile of 1810 edition, ISBN 1869804406, < 23928-01-B-01 > 276pp, 8 maps, New, £12.00

QY-1075 ~ NAPOLEON'S MARSHALS ~

by Peter Young

Factual accounts of the careers, lives, relationships, triumphs and disasters of the 26 Marshals of France created by Napoleon. The colour plates are by Michael Youens illustrating the variety of costume worn by the marshals and their staff. An appendix carries the biographies of those generals who became marshals after 1815. Another appendix lists all the significant battles of the Revolution and Empire.

1973, Military Book Society, No ISBN, < 29774-01-B-01 > 203pp, colour plates, b/w illustrations, Notes, appendices, bibliography, Some darkening on d/w. Good, £10.00

Colonial & Other Wars

QY-1076 ~ ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF

THE EXPEDITION TO THE CRIMEA ~

No date but believed to be c1857. A bound collection of what appears to be a newspaper partwork on the Crimean War which took place between October 1853 and February 1856. There are seven short volumes, each of 16 pages (except for Number One which has 24 pages. The various parts are entitled 'The Battle of the Alma and the Investment and Siege of Sebastopol' (Parts One and Two), 'The Bombardment of Sebastopol to the Battle of Inkerman' (Part Three), 'The Great Hurricane in the Black Sea' (Part Four), 'The Storming of Sebastopol' (Part Five) and 'The Second Bombardment' (Part Six). The front board and first few pages are partly detaching, as is the top two thirds of the spine and there is light foxing throughout. Despite this, the text and engravings are clear and complete throughout.

1857, Henry Lea, No ISBN, < 06407-01-C-01 > Large format, 104pp, numerous engravings, £25.00

QY-1077 ~ PICTORIAL HISTORY OF THE RUSSIAN WAR

1854-56 WITH MAPS, PLANS AND WOOD ENGRAVINGS
Published by W. & R. Chambers, Edinburgh and London in 1856, with a prefix by 'G. D.', this is a comprehensive history of the war in the Crimea, the events leading up to it, and the treaties and conventions which followed which are detailed in an Appendix. Amongst the topics covered there are chapters on Alliance of the Western Powers with Turkey, Naval Operations in the North in 1854-5, Winter at Sebastopol and Scutari 1854-5, The Siege of Sebastopol, and Diplomacy - Vienna Conferences to the Peace. Illustrated by a colour frontispiece depicting the siege of Sebastopol on 9th September 1855 and numerous colour maps and plans as well as woodcut engravings, the book may have been rebound. It is presented in green boards with half leather spine and boards. Binding is tight.

1856, W & R Chambers Ltd, No ISBN, < 05055-01-C-01 > 584pp, numerous illustrations and colour maps, Good, £55.00

QY-1078 ~ THE STORY OF THE GOOD SHIP BOUNTY AND HER MUTINEERS AND MUTINIES IN THE HIGHLAND REGIMENTS, BOUND WITH THE STORY OF THE INDIAN MUTINY

An unusual volume 'Printed for The Booksellers' in London in 1880. It is the full story of the mutiny on HMS Bounty in 1789, followed by accounts of seven mutinies in Highland Regiments of the British Army between 1743 and 1795. There is then a bound in, but separate 224 page book, recounting the Indian Mutiny 1857-58. The whole volume is bound in embossed, decorative brown leather with an attractive raised coloured floral emblem on the front board. There is light foxing and slight water staining internally, but all text is good and the binding is tight.

1880, Private Publication, No ISBN ,< 08290-01-C-01> 384pp, frontispiece illustrations, Good, £40.00

QY-1079 ~ HEROES OF THE CRIMEA ~ by Michael Barthorp
The battles of Balaclava and Inkerman. Balaclava was the first major Russian effort to eject the British from the Crimea. The counter-offensive culminated 11 days later in the Battle of Inkerman. The British Army's most severe test since Waterloo.

1991, Blandford Press, ISBN 0713721022,< 10726-02-C-01> 160pp, over 100 illustrations, battle plans, appendices, sources, references, index, good in brown boards, no d/w, £8.00

QY-1080 ~ DAWNING OF THE RAJ: THE LIFE AND TRIALS OF WARREN HASTINGS ~ by Jeremy Bernstein

The story of how, over 35 years, Hastings worked his way up from a lowly clerk in the offices of the East India Company to become Governor General of India. This was a time of constant conflict with Afghan tribesmen on the North-West Frontier, the Black Hole of Calcutta massacre, and the trade in opium and diamonds. The author looks at his return to England, the vote for impeachment, his trial, and his duel with his chief accuser, Sir Philip Francis.

2000, Aurum Press, ISBN 1854107534,< 18507-01-C-01> 319pp. illustrations, Near fine in d/w, Slight bump top corner, £12.00

QY-1081 ~ LADYSMITH ~ by Ruari Chisholm
The epic siege, from October, 1899 to March, 1900 during the Boer War. The Boers had surrounded Ladysmith and British commander, Lieutenant General Sir George White ordered a sortie by his entire force to capture the Boer artillery. The result was the disastrous Battle in which the British were driven back into the town having lost 1,200 men killed, wounded or captured. Ladysmith was then besieged for 118 days until it was relieved by General Sir Redvers Buller's forces on 28th February.

1979, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 0850453127,< 29074-01-C-01> 224pp, numerous illustrations, 9 maps, good in faded d/w, £10.00

QY-1082 ~ NARRATIVE OF THE CAMPAIGN OF THE ARMY OF THE INDUS, IN SIND AND KAUBOOL IN 1883-9.

TWO VOLUMES ~ by Richard Hartley Kennedy
Kennedy was Chief of Medical Staff of the Bombay Division of the Army of the Indus. His memoirs describe the passage of the army through the Bolan Pass to Kandahar, the attack at Ghazni, the march to Kabul and the return to India. The journey, from November 1838 to December 1839, was uneventful for Kennedy except for the medical aid needed after the battle at Ghazni. Accordingly, much of his narrative is devoted to the Afghan landscape, daily events, and portraits of key figures involved in Afghan affairs. The book is based on extracts from his letters. This is the scarce 1840 original published by Richard Bentley of London in two volumes. These were copies from the library of the Royal United Services Institution in London and have its bookplate at the front pastedown. The front endpapers and title page are embossed at the top edges with the RUSI seal. The volumes are presented in marbled boards with red calf spines with gilt titles. The remnants of small library number stickers are affixed to the bottom of the spines, overlapping the front and back calf. The corners are somewhat knocked and rubbed but internals are complete and tightly bound. First edition.

1840, Richard Bentley, London, No ISBN ,< 27579-01-C-01> Vol. I, x + 291pp, Vol. II, ix + 307pp, tinted frontispieces plus plates & illustrations, £470.00

QY-1083 ~ CONQUER OR DIE! ~ by Ben Hughes

In the aftermath of Waterloo, over 6,000 British volunteers sailed across the Atlantic to aid Simon Bolivar in his liberation of Gran Columbia from her oppressors in Madrid. The expeditions were plagued with disaster from the start. One ship sank shortly after leaving Portsmouth with the loss of almost 200 lives and those who reached the New World faced disease, wild animals, mutiny and desertion. Conditions on the campaign were appalling, nevertheless, those who endured made key contributions.

2010, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781849081832,< 36138-01-C-01> 392pp, illustrations, new in d/w, £20.00

QY-1084 ~ THE 1ST BATTALION ESSEX REGIMENT IN SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902 ~ by Brevet-Major A G Pratt

Facsimile reprint. No 86 of 125 copies. On standby to go to India as relief, the regiment was unexpectedly mobilised for South Africa on October 31st 1899. The account compiled from contemporary reports by the author follows the action with details of officers, battle honours and casualty lists.

1998, Boer War Books, No ISBN ,< 36420-01-C-01> Black boards.38pp maps, frontisp. photo. appendices, near fine, £44.00

QY-1085 ~ THE PROUDEST DAY: INDIA'S LONG ROAD TO INDEPENDENCE ~ by Anthony Read and David Fisher

This powerful narrative takes a fresh look at many of the people and events involved in the lead-up to Indian independence in August 1947. The author looks at the charismatic giants such as Gandhi, Nehru, Jinnah and Mountbatten who dominated the increasingly bitter final years and partition of the sub-continent.

1997, Jonathan Cape, ISBN 0224039563,< 18468-01-C-01> 565pp illustrations, very good in d/w, £10.00

QY-1086 ~ A HISTORY OF THE INDIAN WARS (1600-1814) ~ by Daniel Clarke Sanders

Originally published in 1828 by Edwin Scrantom, Rochester, NY, this is an account of the numerous wars fought between the white colonists and the Native American Indians. Sanders presents a brief history of the wars with the Indians in the Eastern United States, focussing particularly on New England and the Ohio and Indiana Territories.

2010, The Nafziger Collection, No ISBN ,< 36521-01-C-01> A4 format, 121pp, New in card cover, CARD £22.95

QY-1087 ~ BEGGARS IN RED ~ by Major-General John Strawson
A history of the British Army from 1789 to 1889 from the French Revolution to the period prior to the Boer War. The author examines the army's victories and blunders and discusses the 100 years during in which it defeated Napoleon, fought the Russians, and campaigned in India and Africa.

1991, Century-Hutchinson, ISBN 0091747465,< 07888-01-C-01> 254pp, 12 illustrations, index, very good in d/w, £15.00

QY-1088 ~ GARIBALDI'S DEFENCE OF THE ROMAN REPUBLIC 1848-9 ~ by G M Trevelyan

Living in exile following a failed insurrection in Piedmont in 1834, news of the outbreak of revolution in Palermo in January 1848 and agitation elsewhere in Italy encouraged Garibaldi to lead some sixty members of the Italian legion home. He returned to Italy and offered his services to Charles Albert of Sardinia. Rebuffed, he and his followers crossed into Lombardy where they offered assistance to the provisional government of Milan. Garibaldi took up the command of the defence of Rome but the city fell on June 30, 1849 and Garibaldi was forced to flee.

1928, Thomas Nelson & Sons, No ISBN ,< 33797-01-C-01> 314pp. maps. frontisp. portrait, Ex libris stamp . Blue boards rubbed at edges. Good, £8.00

QY-1089 ~ SOLDIER-STATESMEN OF THE CONSTITUTION by Robert K Wright and Morris J MacGregor

A study of the men who signed the American Constitution and who also served in the Army during the war for independence. The original Soldier-Statesmen, these veterans of the revolutionary War framed the Constitution and established that the military, subordinated to civilian authority, would be the servant of the people.

1987, Center of Mil. Hist., ISBN 9781125939758,< 10422-01-C-01> 298pp,25 col & 94b/w illustrations, Large format, v/ good, £18.00

QY-1090 ~ THE AMERICAN CIVIL WAR ~ by J H Anderson
Operations in the Eastern Theatre from the commencement of hostilities to May 5th, 1863 and in the Shenandoah Valley from April, 1861 to June, 1862. The text is underlined on many pages. The boards are faded and very heavily marked. At the back of the book is an envelope with maps numbered to 14. No 2 is missing. At least one of the maps has margin notes.

1912, Hugh Rees, No ISBN, < 23524-01-C-02> 120pp, Poor. Reading copy. Boards marked. prev owner's signatures, £8.00

QY-1091~PEMBERTON: A BIOGRAPHY~ by Michael B Ballard
An account of the Confederate General who lost Vicksburg to Grant, the northerner who was called a traitor by the South. This is despite the fact he held off Grant throughout the winter of 1862-3.

1991, Univ. of Mississippi Pr. ISBN 0878055118, < 116-01-C-02> 250pp, 12 illustrations, maps, bibliographical notes, index, Marks on top page edge. Good in d/w, £12.00

QY-1092 ~ REMINISCENCES OF COMPANY H FIRST ARKANSAS MOUNTED RIFLES ~ by Dr. Robert. H Dacus
The 1st Arkansas Mounted Rifles (1861-1865) was a Confederate Army cavalry regiment. The unit was formed as a mounted infantry regiment, but was dismounted in the spring of 1862 and remained so for the remainder of the war. The unit participated in the earliest battles in the western theater at Wilson's Creek and surrendered in North Carolina in April 1865. Scarce.

1972, Morningside, No ISBN, < 13458-01-C-02> 48pp, very good, CARD £20.00

QY-1093 ~ STEPHEN DODSON RAMSEUR: LEE'S GALLANT GENERAL ~ by Gary W Gallagher
Ramseur served with distinction in the Seven Days Battles. He was wounded at Malvern Hill and again at Chancellorsville, and for a third time at Spotsylvania. He fought in the Valley campaign and was killed in action at Cedar Creek. He was considered an outstanding commander by Robert E Lee.

1995, Univ. North Carolina, ISBN 0807845221, < 21469-01-C-02> xiv + 232pp, 48 illustrations, bibliography, very good, CARD £9.00

QY-1094 ~ STEPHEN DODSON RAMSEUR: LEE'S GALLANT GENERAL ~ by Gary W Gallagher
Alternative hard cover, first edition.

1985, Univ. North Carolina, ISBN 0807816272, < 21469-02-C-02> xiv + 232pp, 48 illustrations, bibliography, dw torn in storage otherwise near fine, £14.00

QY-1095 ~ RIDING WITH STUART ~ by Theodore Stanford Garnett. Edited by Robert Trout
The events of October 1863 to June 1864, the last year of Jeb Stuart's life. Includes the winter encampment at Orange Station, Grant's 1864 offensive, Stuart's death in May, and the author's assignment as ADC to General W H Fitzhugh "Rooney" Lee.

1994, White Mane Publishing, ISBN 0942597583, < 20973-01-C-02> 123pp, 18 photos, 7 maps, end notes, v/good in creased d/w, £18.00

QY-1096 ~ HISTORICAL SKETCH OF THE NOTTOWAY GRAYS ~ by Richard Irby
The 18th Virginia fought at the 1st and 2nd Manassas battles, the Seven Days Battles, Sharpsville, Gettysburg, The Wilderness, Petersburg in Pickett's, Garnett's and Hunton's Brigade. They suffered seventy percent losses at Gettysburg.

1982, Butternut Press, ISBN 0913419486, < 3680-01-C-02> 48pp, gray cloth, black titles, near fine, £12.00

QY-1097 ~ ECHOES OF BATTLES ~ by B W James
The Battles of Antietam, Gettysburg, Valley Forge, Brandywine celebrated in verse and descriptive chapters. The author looks at the causes and progress of the war and contains miscellaneous notes. Presented in red cloth, spine faded, bright gilt titles with two gilt vignettes on top board. Scarce.

1895, Henry T Coates, No ISBN, < 18236-01-C-02> 222pp, 66 photo-gravure illustrations, red cloth, gilt titles & page edges, good, £42.00

QY-1098 ~ THE CIVIL WAR MEMOIRS OF CAPTAIN WILLIAM J SEYMOUR: REMINISCENCES OF A LOUISIANA TIGER ~ Edited by Terry L Jones

Seymour's recollections are the only ones by any officer who served with the infamous 1st Louisiana Brigade (Hay's) in the Army of North Virginia, and he provide the only account by a Confederate officer of the siege of Fort Jackson in 1862. A first-hand account of the campaigns at Chancellorsville, the Wilderness, Shenandoah Valley, Cedar Creek in 1864. Gettysburg and Pickett's Charge. A critical analysis of the tactics and strategy of the Confederate hierarchy.

1991, Louisiana State Univ.Pr, ISBN 0807116467, < 27480-01-C-02> 162pp, 3 maps, index, Marks on page edges. Good in d/w, £10.00

QY-1099 ~ GENERAL LEE OF THE CONFEDERATE ARMY by General Fitzhugh Lee

The author, a Confederate Cavalry General, was a nephew of the Robert E. Lee. In compiling this biography he had access to Lee's papers. The book is bound in original dark green cloth with gilt titles on spine and original dark brown end-papers. Previous owner's name on the reverse of the frontis. A pencil annotation at page 423 draws attention to that "great Scottish Master of strategy and leadership - Montrose". Overall a very good copy of a scarce edition of this biography.

1895, Chapman & Hall, No ISBN, < 25776-01-C-02> x + 433pp, portrait, 1 map + 2 fold-out maps, index, £24.00

QY-1100 ~ THE GETTYSBURG CAMPAIGN: JUNE-JULY 1863 ~ by Albert A Nofi
An analysis of the battles and tactics used by the opposing armies at Gettysburg. Several sections of this third edition have been completely revised.

1997, Combined Books US, ISBN 0938289837, < 15975-02-C-02> 256pp.illustrations.maps, v/good with slight edgewear, CARD £10.00

QY-1101 ~ THE SECESSION WAR IN AMERICA ~ by Colonel Taliaferro P. Shaffner LL.D.

"Being an historical and political account of the Southern and Northern States showing the origin and cause of the present secession war". Original purple publisher's cloth rubbed with a little wear at extremities, blind stamped, gilt titles on the spine which is showing a little wear at the top and more so at the tail, original end-papers beginning to crack but the hinge is sound and tight. Large folding colour map at the frontis has a 5 cm tear. c1862, Hamilton Adams, ISBN, < 11484-01-C-02> vi + 418pp, folding map, very scarce. covers worn, text good, £85.00

QY-1102 ~ CHICKAMAUGA STAFF RIDE BRIEFING BOOK Edited by Edward P Shanahan

This first in a series of handbooks for Army reservists for use in examining and assessing military operations of the past in order to be ready for the military challenges of the future covers the Civil War Battle of 1863. Includes detailed coloured maps and details of the Armies of Tennessee and Cumberland plus biographical details of Union and Confederate leaders, information on Civil War Staffs and the weapons, tactics, logistics, engineers, communications and the Medal of Honor recipients.

1995, Office of Army Reserve Hist, ISBN, < 26064-01-C-02> viii + 77pp, maps, tables, orders of battle, good, CARD £12.00

XN-3300 ~ THE CONFEDERACY'S LAST HURRAH ~ by Wiley Sword

The defeat of General Hood at Spring Hill, Franklin and Nashville. Following the fall of Atlanta, rebel commander John Bell Hood rallied his demoralized troops and marched them off the Tennessee, desperately hoping to draw Sherman after him and forestall the Confederacy's defeat. But Sherman refused to be lured and began his infamous "March to the Sea". In this compelling dramatic account of a final and fatal invasion by the Confederate Army of Tennessee, Sword illuminates the missed opportunities, senseless bloody assaults, poor command decisions, and stubborn pride that resulted in 23,500 Confederate losses.

1993, Univ. Press of Kansas, ISBN 0700606505, < 18634-02-C-02> 499pp, 47 b/w photos & illustrations, New, CARD £23.50

QY-1103 ~ THE UNION ARMY 1861 - 1865: ORGANIZATION AND OPERATIONS. VOL. 1 THE EASTERN THEATER

by Frank J Welcher

A study on the military divisions of the Union Army, and the geographical departments that were created to administer them. Welcher looks at the Corps, Divisions and Brigades as well as the numerous special commands. Included are the dates of creation, composition, organization, changes, operations, the commanders etc. Nearly half the book lists the campaigns and battles and includes the relevant order of battle.

1989, Indiana University Press, ISBN 0253364531, < 2338-01-C-02> 1065pp, Fading on dustjacket and some shelfwear. good £20.00

QY-1104 ~ THE LONG ARM OF LEE: 2 VOLUME SET ~

by Jennings Cropper Wise

Originally published in 1915 when the author was Commandant of the Virginia Military Institute, this is an authoritative study of the Confederate Artillery in the Civil War. Volume 1, Bull Run to Fredericksburg, details the organization and tactics of the field batteries, as well as all their battles from Bull Run to the invasion of Maryland. Volume 2, Chancellorsville to Appomattox, gives a detailed account of the field artillery of Lee's Army from the Battle of Gettysburg to the end of the Civil War. The author also illustrates the tactical errors that lost Lee the battle.

1991, Univ. of Nebraska Pr, ISBN 0803297351, <0 8001-01-C-02> 994pp illustrations, covers slightly creased. text clean and unmarked, CARD £30.00

The Great War - General

QY-1105 ~ INFANTRY IN BATTLE ~

A revised edition with many sections completely rewritten. A detailed and comprehensive study of small unit actions fought by the German, British, French, and American units in WW I.

1939, Infantry Journal Press, No ISBN, < 15263-01-D-01> xiv + 422pp, 120 maps, indices, good in rubbed boards. Prev. owner's inscription. dated 1939. £12.00

QY-1106 ~ HISTORY OF THE GREAT WAR: ORDER OF

BATTLE OF DIVISIONS: PART 2 ~ by Major A F Becke

A combined edition. PART 2A: Territorial Force Mounted Divisions and 1st Line Territorial Infantry Division Nos 42-56. PART 2B: 2nd Line Territorial Force Divisions 57-69, Home Service Divisions 71-73 and 74 and 75.

2007, Naval & Military Pr., ISBN 9781847347398, <0 6261-03-D-01> Pt. 2A. ix + 157pp. Pt 2B. ix + 147pp, New, CARD £25.00

XN-3301 ~ A NATION IN ARMS ~

by Ian Beckett

A series of essays by seven historians on the British Army in WWI. Prior to the war the British Army consisted of some 250,000 men. This small, regular force had to rapidly absorb a citizens' army of over five million men, firstly of volunteers and then of conscripts. These studies examine the impact of the war on the army. Case studies examine particular units such as the Black Watch and the 113th Welsh Brigade.

2004, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844680238, <0 7779-02-D-01> 288pp, illustrations, new in d/w, £21.99

QY-1107 ~ WORLD WAR I AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY ~

by Lloyd Clark

A chronological record with maps and photographs of the conflict on land sea and in the air in all theatres of war. The book aims to convey the experience as it was for soldiers civilians and commanders at the time.

2001, Helicon, ISBN 1859863388, < 05064-01-D-01> Large Format. 239pp illustrations, maps, good in d/w, £8.00

QY-1108 ~ 1918 WAR AND PEACE ~

by Gregor Dallas

The transition from war to peace across Europe, the collapse of Germany and it's allies, and the armistice. There is revolution in Russia, an uprising in Bavaria, and the call for a League of Nations. The United States enters European politics.

2000, John Murray, ISBN 0719554772, < 30460-02-D-01> 616pp, 60 b&w photos & illustrations, 4 maps, Slight creasing edge of dw. Edges browning otherwise very good, £10.00

QY-1109 ~ EPIC ACTIONS OF THE FIRST WORLD WAR ~

by Robert W Gould

Twenty-eight dramatic actions, demonstrating the extraordinary bravery and self-sacrifice of the ordinary serviceman in World War I. From Mons to Ypres, Gallipoli to Cambrai and the Somme, these are courageous and tragic feats of arms. Includes accounts of actions by the Royal Naval division.

1997, Tom Donovan, ISBN 187108539X, < 27808-01-D-01> 192pp, 80 illustrations, 27 maps, fine in d/w, £12.00

QY-1110 ~ DIE GESCHICHTE IST DAS WELTGERICHT:

EREIGNISSE UND STIMMUNGSBILDER 1914 UND 1915

by Julius Harttung

Title literally translates to 'History is the World Court - Events Conveying a Special Atmosphere of 1914 and 1915'. A fascinating contemporary volume published in 1915. The German text is in Gothic script.

1915, E. Mittler und Sohn, No ISBN, < 00397-01-D-01> 176pp, very good in darkened boards with black embossed titles & pale blue motifs, £12.00

QY-1111 ~ A PHOTOHISTORY OF WORLD WAR ONE ~

by Philip J Haythornthwaite

Numerous contemporary photos illustrate the weapons, equipment, and uniforms of the fighting services of the Allies and the Central Powers. Includes orders of Battle and Organizational Tables.

1998, Brockhampton Press, ISBN 1860198546, < 17573-02-D-01> Unpaginated. Numerous illustrations, near fine in d/w. Inscription on front endpaper, £8.00

QY-1112 ~ THE RECOLLECTIONS OF THREE

MANCHESTERS IN THE GREAT WAR ~

by Frank Heaton and Sue Richardson

Mike Lally of the Old Contemptibles, Joe Horgan of the Territorials and John Hallows of the Pals. Interviewed nearly 70 years after the events, the men describe their home life, training and experiences in France and Gallipoli

1985, Private Publication, ISBN 09075511902, < 33238-01-D-01> 86pp illustrations, cover rubbed and creased. Good, CARD £12.00

QY-1113 ~ ORDEAL BY FIRE: WITNESSES

TO THE GREAT WAR ~ by Lyn Macdonald

Adapted from 1914-18 Voices and Images of the Great War. Small narrative vignettes in chronological order from diaries and letters, describing being given white feathers on leave by 'well meaning patriots' or finding factories at home striking for more money. The battles where the horses were so hungry they couldn't carry the weight of the soldier on their back.

2001, Folio Society, No ISBN, < 37698-01-D-01> 312pp illustrations, good in slip case, £8.00

QY-1114 ~ A WAR IN WORDS: THE FIRST WORLD WAR ~

by Svetlana Palmer and Sarah Wallis

The story of the First World War entirely through the diaries and letters of combatants, eye-witnesses and victims. It starts with the testimony of a Serbian teenager, one of Arch Duke Ferdinand's assassins. German and British soldiers in opposite trenches on the Somme, Australian and Turks on the beaches of Gallipoli, a Polish woman enduring a gruesome siege and a German patriotic schoolgirl exposed to the pain and loss of war. Previous owner has written date on endpaper.

2003, Simon & Schuster, ISBN 0743248317, < 37696-01-D-01> 381pp illustrations, good in d/w browning on page edges, £5.00

QY-1115 ~ NORFOLK IN THE GREAT WAR:

A PICTORIAL HISTORY ~ by Neil R Storey

An evocative portrait of the county during the First World War, the book reveals the huge turmoil caused by the war, including the mobilization of troops, the requisitioning of animals, the care of casualties, and the shortages of food. The author also describes how the Home Front also became the front line of enemy air raids with the first use of aerial bombing in a global conflict, and the effect of this on the population.

2008, Halsgrove Pub., ISBN 9781841148199, < 35368-01-D-01> Large format, 160pp, c300 b/w photos & illustrations, new in d/w, £19.99

QY-1116 ~ WORLD WAR ONE: A CHRONOLOGICAL NARRATIVE ~ by Philip Warner
An illustration and examination of the course of The Great War. The book covers not only the operations, battles and strategies, but also the impact on the nations involved, both conquerer and conquered.
1995, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 1854092944, < 22624-01-D-01> 256pp, illustrations, maps, index, vg in d/w, £10.00

QY-1117 ~ THE EXPERIENCE OF WORLD WAR I ~
by J M Winter
A total view of World War I on all fronts. Covering all aspects of the war, there are sections on the art of the war, a war chronology, tanks, artillery, and the contribution of the Dominion forces of the British Empire.
1988, Macmillan, ISBN 0333446135, < 3867-01-D-01> 256pp, 300 illustrations, maps, large format, v/good in rubbed d/w, £10.00

QY-1118 ~ FOLKESTONE IN THE GREAT WAR ~
by Stephen Wynn
Between 1914 and 1919 an estimated 10 million troops and nurses departed through Folkestone's harbour for the battlefields of the Western Front. Because of its geographical location on the south coast, the town was heavily involved in the course of the war. Shorncliffe camp saw the arrival of Canadian soldiers who came to practice in its purpose-built trenches, plus cavalry units. Tontine Street was hit by an Air Raid on 25 May 1917. Seventy-one people were killed and ninety-four were injured when German Gotha bombers attacked the town.
2017, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781473827929, < 37729-01-D-01> 144pp, numerous b/w illustrations, New, CARD £12.99

The Great War – Western Front

QY-1119 ~ BENEATH FLANDERS FIELDS: THE TUNNELLERS' WAR 1914-18 ~
by Peter Barton and Doyle Peter
The first full account of the British and German mine warfare of the Ypres Salient combining personal testimonies of the tunnellers themselves with details of the workings, giving the reader a new insight into this most secret of all Great War battles and incorporating a host of previously unpublished archive photographs, maps and plans of the workings
2004, Spellmount, ISBN 1862272379, < 37697-01-D-02> Large Format 304pp illustrations, maps, good in d/w, £18.00

QY-1120 ~ THE IMPERIAL WAR MUSEUM BOOK OF THE SOMME ~ by Malcolm Brown
An account of the bitterly fought 1916 campaign in which hundreds of thousands of men from both sides were killed or wounded. Based on first-hand British and German accounts, the book covers the whole of the fighting on the Somme from the arrival of the first German troops in 1914, the main battles of 1916, and ends with the Allied advance in 1918. A picture of the Somme as it was seen at the time.
1996, Sidgwick and Jackson, ISBN 0283062495, < 24912-01-D-02> xii + 380pp, illustrations, index, very good in d/w, £12.00

QY-1121 ~ SACRED PLACES: CANADIAN CEMETERIES OF THE GREAT WAR VOL. I. BELGIUM 1915-1918
by Norm Christie
This first of three volumes, tells of the 168 cemeteries that contain the graves of Canadians who died in Belgium during the Great War. As no bodies could be repatriated, the men rest amongst their comrades in the war cemeteries that dot the countryside. More than 16,000 Canadians buried in these immaculate cemeteries in the fields around Ypres died in great battles such as Second Ypres, Mount Sorrel, or Passchendaele. In this series Norm Christie reveals his unique knowledge obtained by more than 30 years of studying the Great War
2011, CEF Books, ISBN 9781869979755, < 36465-01-D-02> 240pp, More than 200 portraits and illustrations, New, CARD £19.99

QY-1122 ~ THE WAR WALK ~
by Nigel H Jones
A study of the 400 mile Western Front exploring the reality of life and death in the trenches with vivid accounts of the front as it is today. The book also includes first hand accounts of some of the great battles of WWI such as Loos, Ypres, The Somme and Passchendaele. The author uncovered the artefacts of war - rusty shells, grenades, boots, and even bones still to be found there.
1984, Robert Hale Ltd, ISBN 0709011741, < 11094-03-D-02> xxii+234pp, 48 photos, 6 maps, very good in d/w, £8.00

QY-1123 ~ 1915 CAMPAIGN IN FRANCE: THE BATTLES OF AUBERS RIDGE, FESTUBERT & LOOS
by Lieutenant-Colonel A Kearsy DSO, OBE
The author brings out the point that the limited results obtained at Festubert and Loos were due to the Allies having inexperienced and partly trained troops and less heavy guns, bombs and trench warfare equipment than the enemy. It is also shows how the British had to defer to the French GQC to carry out offensive operations in difficult country and under unfavourable tactical conditions.
1929, Gale & Polden, No ISBN, < 01894-01-D-02> viii + 99pp, maps, scarce, second edition, very good, CARD £28.00

QY-1124 ~ THE WESTERN FRONT ILLUSTRATED 1914-1918
by John Laffin
Life and war on the Western Front in WWI as seen through the eyes of contemporary illustrators. Includes features on dugouts, artillery actions, tanks, grenades, trenches and trench life, raids, patrols, snipers, gas attacks, mining and mud.
1991, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 0862997895, < 27626-01-D-02> 176pp, 20 colour and 200 b/w illustrations, larger format, very good in rubbed d/w, £9.00

QY-1125 ~ THE 1916 BATTLE OF THE SOMME: A REAPPRAISAL ~ by Peter H Liddle
From the planning of the Battle through the four and a half months of the bitter fighting, this is a total view. The author takes issue with other historians, arguing that the battle was a victory for the British Army.
1992, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850523494, < 10898-02-D-02> 192pp, 59 illustrations, maps, bibliography, order of battle, vg in d/w, £12.00

XN-3302 ~ WANDSWORTH & BATTERSEA BATTALIONS IN THE GREAT WAR ~ by Paul McCue
In 1915 Lord Kitchener extended his famous "Your Country Needs You". In south-west London, the response from two neighbouring boroughs. In Wandsworth the Mayor took up the challenge and recruited, for the East Surrey Regiment, double the number of men needed for an infantry battalion. Battersea too raised a full infantry battalion pledged to the Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment. Wandsworth's 13th East Surreys and Battersea's 10th Queen's both served with honour and distinction on the Western Front.
2010, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848841949, < 34136-01-D-02> 288pp, numerous b/w illustrations, new in d/w, £25.00

QY-1126 ~ BREAKING POINT OF THE FRENCH ARMY ~
by David Murphy
The Nivelle Offensive of 1917. In December 1916 General Robert Nivelle was appointed Commander-in-Chief of the French armies fighting the Germans on the Western Front. He had enjoyed a meteoric rise to high command and public acclaim since the beginning of the war - he was a national hero. In return, he proclaimed he 'had the formula' that would ensure victory and end the conflict in 1917. But his offensive was a bloody and humiliating failure for France.
2015, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781781592922, < 37097-01-D-02> 189pp, 25 b/w photos, 4 maps, new in d/w, £19.99

QY-1127 ~ WEARING SPURS ~
by John Reith
John Reith's WWI experiences serving with the 5th Scottish Rifles, the Cameronians Territorial Battalion in France 1914-15. After service on the Western Front he went on to become the first General Manager of the British Broadcasting Corporation, and later having been knighted, its legendary Director General
1966, Hutchinson, No ISBN, < 16520-03-D-02> 223pp, very good in red boards - previous owners bookplate, £10.00

QY-1128 ~ WORLD WAR I 1914-1918:**THE WESTERN FRONT** ~ by Peter Simkins

The author examines the role of the Commanders on both sides and in a series of special features describes the daily routine of the front line soldier and covers such diverse topics as transport, supply, rest and recreation, medical services and communications.

1994, Tiger Books Int, ISBN 1855014033,< 36584-01-D-02> Large Format. 221pp profusely illustrated, very good in d/w, £10.00

The Great War – Other Theatres**QY-1129~THE BOYSWHO CAME HOME:RECOLLECTIONS**

by Harvey Broadbent

The recollections of Australian soldiers during the Great War. The author recounts their experiences of the Gallipoli landings and the campaign by troops of the ANZAC Division.

1990, Aust. Broadcasting, ISBN 0733300332,< 12792-01-D-04> xiii + 142pp, 41 photos, 4 maps, references, shelf wear, very good, CARD £8.00

XN-3303 ~ CAPTURED AT KUT: PRISONER OF THE TURKS

by William C. Spackman

The Great War Diaries of Colonel William Spackman edited by the author's nephew, Anthony Spackman. This edited diary is an extraordinary personal record of his experiences as the Medical Officer of an Indian Infantry battalion during the 1914 to 1916 Mesopotamian Campaign. In particular he describes the harrowing events of the five month siege of Kut and, after the surrender of the 10,000 strong garrison in April 1916, the hardships of the 1,000 mile forced march to Anatolia in Turkey. As a doctor he witnessed the suffering and deaths of many British and Indian POWs.

2008, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844158737,< 34192-01-D-04> 206pp, 32 b/w illustrations, maps, new in d/w, £19.99

The Russian Revolution & The Civil War**XN-3304 ~ OSPREY ESSENTIAL HISTORIES 69:****THE RUSSIAN CIVIL WAR** ~ by David Bullock

The Russian Civil War was the most important civil war of the 20th century, changing the lives of over half a billion people and dramatically shaping the geography of Europe, the Far East and Asia. Over a four-year period 20 countries battled in a crucible that would give birth to Communist revolutions worldwide and the Cold War. The author offers a fresh perspective on this conflict, examining the forces involved, as well as the intervention by Allied forces. At the dawn of modern war, as cavalry duelled with tanks, aircraft, and armoured trains.

2008, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781846032714,< 35376-03-D-05> 144pp, numerous colour & b/w photos & illustrations, maps, New, CARD £15.99

QY-1130 ~ AIRCRAFT OF THE RUSSIAN CIVIL WAR ~

by Vyacheslav Kondrat and Tom Hillman

Tom Hillman's translation, extensive commentary, additional research, and supporting graphics are provided completely in English. This is the definitive volume on the subject and takes into account all known sources. Supporting text, colour, and black and white graphics provides the reader with everything necessary to understand the roles played by aircraft in the Russian Civil War.

2008, Gauntlet Int, ISBN 9781907480041,< 35093-01-D-05> 238pp, c115 b/w photos, 11 colour plates, 11 b/w three view plans, New in thermal bound cover, CARD £24.00

QY-1131 ~ RUSSIA IN REVOLUTION 1900-1930 ~

by Harrison E Salisbury

During the first 30 years of the last century the Russian people overthrew the autocracy of the Czars only to find themselves delivered up to another tyranny. It was a political cataclysm whose consequences still affect us today. The same years produced pervasive changes in art and literature. The artistic

influence of Russia's creative explosion has been as profound as the political effects of the revolution. The author looks at Nicholas II, Rasputin, Lenin, Trotsky and Stalin with Diaghilev, and the cultural icons Kandinsky, Blok, Bely, Chagall and Gorky 1978, Andre Deutsch, ISBN 0030187060,< 32596-01-D-05> Large Format , 284pp,300 colour & b/w illustrations, v/good in d/w, £10.00

Battleground Europe

Battlefield guides designed for both the battlefield visitor and the armchair traveller. The historical significance of each site is described in detail with the aid of maps and photographs.

QY-1132 ~ BATTLEGROUND EUROPE: LE CATEAU ~

by Nigel Cave and Jack Sheldon

Le Cateau (26-27 August 1914) was the second major action fought by the British Expeditionary Force in the Great War. Lieutenant-General Horace Smith-Dorrien decided that he had to make a stand in the vicinity of Le Cateau and there his men took on elements of four German corps at considerable cost. In this action no less than five Victoria Crosses were won.

2008, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9780850528428,< 30871-01-D-06> 256pp, numerous b/w illustrations & maps, New, CARD £14.99

QY-1133 ~ BATTLEGROUND EUROPE: YPRES: HILL 60 ~

by Nigel Cave

The shell-ravaged landscape of Hill 60, some three miles to the south east of Ypres, conceals beneath it a labyrinth of tunnels and underground workings. This small area saw horrendous fighting in the early years of the war as the British and Germans struggled to control its dominant view over Ypres.

1999, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850525594,< 28723-02-D-06> 160pp illustrations, maps, very good, CARD £5.00

QY-1134 ~ BATTLEGROUND EUROPE: SOMME:**BAZENTIN RIDGE** ~ by Edward Hancock

The book covers the action of 14-17 July, 1916 when the Leicestershire, Devonshire and Border Regiments were involved in fierce, close quarters combat. They made a dawn attack from Mametz Wood/Caterpillar Valley to capture the Bazentins and prepare for an assault on the strongly fortified German positions in High Wood. Some underlining and margin notes.

2001, Pen & Sword, ISBN 0850527821,< 30833-01-D-06> 192pp, illustrations maps, good, CARD £5.00

QY-1135 ~ BATTLEGROUND EUROPE: 1914 MONS ~

by Jack Horsfall and Nigel Cave

The book describes the battle for, and the retreat from Mons. It was the first time for nearly a hundred years that a British Army had been engaged in warfare on the Continent of Europe.

2000, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850526779,< 29624-02-D-06> 192pp illustrations, maps, very good, CARD £6.00

QY-1136 ~ BATTLEGROUND EUROPE: SOMME:**LA BOISSELLE, OVILLERS/CONTALMAISON ~**

by Michael Stedman

The attacks here on the 1st of July were made by the 34th Division, with the 8th Division to their north in front of Ovillers. They met with little success, and casualty rates in the attacking battalions were extremely high. A number of mines were blown on the first day of the Somme, and two large mines were blown here two minutes before the infantry attacked at Lochnagar and Y Sap.

1997, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850525403,< 25247-02-D-06> 167pp, illustrations, maps, very good, CARD £8.00

QY-1137 ~ BATTLEGROUND EUROPE: SOMME:**ADVANCE TO VICTORY** ~ by Michael Stedman

The story of August and early September in 1918 when the Somme was fought across for the fourth and final time in WWI. After the German spring offensives were halted here the Somme became a springboard for final victory. Prev. owner name on title page.

2000, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850526701,< 29622-03-D-06> 184pp, illustrations, maps, good , CARD £6.00

QY-1138 ~ BATTLEGROUND EUROPE: GALLIPOLI ~

by Nigel Steel

In 1915 the British Government responded to a request from Russia for help against the Turks in the Caucasus. The result was a plan to attack and sieze the Dardanelles. Gallipoli is primarily remembered for the sacrifice of the Anzac divisions but it should not be forgotten that the campaign also took the lives of British, Indian, Newfoundland, French and African troops

1998, Leo Cooper, ISBN 9780850526691, < 24055-02-D-06> 216pp, ills,maps, New, CARD £12.99

Between the World Wars**QY-1139 ~ GUERNICA: THE BIOGRAPHY OF A**

TWENTIETH CENTURY ICON ~ by Gijs van Hensbergen

Guernica relates the powerful story of Picasso's 1937 masterpiece, a painting that from its birth out of war and violence became known worldwide as a symbolic cry for peace. The acclaimed biographer of Gaudi traces the iconic painting's beginnings amid the Spanish Civil War through its use as a weapon in the propaganda battle against Fascism, through the years when it became the nucleus of the Museum of Modern Art's creation in New York, to its role as a symbol of reconciliation when it returned to Spain after the death of Franco, as democracy was reestablished.

2004, Bloomsbury, ISBN 9780747549383, < 25302-01-E-01> 373pp, b/w illustrations, like new in d/w, £18.00

The Third Reich - General**QY-1140 ~ DAS BRITISCHE KRIEGSHEER ~**

This is an original handbook of the British Army published in Berlin, 10 April, 1942 by the HQ O.K.H. for the Oberkommando Des Heeres (Supreme Command of the German Army). It is a complete listing of the organisational structure and order of battle of the British Army (and attached Dominion and Empire forces), issued as an intelligence and training document for German armed forces in anticipation of combat with Allied forces. It is inscribed in pencil at the front endpaper. The inscription appears to read: "Found among the German 'PIONIER' documents at Hochfilzen/Tyrol, 28/7/1945" There is also a signature which is indecipherable (but which may be 'G. F. Morgan') and various official stamps. This is an extremely scarce historical volume from the third year of the war. German text.

1942, HQ. O.K.H. Oberkommando Des Heeres, No ISBN, < 23232-01-F-01> 457pp, loose maps in pocket at back of book, good in red boards, £100.00

QY-1141 ~ THE NAZI REVOLUTION ~

A series of essays on the rise of National Socialism. Authors include Bullock, Hallgarten, Craig, Lowie amongst others. They examines the reasons for the the advent of Nazi rule in Germany.

1967, D C Heath, No ISBN, < 01970-01-F-01> xx + 97pp, good, CARD £8.00

QY-1142 ~ TIME-LIFE THIRD REICH SERIES:**LIGHTNING WAR ~**

One of the renowned Time-Life Third Reich series. This volume covers the Scandinavian Campaign, and the defeat of Holland, Belgium and France. It then goes on to examine hitler's plans for Operation Sea Lion (the proposed invasion of England) and the Battle of Britain plus the early months of the occupation of Paris

1989, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809469707, < 01477-01-F-01> Large format, 192pp, numerous colour & b/w photos, maps, Fine in pictorial boards, £8.00

QY-1143 ~ HITLER'S GENERALS ~

by Richard Brett-Smith

Germany produced a remarkable number of military leaders during WWII. This book portrays the personalities and careers of eighty-two of the Third Reich's greatest Army and Luftwaffe generals. It describes their relationships and influences against the background of their military achievements. There is an

interesting series of tables detailing the chains of command from Armed Forces High Command down to Company level.

1976, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 085045073X, < 01227-01-F-01> viii + 306pp, photos, maps, bibliography, good in faded d/w, £10.00

QY-1144 ~ THE JEWS OF BIELORUSSIA DURING

WORLD WAR II ~ by Shalom Cholawsky

An account of the underground resistance in the ghettos of Bielorrussia during the Nazi occupation. Using contemporary documentation and testimonies of survivors, Cholawsky, the commander of a Jewish partisan unit between 1942 and 1945, presents a detailed portrait of the clandestine fighting forces that emerged from the forests of Bielorrussia.

1998, Harwood Academic, ISBN 9057021935, < 23793-01-F-01> 333pp, map, v/ good with slight rubbing on illustrated boards, £60.00

QY-1145 ~ GROSSDEUTSCHLAND ~

by Ray Cowdery

From original Nazi Party sources this is a facsimile of the 1942 directory of the street addresses and phone numbers of Third Reich government and paramilitary organization offices in Greater Germany and the occupied European countries. It contains over 800 entries from Gauleiters to Ministers, from the Office for Racial Politics to the Reichsführer of the SS. Includes a brief German address vocabulary plus illustrations of NSDAP insignia and War-time maps of Munich and Berlin. New from publisher, unread.

1992, USM Inc, ISBN 0910667233, < 15010-01-F-01> Large format, 24pp, 2 maps, 42 illustrations, Like New, CARD £15.00

QY-1146 ~ REINHARD HEYDRICH STATTHALTER DER

TOTALEN MACHT ~ by Gunther Deschner

Heydrich founded and commanded the Reich Security Service and was one of the main architects of the Holocaust. He organized Kristallnacht, a series of co-ordinated attacks against Jews throughout Nazi Germany and parts of Austria on 9-10 November 1938. He was SS-Obergruppenführer and Stellvertretender Reichsprotektor of Bohemia and Moravia. Heydrich chaired the 1942 Wannsee Conference, which formalised plans the deportation and extermination of Jews in German-occupied territory. He was assassinated in Prague on 4th June, 1942. German text.

1977, Heyne Bucher, ISBN 3453010884, < 32433-03-F-01> 348pp, photographs, some underlining, notes on back page by previous owner, CARD £6.00

QY-1147 ~ NAZI GERMANY ~

by Klaus P Fischer

A study of the 12 Year Reich. Hitler's so-called "Thousand Year Reich" lasted only from 1933 to 1945. The author looks at the creation and running of Adolf Hitler's State, the political, military, diplomatic, cultural and economic aspects, the defeat in 1918, the "Red Menace", and the emergence of the Nazis.

1995, Constable, ISBN 0094749108, < 22027-01-F-01> 734pp, 50 illustrations, index, good in d/w, £15.00

QY-1148 ~COMMANDO EXTRAORDINARY~

by Charles Foley

The WWII exploits of Otto Skorzeny, the SS Commando who planned and carried out the Rescue of Mussolini, kidnapped Miklos Horthy, the Regent of Hungary, organised special attacks on the Nijmegen Bridges, and led special forces in the Ardennes offensive.

1954, Longmans Green, No ISBN, < 11088-01-F-01> xii + 232pp, 12 illustrations, index, 2nd impression. titles rubbed, otherwise good in worn and faded d/w, £10.00

QY-1149 ~ JUNGVOLK: THE STORY OF A BOY

DEFENDING HITLER'S THIRD REICH ~

by Wilhelm Gehlen and Don Gregory

The wartime memoir of the nephew of the head of Nazi Germany's intelligence agency, Foreign Armies East. The author, only 10 years old when the war began, became a helper at the local Luftwaffe flak battery, fetching ammunition. He witnessed many deaths but his flak battery continued firing until US tanks were almost on top of the position.

2008, Casemate, ISBN 9780932033878, < 25151-01-F-01> 326pp illustrations, very good in d/w, £12.00

QY-1150 ~ HITLER: 1889-1936 HUBRIS ~ by Ian Kershaw
Kershaw details Hitler's rise - the anti-Semitism that was rampant in prewar Vienna, the fanatic nationalism that gripped Germany in the 1920s, the collapse of the Weimar Republic, the hysteria when Hitler seized power and the brutality against the Jews and other condemned enemies of the Aryan race. We follow Adolf Hitler through his change from obscure fantasist to the leader of the Nazi party.

1998, Allen Lane, Penguin Pr, ISBN 0713990473, < 31316-01-F-01 >
845pp, 58 b/w photos, fine in slightly creased d/w, £10.00

QY-1151 ~ GENERAL OBERST PAUL HAUSSER ~

by Karl Heinz Mathias

A biography of the Waffen-SS General and his WWII campaigns. Paul "Papa" Hauser (1880 - 1972) achieved the rank of lieutenant-general in the inter-war Reichswehr. After retirement from the regular Army he became the "father" of the Waffen-SS and one of its most eminent leaders. Battling on both the Eastern and Western fronts of World War II, he was seriously wounded twice, losing an eye in the first incident. German text

1998, D. Verlagsgesellschaft, ISBN 3920722485, < 30318-01-F-01 >
171pp, numerous photos, coloured maps, large format, d/w small tear at top of spine otherwise vg,
£35.00

QY-1152 ~ THE NEW ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF THE NAZIS: RARE PHOTOGRAPHS OF THE THIRD REICH

by Alessandro Minerbi

A visual narrative documenting the history of the Nazis from their roots in World War I and their rise to power in 1933, to the end of the Cold War era and the fall of the Berlin Wall in 1989. Featuring many previously unpublished photographs of Nazi Germany prior to and during World War II.

2005, David & Charles, ISBN 0715321013, < 20873-01-F-01 > 192pp,
e900 colour & b/w illustrations, Darkening on page edges. Marks on pre-title page, otherwise good, CARD £8.00

QY-1153 ~ COUNTERFEITER: HOW A NORWEGIAN

JEW SURVIVED THE HOLOCAUST ~

by Moritz Nachstern and Ragnar Arntzen

Originally published in 1949, this is a personal account of the secret Nazi project, Operation Bernhard, devised to destabilize the British and American economies by creating millions of counterfeit banknotes. A team of typographers and printers, including the author were selected from prisoners on their way to the gas chambers and transferred to Block 19 in Sachsenhausen concentration camp. They were tasked with producing banknotes which were to be dropped from bombers over London, with the aim of causing financial chaos. This didn't happen but some of the currency was successfully used to fund operations in Germany's secret war.

2008, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781846032899, < 36563-01-F-01 >
288pp, illustrations, very good in d/w, £12.00

QY-1154 ~ I SHALL LIVE: SURVIVING

THE HOLOCAUST 1939-1945 ~ by Henry Orenstein

'Damaged' stamp on title page but apart from signs of use no obvious damage. Useful study copy. The author, a Polish Jew, had survived five concentration camps and the Sachsenhausen death march, when in 1943, posing as a mathematician he became a member of the "Chemiker Kommando", part of the special group recruited by the SS for the German war effort.

1990, Oxford University Press, ISBN 0192852124, < 15700-01-F-01 >
275pp, illustrations, CARD £3.00

QY-1155 ~ HITLER'S TRAITORS: GERMAN RESISTANCE

TO THE NAZIS ~ by Susan Ottaway

The story of the brave groups and individuals who opposed Hitler and the National Socialist Party apparatus. It tells of their heroic, but largely ineffective, efforts to rid themselves of the most evil regime in modern times. Sadly, by the time that the Third Reich met its end, most of those who had defied it were dead, having been arrested, imprisoned and executed in the most barbaric manner.

2003, Pen & Sword, ISBN 1844150216, < 31821-02-F-01 > 226pp,
numerous illustrations, new in d/w, £15.00

QY-1156 ~ INTERROGATIONS: THE NAZI ELITE IN

ALLIED HANDS 1945 ~ by Richard Overy

As the war ended in 1945 the leaders of Hitler's Reich were seized as war criminals. More than thirty transcripts of their interrogations are reproduced including those of Goering, Speer and Hess.

2001, Viking, ISBN 0670030082, < 33629-01-F-01 > 650pp.

illustrations, very good in d/w, £10.00

QY-1157 ~ THIRD REICH VICTORIOUS ~

Edited by Peter G Tsouras

What would have happened if the Germans had captured the whole of the British Expeditionary Force at Dunkirk, if the U-Boats had won the Battle of the Atlantic and starved Britain, if Rommel had triumphed in North Africa or the Wehrmacht had beaten the Red Army at Kursk? A chilling look at the alternatives presented by the Third Reich's bid for world domination in WWII

2002, Greenhill Books, ISBN 1853674923, < 30902-02-F-01 > 256pp,
31 illustrations, 13 maps, Near fine in d/w, £8.00

XN-3305 ~ MASSACRE AT MALMEDY ~ by Charles Whiting

The story the atrocity committed by the 1-SS Panzer Battle Group under SS-Obersturmbannführer Joachim Peiper in the Ardennes in 1944. One hundred and thirteen American prisoners-of-war were assembled in a field near the village of Malmedy. Though Peiper was not present, soldiers under his command from 1-SS Panzer Division opened fire on the men. They then shot, or clubbed to death, any survivors. In May 1946, Peiper and 70 of his men were put on trial. Forty-three of those accused were sentenced to death and the rest received prison sentences. The death sentences were later commuted to imprisonment. Peiper was murdered in France in 1974.

2007, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844156207, < 12035-04-F-01 >
256pp, illustrations, New, CARD £14.99

The Third Reich – Military Structure

QY-1158 ~ DEUTSCHLANDS GENERALE UND ADMIRALE PART IV: GENERALE DES HEERES 1921-1945 VOL.1: A-BI ~

by Dermot Bradley, Karl-Friedrich Hildebrand

& Marcus Roevekamp

German Generals, Abberger to Bitthorn, who served in the army 1921-1945. Includes career details, decorations, postings and positions and usually, a black and white photo. Also includes all officials who had the equivalent status. German text.

1993, Biblio Verlag GmbH, ISBN 3764824239, < 20264-01-F-02 > xii + 422pp, photos, Maroon boards with gilt titles. Small spot on back board, otherwise fine, £56.00

QY-1159 ~ DEUTSCHLANDS GENERALE UND ADMIRALE PART IV: GENERALE DES HEERES 1921-1945 VOL.2: BL-CZ

by Dermot Bradley, Karl-Friedrich Hildebrand

& Marcus Roevekamp

German Generals, Blannckensee to Czetztritz und Neuhauss, who served in the army 1921-1945. Includes career details, decorations, postings and positions and usually, a black and white photo. Also includes all officials who had the equivalent status. German text.

1993, Biblio Verlag GmbH, ISBN 3764824247, < 20265-01-F-02 >
491pp, photos, Maroon boards with slightly rubbed gilt titles, corner bumped, otherwise fine, £48.00

QY-1160 ~ DEUTSCHLANDS GENERALE UND ADMIRALE PART IV: GENERALE DES HEERES 1921-1945 VOL.3: D-FI ~

by Dermot Bradley, Karl-Friedrich Hildebrand

& Marcus Roevekamp

German Generals, Dahlmann to Fitzlaff, who served in the army 1921-1945. Includes career details, decorations, postings and positions and usually, a black and white photo. Also includes all officials who had the equivalent status. German text.

1994, Biblio Verlag GmbH, ISBN 3764824433, < 27465-01-F-02 >
509pp, photos, Maroon boards with slightly rubbed gilt titles, otherwise fine, £48.00

**QY-1161 ~ DEUTSCHLANDS GENERALE UND ADMIRALE
PART IV: GENERALE DES HEERES 1921-1945 VOL.4: FI-G ~**

by Dermot Bradley, Karl-Friedrich Hildebrand
& Marcus Rovekamp

German Generals, Fleck to Gyldenfeldt, who served in the army 1921-1945. Includes career details, decorations, postings and positions and usually, a black and white photo. Also includes all officials who had the equivalent status. German text.

1996, Biblio Verlag GmbH, ISBN 3764824883, < 27466-01-F-02>
514pp, photos, Maroon boards with rubbed gilt titles & spine, corner bumped, otherwise fine, £48.00

QY-1162 ~ GERMAN ARMY ORDER OF BATTLE:

OCTOBER 1942 ~

A facsimile of the 1942 German Army Order of Battle compiled by Allied Intelligence. Includes the German High Command, Structure and Organization, Commanders and Organizations, index of senior officers, plus sections on the SS, the Police, senior SS and Police officers, lists of military districts, army groups, armies, corps and divisions.

1992, Lancer Militaria, ISBN 0935856080, < 11559-02-F-02> 240pp, very good, CARD £8.00

QY-1163 ~ GERMAN WINTER WARFARE ~

Special series no. 18. 15 December 1943 issued by the Military Intelligence Division, United States War Department. This was substantially a translation of the official German Army publication on the lessons learnt from the first winter in the Russian Campaign. There is information on camouflage, concealment, protection, care and use of weapons, chemical warfare, signals and communications.

1983, Historica, ISBN 9781780390697, < 15432-01-F-02> Large Format. 150pp, illustrations, good in marked covers, CARD £12.00

QY-1164 ~ BLITZKRIEG IN THEIR OWN WORDS ~

Translated by Prof. Alan Bance

Unique, first-hand accounts of German soldiers, 1939 - 1940. They recount combat in the Polish campaign and the invasion of France. The book includes many rare photographs of the troops in action plus a foreword by Generaloberst Heinz Guderian, one of the leading architects of the Third Reich's Blitzkrieg armoured warfare tactics.

2005, Pen & Sword, ISBN 1844152766, < 35132-01-F-02> 256pp, 28 b/w photos, very good in d/w, £7.00

QY-1165 ~ WESTERN FRONT: SS SECRET ARCHIVES ~

by Ian Baxter

Heinrich Himmler's elite Waffen-SS carried out many notorious deeds in the occupied territories. This volume, featuring information gleaned from contemporary sources, albums and divisional archives, includes many previously unpublished photographs, with informative captions, providing a vivid picture of what life was like for Himmler's storm troopers. This volume, focuses on Waffen-SS actions in the Low Countries in 1940, in Normandy, at Arnhem and the Battle of the Bulge.

2003, Spellmount, ISBN 1862272212, < 31638-02-F-02> 192pp, c250 b/w photos plus appendices, New, £18.99

QY-1166 ~ HITLER'S GENERALS AND THEIR BATTLES ~

by Brigadier Sheldford Bidwell

A new assessment of the rise and fall of German military power with an analysis of the leadership. Examines the successes and failures of the Wehrmacht and related units, in all theatres. Illustrated with numerous maps it looks at the organisation and commanding generals - their expertise and tactical skills. Includes von Kleist, Guderian, von Runstedt, Rommel and Sepp Dietrich amongst others.

1984, Leisure Books, ISBN 0890090491, < 12477-03-F-02> Large format, 248pp, 50 col & 200 b/w photos, maps, good in worn d/w, corners a little bumped, £10.00

QY-1167 ~ HITLER'S SECOND ARMY: THE WAFFEN SS ~

by Edmund Blandford

The story of the Waffen SS from its origins as a small bodyguard unit to a national elite fighting force. The author looks at its combat experiences on the battlefield, and acceptance of foreign

volunteers into the Verfügungstruppe from as early as 1938. The question of SS atrocities is examined.

1994, Airlife Publishing, ISBN 1853104795, < 19862-01-F-02>
216pp, 43 photos, maps & badges, index, fine in d/w, £8.00

XN-3306 ~ PANZERS IN THE SAND: THE HISTORY OF

PANZER-REGIMENT 5, VOLUME ONE 1935-41

by Bernd Hartmann

In September 1939, the tanks of Panzer-Regiment 5 swept into Poland, a devastating part of the German blitzkrieg that opened World War II. The following spring, the regiment rumbled across France, again showing the destructive power of the panzer. But the unit's greatest fame would come in the North African desert, where Panzer-Regiment 5 joined Erwin Rommel's vaunted Afrika Korps as it battled the British back and forth beneath the scorching sun of Libya and Egypt.

2010, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848845053, < 34137-01-F-02>
298pp, numerous b/w photos & illustrations, new in d/w, £19.99

XN-3307 ~ PANZERS IN THE SAND: THE HISTORY OF

PANZER-REGIMENT 5, VOLUME TWO 1942-45

by Bernd Hartmann

Panzer-Regiment 5 joined Erwin Rommel in North Africa and helped the Desert Fox win an impressive string of victories during 1941. The Germans began 1942 with an offensive that quickly captured Benghazi and then drove east toward the fortress of Tobruk, before being halted by the British at El Alamein in October. By 1943, the African campaign had shifted west to Tunisia. Crippled by supply problems and Allied air superiority, the Germans surrendered in May 1943. The remnants of Pz-Rgt 5 were eventually reconstituted as Panzer-Abteilung 5, an assault gun unit, and sent to the Eastern Front. Featuring scores of photographs and vivid firsthand accounts, this second volume continues the unit's history from the sand and sun of North Africa to the bitter end near Berlin.

2011, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848845060, < 34138-01-F-02>
290pp, numerous b/w photos & illustrations, new in d/w, £19.99

QY-1168 ~ DIE DEUTSCHEN INFANTERIE-DIVISIONEN:

VOLUME 2: 2.04. AUFSTELLUNGSWELLE-SOMMER 1939

by Werner Haupt

Infanterie-Divisionen 50-87 und 205-269. The Infantry, Jager and Volksgrenadier formations. Details of the operations of each division, names of the commanding generals, component units, also those members who received the Knights Cross with Oak Leaves. Volume 2 of the histories of the Infantry Divisions of the German Army of WWII. German text.

1992, Podzun-Pallas Verlag, ISBN 3790904457, < 11893-01-F-02>
176pp, illustrations, vg in d/w, £14.00

QY-1169 ~ DIE DEUTSCHEN INFANTERIE-DIVISIONEN:

VOLUME 3: AUFSTELLUNGSJAHRE 1939-1945

by Werner Haupt

Those divisions raised in World War II. When and where they were raised, their commanders, campaigns and organization. German text.

1993, Podzun-Pallas Verlag, ISBN 3790904767, < 17331-01-F-02>
150pp, 20 illustrations, very good in good d/w, £14.00

QY-1170 ~ DIE DEUTSCHEN LUFTWAFFEN-

FELDDIVISIONEN 1941-1945 ~ by Werner Haupt

German text. Each of the Luftwaffe's Field Divisions is listed with details of component units, commanders, the campaigns and battles fought. Also includes details of recipients of the Oakleaves and Ehrenblattspange.

1993, Podzun-Pallas Verlag, ISBN 3790904775, < 17301-01-F-02>
110pp, illustrations, 4 maps, very good in d/w, £16.00

QY-1171 ~ DIE GEBIRGSTRUPPE DER

WAFFEN-SS 1941-1945 ~ by Roland Kaltenegger

A study of Waffen-SS Mountain troops of WWII. Includes numerous photos of the men of the Gebirgstruppe in training and in action. German text.

1994, Podzun-Pallas Verlag, ISBN 3790905135, < 23041-01-F-02>
160pp, circa 200 illustrations, very good in d/w, £18.00

QY-1172 ~ WEHRMACHTIN PANSSARIT SUOMESSA**(PANZERS IN FINLAND) ~ by Kari Kuusela**

A scarce photographic record of the operation of German Panzer units in Finland between 1941 and 1944. The history of these units and their crews is recorded here for the first time. There are more than 225 contemporary photographs of Panzers of all types including Assault Guns, elderly Pz.Kpfw Is and IIIs, Somuas and Maultier rocket launchers. Finnish/English text.

2000, Wiking Divisioona OY, ISBN 9519750630, < 31175-01-F-02> Large format, 272pp, 225+ b/w photos & illustrations, As new in plastic sleeved boards, £50.00

QY-1173 ~ LIONS OF FLANDERS ~**by Richard Landwehr**

An account of the structure and operations of the Flemish volunteers of the Waffen SS 1941-1945. Includes the Legion of Flanders, Regiment Nordwest, Regiment Westland, 6th SS Stormbrigade Langemarck, 27th SS Volunteer Panzer Grenadier Division Langemarck and the Germanic SS in Flanders. They served primarily on the Eastern Front and later in the defence of the Reich. The book is illustrated by Ramiro Bujeiro and Ray Merriam. This copy is Number 624 of a limited edition which was signed by the author, with a further signed dedication to a previous owner by the author. This is the original scarce and collectible soft cover edition published by Bibliophile Legion.

1983, Bibliophile Legion, ISBN 0918184045, < 18039-02-F-02> 223pp, 96 b/w illustrations, maps, very good, CARD £30.00

QY-1174 ~ NARVA 1944: THE WAFFEN-SS AND THE**BATTLE FOR EUROPE ~ by Richard Landwehr**

A study on the battles of the Narva Bridgehead and the Tannenburg position in 1944 by the the III SS Panzer Corps (Germanic), 11 SS Volunteer Panzer-Grenadier Division "Nordland", 20th Waffen-Grenadier-Division der SS (Estonian nr.1) and 23rd SS-Freiwilligen Grenadier Division "Nederland". Signed by the author.

1981, Bibliophile Legion, ISBN 0918184029, < 18521-02-F-02> 184pp, 18 illustrations, 3 maps, bibliography, Slight crease on back cover, otherwise very good plus, CARD £50.00

QY-1175 ~ HITLER'S MOUNTAIN TROOPS ~**by James Lucas**

A study on the elite German mountain divisions in WWII. They served in Norway, Russia, Crete and, in the final days of the war, defended the frontier of the Reich in Austria.

1992, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 1854090798, < 11983-02-F-02> 224pp, 60 photos, 6 maps, index, very good in d/w, £8.00

QY-1176 ~ KRIEGSGESCHICHTE DER 12 SS-**PANZERDIVISION "HITLERJUGEND" - BAND II****by Hubert Meyer**

Hubert Meyer was the chief of staff of the division. A photo history of the Division covering the Ardennes Campaign and operations around Bastogne, the South West borders of the Reich, operations in Hungary and Slovakia, plus the final battles in Austria. Extensive tables detail the unit commanders and staff officers from 6th June to February 1945. With tables of equipment plus maps loose in rear pocket. German text with English language introduction/captions. Signed by the author.

1987, Munin Verlag, ISBN 3921242746, < 19408-01-F-02> Large format, 210pp, photos, documents, tables, loose maps enclosed, spine cocked. no d/w. Good, £50.00

QY-1177 ~ THE VOLKSDEUTSCHEN IN THE**WEHRMACHT, WAFFEN-SS, ORDNUNGSPOLIZEI IN WORLD WAR II ~ by Rolf Michaelis**

In the follow-up to German attacks in World War II, Ethnic Germans all over Europe were drafted into the German military from all of the occupied countries. Nearly 650,000 from all occupied countries men were put into Wehrmacht, Waffen-SS, and Order Police service. For the most part they fought in their own units or were used as replacements in Reichsdeutsche units. This book details each country and unit from all service arms and includes rare documents, soldbuchs, and war-era photographs.

2012, Schiffer, ISBN 9780764342615, < 37047-01-F-02> Large format, 135pp, numerous b/w illustrations & colour maps, New in illustrated boards, £35.00

QY-1178 ~ KNIGHTS OF THE BLACK CROSS ~**by Bryan Perrett**

The German Panzer forces of WWII and their leaders. Brief records of 38 Army and SS Panzer Divisions with specimen German Battle Orders. A meticulously researched study and an incisive account of the remarkable Panzer soldiers of WWII. Covers the campaigns in Poland, France, the Balkans, North Africa, Italy, NW Europe and the East, plus the leaders: Kleist, Manstein, Thoma, Vaerst, Manteuffel, Bock, Hopner, Kluge, Reinhardt, Nehring, Rommel, Guderian, Raus, Model, Hube, Balck and Dietrich.

1986, Robert Hale Ltd, ISBN 0709028067, < 5599-01-F-02> 266pp, 41 photos, 17 maps, index, vg in d/w, £10.00

QY-1179 ~ FALLSCHIRMJAGER REGIMENT 3: VOLUME 2**THE WAR MISSIONS 1941 - 1945 ~ by Klaus J Peters**

A photo-record of more than 1000 pictures illustrating the 3rd Fallschirmjager Regiment in during the war years including Crete, Neva River, Africa, Sicily, Cassino and Northern Italy. Appendices include the Knight's Cross and German Cross in Gold Recipients, plus winners of the Salvor of Honor for Distinguished Achievements in action. German/English text.

1995, Bender Publications, ISBN 0912138572, < 22556-01-F-02> 672pp, 1200 photos, maps, very good in pictorial boards, £60.00

QY-1180 ~ SONS OF THE REICH: II SS PANZER CORPS,**NORMANDY, ARDENNES, EASTERN FRONT ~****by Michael Reynolds**

The history of II SS Panzer Corps is a short and violent one. This meticulously researched book documents the actions of the 9th and 10th SS Panzer Divisions from activation until October 1944, and the 2nd and 9th SS Divisions from December 1944 until the end of the war. This period encompasses the Battle of Normandy, the escape from the Falaise Pocket, 'Market Garden', and Hitler's last great offensive in the West, the Battle of the Bulge. A newly republished edition of this classic volume.

2009, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848840003, < 30923-13-F-02> 416pp, 16 pages b/w illustrations, New, CARD £16.99

QY-1181 ~ SS: STEEL STORM ~**by Tim Ripley**

An account of the battles of the Waffen-SS Panzer Divisions on the Eastern Front from the recapture of Kharkov in early 1943, when the 1st SS Panzer Corps prevented the total collapse of Army Group South, to the last desperate attempts to hold the Red Army before it reached Berlin in 1945.

2000, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 0750925884, < 29865-02-F-02> 224pp, 180 illustrations, 25 maps, very good in d/w, £15.00

QY-1182 ~ SPEARHEAD 2: GROSSDEUTSCHLAND ~**by Michael Sharpe and Brian L Davis**

Formed in 1939 as a motorised infantry unit, Grossdeutschland ended WWII as a Panzer corps having fought in France, the Balkans and the Eastern Front. In operations Barbarossa and Typhoon it took part in the battles of Moscow, Kharkov and Kursk. The book features the unit's origins and history, organisation and order of battle, operational theaters, insignia, markings and biographies of Commanders.

2001, Ian Allan, ISBN 0711028540, < 30618-01-F-02> Softcover, 96pp, 80 photos incl.4pp colour, maps etc, good, CARD £6.00

XN-3308 ~ PANZERKORPS GROSSDEUTSCHLAND:**A PICTORIAL HISTORY ~ by Helmuth Spaeter**

A photo-history of one of the elite formations of the WWII German Armed Forces, Panzer Corps "Gross Deutschland". All five divisions and the corps that have borne the name "Grossdeutschland" are presented. The book covers the Division's battles on the Eastern Front. Prepared in co-operation with the Panzerkorps Grossdeutschland Tradition Association, it includes a chapter on the division's 180 holder's of the Knight's Cross plus more than 500 photographs of GrossDeutschland formations in action as well as on ceremonial duties.

1990, Schiffer Publications, ISBN 9780887402456, < 6868-03-F-02> Large format, 240pp, 500 + photos & illustrations, new in d/w, £28.99

QY-1183 ~ DIE WAFFEN-SS ~ by Peter Stahl
An account of the organisation, background and history of the Third Reich's elite combat formation. The book includes brief combat histories of the 38 SS Divisions together with details of uniforms and insignia, including colour illustrations.
1969, Die Wehrmacht, ISBN , < 30343-01-F-02> 41pp, 8pp of colour illustrations, 4pp b/w illustrations, 4 photos, large format, covers rubbed, Good, CARD *£14.00*

QY-1184 ~ THE WAFFEN-SS: HITLER'S ELITE GUARD
AT WAR 1939-1945 ~ by George H Stein
An excellent study on the Waffen SS from its formation to the end of World War II. The primary purpose of the book is to trace the evolution of the Waffen-SS and to ascertain the part it played in the history of the Third Reich. The author traces the development of Himmler's Army including the use of Foreign Nationals, such as the Baltic Legions. The Waffen-SS grew from 28,000 men to more than 500,000 in 1945
2002, Cerberus, ISBN 1841451002, < 10743-05-F-02> 324pp illustrations, very good in d/w, *£12.00*

QY-1185 ~ THE WAFFEN-SS: HITLER'S ELITE GUARD
AT WAR 1939-1945 ~ by George H Stein
An excellent study on the Waffen SS from its formation to the end of World War II. The primary purpose of the book is to trace the evolution of the Waffen-SS and to ascertain the part it played in the history of the Third Reich. The author traces the development of Himmler's Army including the use of Foreign Nationals, such as the Baltic Legions. The Waffen-SS grew from 28,000 men to more than 500,000 in 1945
1977, Cornell Univ. Press, ISBN 080140407X, < 10743-06-F-02> 330pp illustrations. maps, boards rubbed.No d/w. Good, *£10.00*

QY-1186 ~ HORST WESSEL: THE COMBAT HISTORY OF THE 18.SS-PANZER-GRENADIER-DIVISION
by Wilhelm Tieke
The combat histories of two units; 1.SS-Infanterie Brigade (mot) and 18.SS-Panzer-Grenadier-Division "Horst Wessel". 1.SS-Infanterie Brigade (mot) was employed at the central and southern parts of the Eastern Front from the beginning of the war against the Soviet Union in June 1941 until early 1944, when it was transferred to Stablach, East Prussia for refitting. The brigade's remnants became the nucleus of the new 18.SS-Panzer-Grenadier-Division "Horst Wessel" and they were transferred to Croatia in the spring of 1944. Filling its ranks proved difficult and it never reached its authorized strength.
2016, J J Fedorowicz, ISBN 9781927332061, < 37414-01-F-02> 472pp, 112 photographs, 29 maps, New in illustrated boards, *£84.00*

QY-1187 ~ SS: THE BLOOD-SOAKED SOIL ~
by Gordon Williamson
Battle experiences of the Waffen SS soldiers in WWII including SS-Totenkopf in the Demyansk Pocket, 1-SS Panzer Corps at Karkov and fighting in the Balkans and Kursk, II WFSS-Pz Corps at Cherkassy, and 12-SS Hitlerjugend in Normandy. Includes numerous previously unpublished photos from the Eastern Front.
1995, Brown Books, ISBN 189788441, < 30751-02-F-02> 192pp, 120 illustrations, maps, index, near fine in d/w, *£15.00*

The Second World War - General

QY-1188 ~ HANDBOOK ON THE BRITISH ARMY 1943 ~
Originally published in 1943 by the U S Army as Technical Manual TM 30-410, this important reference work has chapters on the organization of the British Army by Corps, rank, uniform and insignia, armament and equipment, tactics, maps and abbreviations. There are also supplements for the Royal Air Force and Civilian Defense Organizations. This 1975 Arms & Armour Press edition is edited by Chris Ellis and Peter Chamberlain.
1975, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853681813, < 14720-01-G-01> vi + 234pp, 9 plates, 117 illustrations, good in black boards. no d/w. Marks on page edges, *£8.00*

QY-1189 ~ HANDBOOK ON THE BRITISH ARMY 1943 ~
This is a reprint by the Battery Press of the original 1943 edition. 2005, Battery Press, ISBN 9780898393385, < 14720-03-G-01> vii + 403pp, numerous tables, illustrations, New in green boards with gilt motif & spine titles, *£20.00*

QY-1190 ~ HEALING IN HELL: THE MEMOIRS OF A FAR EASTERN POW MEDIC ~ by Ken Adams
Ken Adams was sent to the Far East during the Second World War and saw action on the Malay Peninsula before being captured at Singapore. As a trained medic he was initially assigned to work at Changi Hospital, where conditions were bad enough, but this was only the start of the three-year ordeal and many moves and far worse camps in Thailand followed. In this harrowing book Ken describes the terrible conditions endured at the hands of the Japanese and Korean guards and, worst of all, the Kempetai secret police.
2011, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848845756, < 34565-01-G-01> 180pp, illustrations, new in d/w, *£19.99*

QY-1191 ~ THE SCIENCE OF WAR ~ by Donald H Avery
An account of the work of Canadian Scientists during the Second World War, explaining how they made important contributions to the development of alliance warfare. Canada played in the big league of military technology, including the development of radar, RDX explosives, proximity fuses, chemical and biological warfare, and the atomic bomb. The book also looks at the evolution of Canadian national security, protecting defence secrets, both from the Axis powers and from Canada's ally, the Soviet Union.
1998, University of Toronto, ISBN 0802059961, < 33101-01-G-01> xv + 406pp, 24 b/w photos, appendices, index, new in d/w, *£28.00*

QY-1192 ~ WAR JOURNAL OF AN INNOCENT SOLDIER ~
by John T Bassett
The personal experiences of an American infantry soldier in WWII whilst serving in Italy during the final three weeks of the war. He recounts the final skirmishes against the retreating German Army.
1989, Archon Books, ISBN 0208022600, < 16445-01-G-01> viii + 119pp, good in d/w some dustmarks on top edge, *£8.00*

QY-1193 ~ THE ANTONY BEEVOR COLLECTION: CRETE, STALINGRAD, PARIS, BERLIN ~ by Antony Beevor
This exclusive boxed-set comprises the four widely acclaimed, bestselling titles that complete the Antony Beevor Library. Together, these books describe the major battles and events in the latter part of the war. The finest historian to ever write about the Second World War, Beevor brings history to life with his masterful writing style. This impressive set consists of: Crete - The Battle and the Resistance. Stalingrad. Berlin - The Downfall, 1945. Paris - After the Liberation, 1944 - 1949. (co-authored with Artemis Cooper) This beautiful collection is presented in an attractive slip case, which has slight wear/splitting on the corners. The four volumes have very light foxing to the page edges and are complete with dustwrappers. Total pagination amounts to 1,804 and there are a total of approximately 120 black and white photographs, plus full indices in each volume.
2005, Book Club Associates, No ISBN, < 33657-01-G-01> Vol 1. 384pp, Vol 2. 494pp, Vol 3. 436pp, Vol 4. 490pp, very good in presentational slip case, *£30.00*

QY-1194 ~ STRANGE DEFEAT ~ by Marc Bloch
First published in 1949, this is 'A Statement of Evidence Written in 1940'. Having returned home from military service following the fall of France, Bloch wrote this manuscript to analyse the military failures he had witnessed. He concluded that the immediate cause of the disaster was the utter incompetence of the French High command. Having worked with the Resistance since 1942, he was arrested by the Vichy police in March, 1944. They handed him over to the Gestapo who tortured and shot him.
1999, W W Norton, ISBN 9780303319118, < 14265-02-G-01> xxii + 178pp, New, CARD *£10.99*

QY-1195 ~ WAR ON THE GROUND 1939-1945 ~

by Colin John Bruce

At its peak in 1945 the British Army numbered over three million men and women. This book, part of a trilogy covering the three services is compiled from interviews with a wide range of participants, from the head of Churchill Tank testing at Vauxhall Motors to the driver of a Churchill in North Africa and Italy. The experiences of the regulars, territorials and conscripts including those who under air attack produced the weapons and equipment.

1995, Constable, ISBN 0094724903, < 22416-01-G-01 > 256pp, 30 illustrations, very good in d/w, £8.00

QY-1196 ~ END OF THE BEGINNING: FROM THE SIEGE OF MALTA TO THE ALLIED VICTORY AT EL ALAMEIN

by Tim Clayton and Phil Craig

Continuing the stories of some of the men and women first encountered in 'Finest Hour', these first-hand accounts of ordinary people create an unforgettable portrait. As British troops retreat before Rommel, Egypt and the Suez Canal appear certain to fall, Nazi bombers blast Malta and Hitler's army sweeps forward in Russia as his U-boats sink record numbers of Allied merchant ships, while in London Members of Parliament call for Churchill to resign. From occupied Europe comes the first evidence of Nazi death camps.

2002, Hodder & Stoughton, ISBN 0340766808, < 32853-01-G-01 > 438pp, very good in d/w, £8.00

QY-1197 ~ CAMP FOXLEY ~

by Fran & Martin Collins

The history of the military camp built in the grounds of Foxley Manor, Herefordshire, from the outbreak of the Second World War until the late 1960s when it was demolished. In 1944 and 1945 the US Army 123rd and 156th General Hospitals which were based there, received casualties from the European Theatre of Operations. After the war the camp was used to house Polish refugees. The book tells of the day to day activities on the base, using eyewitness accounts and previously unpublished photos.

2006, Brewin Books, ISBN 1858582857, < 33142-01-G-01 > 160pp, 135 b/w photos & illustrations, New, CARD £10.95

QY-1198 ~ THE STORY OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR ~

by Henry Steele Commager

The New York Times wrote of this book "Henry Steele Commager's book is one of the most original and important works by America's greatest historian. It deserves a place on the bookshelves of war literature, not only of World War II but for the wars that came afterwards". Written immediately after the end of the war, and first published in 1945, this is comprehensive account of the 'people's war', written in the words of first hand combatants and non-combatants alike.

1991, Brassey's, ISBN 0080410669, < 11654-01-G-01 > 345pp, references, index, near fine in a rubbed d/w, £10.00

XN-3309 ~ POSTERS OF WORLD WAR 2: ALLIED AND**AXIS PROPOGANDA 1939-1945 ~** by Peter Darman

A study of the war poster as a phenomenon, this book considers that they were often excellent and beautiful pieces of artwork as much as they were tools for imparting information. Never before has such a comprehensive collection of World War II posters and authoritative text been combined. Posters of World War II gives the reader a full-page image, which is then explained in full on the opposite page.

2011, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848844339, < 34147-01-G-01 > 224pp, c100 illustrations, New, £19.99

QY-1199 ~ THE JAPANESE WARTIME EMPIRE 1931-1945 ~

Edited by Peter Duus and Editor Ramon H Myers

A series of studies on the Japanese Empire in World War II - the creation of the Japanese dominated East Asia Economic Region, the mobilization of resources from the prosecution of the war, and the invasion and occupation of South East Asia.

1996, Princeton Univ. Pres, ISBN 0691043825, < 25205-01-G-01 > 375 pp., very good in d/w, £60.00

QY-1200 ~ REPORT BY THE SUPREME COMMANDER**TO THE COMBINED CHIEFS OF STAFF:
REPORT ON THE OPERATIONS IN EUROPE
OF THE ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE:**

6 JUNE 1944 TO 8 MAY

by General Dwight D. Eisenhower

1945. General Eisenhower's official report on the campaign to liberate Western Europe and defeat Germany. This includes the Directive given to Eisenhower on the 12th February 1944 by the Combined chiefs of Staff. Chapters include: Planning and Preparation of the COSSAC Plan and Development of Operation Overlord, the invasion of Western Europe. This is the large format 1994 facsimile reprint CMH 70-58, published by the U.S. Army Center of Military History.

1994, Center of MilitaryHistory, No ISBN, < 14575-02-G-01 > 123pp, 11 maps, diagram, large format, text good, CARD £9.00

QY-1201 ~ AT THE FIFTH ATTEMPT ~

by John Elwyn

John Elwyn was captured in France before the evacuation of Dunkirk in 1940, whilst serving with the Welsh Guards. Imprisoned in POW camps in Upper Silesia and the Sudetenland, he made numerous escape attempt. Finally succeeding, he fell in love with and married a Polish girl, a romance that sadly ended in tragedy. He was aided in his final escape by a warm hearted prostitute who assisted him in escaping to Stockholm.

1987, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850523613, < 04810-01-G-01 > vii + 215pp, 7 photos, map, near fine in d/w, £8.00

QY-1202 ~ DESERT RATS AT WAR: EUROPE ~

by Lieutenant-Colonel George Forty

The second volume of Forty's history of the Seventh Armoured Division during the Second World War. This volume covers the post-North African campaigns in Sicily, Italy, Normandy, Belgium, Holland, Germany and finally Berlin.

1977, Ian Allan, ISBN 0771007330, < 05545-01-G-01 > Large format, 160pp, 215 photos, maps, good in d/w, £8.00

QY-1203 ~ SHOKAN: HIROHITO'S SAMURAI ~

by Richard Fuller

A complete listing of the leadership of the Imperial Japanese Forces, 1933-45, identifying over 1000 Generals and Flag Officers of World War II, their careers, campaigns and positions in the the overall organisation of the Japanese Armed Forces at the time of the surrender. Formal surrender ceremonies throughout the Far East are tabulated as are details of swords surrendered by senior commanders where possible.

1992, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 10854091514, < 10706-02-G-01 > 319p, 90 photos, slight shelfwear, unread in d/w, £10.00

QY-1204 ~ IMAGES OF WORLD WAR II ~

by Alison Gauntlett

Captured in photographs published in the Daily Mail, this is an illustration of the many phases of the war from September 1939 to VE Day and VJ Day.

2006, Parragon, ISBN 1405448954, < 07451-01-G-01 > Large Format 224pp illustrations, very good in d/w, £10.00

QY-1205 ~ ON TO BERLIN: THE BATTLES OF AN**AIRBORNE COMMANDER 1943 - 1946 ~**

by General James M Gavin

Gavin was a Regimental Commander of the US 82nd Airborne - the 'All Americans' - during the invasions of Sicily, Salerno and Normandy. He commanded the Division in Normandy and Operation Market Garden. The bottom two inches of this book has damp damage causing rippling throughout. Still readable, it is a useful reference copy.

1978, Leo Cooper, ISBN 085052251X, < 13593-01-G-01 > xvi + 336pp, photos, maps, £10.00

QY-1206 ~ POW: ALLIED PRISONERS**IN EUROPE, 1939-1945 ~** by Adrian Gilbert

Just under 300,000 Allied servicemen from Britain and the Allies were captured in Europe and North Africa between 1939 and 1945. The author threads eleven individual stories through the narrative. and using a new sources, describes the day-to-day lives, the workings of the prison-camp system.

2006, John Murray, ISBN 9781719561283, < 35996-02-G-01 > 398pp. illustrations, very good in d/w, £10.00

QY-1207 ~ THE ROUTLEDGE ATLAS OF**THE SECOND WORLD WAR** ~ by Martin Gilbert

In The Routledge Atlas of the Second World War, Martin Gilbert graphically charts the war's political, military, economic and social history through 257 illuminating maps. The atlas covers all the major events from the German invasion of Poland in September 1939 to the defeat of Japan in August 1945. This second edition includes five new maps. Previous owner's name on title page.

1994, Routledge, ISBN 0415119332, < 35744-01-G-01 > 164maps, good Previous owner name on title page, CARD £15.00

QY-1208 ~ GROWING INTO WAR ~

by Michael Gill

Now a well known documentary film maker, the author was a teenager at the outbreak of war. Originally evacuated to the North of England, the family returned to their home in Canterbury in 1941 only to be bombed in June 1942. Too young to join the RAF, Michael worked as a journalist for the Kentish Gazette newspaper, until in August 1942 when his application was accepted. His first posting was to Northern Ireland and then he was commissioned into the Intelligence branch and attached to a tactical Bomber Squadron in the lead-up to D-Day.

2005, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 0750942851, < 24405-01-G-01 > 308pp illustrations, Small tear on spine crease of d/w and crease on 2 page edges otherwise very good, £8.00

QY-1209 ~ I WAS A STRANGER ~

by General Sir John Hackett

The author was a Brigade commander in the Airborne Division at Arnhem, where he was wounded. He was evacuated to a hospital which was in German hands. Spirited away by the Resistance he was nursed back to health until strong enough to make his escape.

1978, Chatto & Windus, ISBN 0701122110, < 0 9716-01-G-01 > 219pp, map, good in d/w. prev.owner's name on endpaper, marks on top edge, £9.00

QY-1210 ~ NOBODY'S HERO ~

by Bernard Hart - Hallam

Misadventures of an RAF Policeman in World War II. The unusual story of Bernard 'Barney' Hart-Hallam, who served as a policeman with the Provost Marshal's Branch of the RAF 2nd Tactical Air Force (2TAF). On D-Day, Barney was the first RAF man to set foot on 'Juno' beach. From then on, following close behind the front-line troops, he and his colleagues in No.6 RAF Security Section were responsible for maintaining security in the wake of the Allied advance across Europe. They rounded up collaborators, spies and fleeing Nazis and were entertained by gangsters and good-time girls.

2001, Woodfield Pub, ISBN 9781873203385, < 35280-01-G-01 > 180pp, numerous b/w photos, New, CARD £12.00

QY-1211 ~ ARMS AND THE MEN ~

by Ian Hay

One of a series of short military histories of the war, based on official documents. The war fought by British soldiers in Europe, Asia and Africa, and by the civilians at home. He is especially concerned with the qualities of the soldier and his arms and equipment. He looks at the land-war as a whole and puts the campaigns, plans and preparations into a balanced picture.

1977, HMSO, ISBN 0117721956, < 28620-04-G-01 > 330pp maps, very good, CARD £8.00

QY-1212 ~ U.S. ARMY SPECIAL OPERATIONS IN**WORLD WAR II** ~ by David W Hogan Jr.

50th Anniversary Commemorative edition. Includes Darby's Rangers in the Mediterranean, the 1st Special Service Force, NW Europe, the 29th 2nd and 5th Ranger Bns, the Jedburgh Groups. The Pacific, Guerrillas in Philippines, Alamo Scouts, 6th Ranger Battalion, OSS detachment 101, Galahad/Merrill's Marauders and the OSS in China and SE Asia.

1992, Center of MilitaryHistory, No ISBN, < 11516-01-G-01 > x + 158pp, photos, maps, index, Some shelfwear. Good, CARD £8.00

QY-1213 ~ FROM COASTAL COMMAND TO CAPTIVITY:**THE MEMOIR OF A SECOND WORLD WAR AIRMAN**

by W.J. 'Jim' Hunter

Shot down with his Beaufort crew whilst hunting the Scharnhorst the author, as a 'guest' of Germany, was held at Oflag XC-Lubeck, Oflag VIB-Warburg, Oflag XXIB-Schubin and Stalag

Luft III- Saga. During his time in captivity he used his draughtsman's expertise to create documents for escapers. By the time he was liberated his 6ft frame weighed only 90lbs.

2003, ISBN 0850529913, < 33119-01-G-01 > 152pp. illustrations, new with d/w, £12.00

QY-1214 ~ WE FLEW, WE FELL, WE LIVED ~Philip Lagrandeur

Previously unpublished personal accounts of the Nazis' treatment of captured airmen of the Royal Canadian Air Force, and of the organization of the POW camps. The notorious 'Great Escape' is covered in detail, from tunnelling activities to the terrible aftermath, based on the testimony of several of those involved. The evaders recount their escapes through Sweden, the Comet Line to Spain, and through Italy. Two men who were captured by the Gestapo were sent to the infamous Fresnes prison in Paris, tortured and survived the deadly Buchenwald concentration camp.

2007, Grub Street, ISBN 9781904943853, < 34021-01-G-01 > 400pp, fully illustrated throughout, Fine in d/w, £10.00

QY-1215 ~ NO DRUMS NO TRUMPETS ~

by Alec Le Vernoy

The true story of Alec le Vernoy who, at the outbreak of war was a young medical student in Paris. He relates his experiences of campaigns in France, Tunisia, Egypt and Germany, being captured four times and escaping four times - once from the Sachsenhausen concentration camp. He joined the Resistance harrying German occupation forces and, following D-Day, he was appointed commander of an area of South-West France. Demobbed in 1945 as Captain in the Marines Paratroop Commando, he was awarded 14 decorations including the Legion of Honour.

1988, Michael Joseph, ISBN 0718130219, < 0 7761-01-G-01 > viii + 320pp, endpaper maps, very good in d/w, £8.00

QY-1216 ~ OPERATION FORTITUDE ~

by Joshua Levine

Operation Fortitude was the ingenious web of deception spun by the Allies to mislead the Nazis as to how and where the D-Day landings were to be mounted. The story of how this web was woven is one of intrigue, personal drama, ground-breaking techniques, internal resistance, and good fortune. It is a tale of double agents, black radio broadcasts, phantom armies, 'Ultra' decrypts, and dummy parachute drops. These diverse tactics were intended to come together to create a single narrative so compelling that it would convince Adolf Hitler of its authenticity.

2011, Collins, ISBN 9780007898053, < 36542-01-G-01 > 316pp illustrations, Fine in d/w, £8.00

QY-1217 ~ GREAT BATTLES OF WORLD WAR II ~

by John Macdonald

From Dunkirk to Okinawa, some 17 major battles of WWII. Theatres include the Western and Eastern Fronts, the Pacific, Burma, North Africa and Italy. Special computer enhanced graphics and maps illustrate the details.

1986, Michael Joseph, ISBN 0718127277, < 10032-01-G-01 > 192pages, 300 col and b/w illustrations, photos, maps and diags. Large format, good in d/w, £8.00

QY-1218 ~ MILITARY ERRORS OF WORLD WAR II ~

by Kenneth Macksey

An assessment of the top commanders of World War II, the mistakes they made, and why. Topics examined include The Sins of Complacency, The Inconceivable campaign, the Fatal Postponement of the Battle of Britain, Misconceptions over Germany, and the gamble at Arnhem.

1988, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853688303, < 15852-01-G-01 > 252pp, photos, very good in d/w, £6.00

QY-1219 ~ GOODBYE DARKNESS ~

by William Manchester

Manchester's memoirs of combat with the US marines in World War II. He fought through the Pacific War, Pearl Harbor, Bataan and onwards to Iwo Jima and Okinawa. After the war Manchester visited those places in the Pacific where as a young man he fought the Japanese, and in this book he examines his experiences in the line with his fellow soldiers

1981, Michael Joseph, ISBN 078120116, < 24982-02-G-01 > 401pp illustrations, very good, £10.00

QY-1220 ~ IMAGES OF WAR: THE ARTIST'S VISIONS OF WORLD WAR II ~ by Ken McCormick and Hamilton D Perry
A selection of the work of 75 artists from 14 nations including Sir Muirhead Bone, Dame Laura Knight, Peter McIntyre, Claus Bergen, William Dring and so many others.. Some Official War Artists' work and other work painted by gifted individuals from first-hand experiences. The book includes some 50 paintings from the USSR that had never previously been seen in the West.
1991, Orion Books, ISBN 0517570653, < 08368-01-G-01 > 480pp, 440 colour & 60 b/w illustrations. Large format, near fine in d/w,
£20.00

QY-1221 ~ IVAN'S WAR: THE RED ARMY, 1941-1945 ~
by Professor Catherine Merridale
The experience of the ordinary Russian soldier at the heart of the war on the Eastern Front. Ivan, the archetypal Russian infantryman, emerges as a human figure from official records and the testimonies of hundreds of surviving witnesses. The author found reports on morale by the NKVD, Stalin's secret police, medical surveys of illness and wounds (and denial of the reality of shell shock), and confiscated letters that said unguarded things about Stalin and sent their authors to punishment battalions. She tries to understand how soldiers could fight so doggedly and for so long for a regime that treated them like cannon fodder.
2006, Faber & Faber, ISBN 9780571218097, < 33289-03-G-01 > 400pp, Unread but slight foxing on top edge. CARD £6.00

QY-1222 ~ THE PICTORIAL HISTORY OF WORLD WAR II
by Charles Messenger
Charts the six years which began with the invasion of Poland in 1939 spreading out into Europe, North Africa, Scandinavia, Russia, Japan The Pacific, the attack on Pearl Harbor which brought America in to the war and paved the way towards 14th August 1945.
1988, Bison Books, ISBN 0861243870, < 01266-01-G-01 > Large Format. Heavy. 240pp. over 350 illustrations, d/w edgedecreased otherwise very good, £10.00

QY-1223 ~ NOTHING LESS THAN VICTORY: THE ORAL HISTORY OF D-DAY ~ by Russell Miller
From diaries, interviews, letters, reports, and memoranda, the recollections and experiences of those who took part in the Normandy landings in June 1944. Includes accounts from British, American, Canadian, French and German soldiers on such topics as Night Raiding on the coast, espionage and deception, "Behind the Atlantik Wall", and the action on the beaches.
1993, Michael Joseph, ISBN 0718133285, < 19024-01-G-01 > xvi + 496pp, 59 photos, endpaper maps, index, very good in d/w, £9.00

QY-1224 ~ EL ALAMEIN TO THE RIVER SANGRO ~
by F. Marshal Viscount Bernard Montgomery
Field-Marshal Montgomery's personal account of the Eighth Army's Campaign in North Africa and their battles including Alam Halfa and El Alamein, the invasion and conquest of Sicily, and his operations in Italy and the Battle on the Sangro.
1948, Hutchinson, No ISBN, < 18351-01-G-01 > xii + 132pp, 17 colour fold-out maps, good in worn dw, £8.00

QY-1225 ~ BOLDNESS BE MY FRIEND ~ by Richard Pape
Richard Pape was the navigator of an RAF Stirling bomber and was shot down after completing a special mission to destroy Goering's residence - used as operational HQ for the air defence of Berlin. He was hunted across Holland, joined the Dutch underground and was eventually captured in Leyden. There followed a series of treks, captures and escapes. One of the most celebrated of WWII escape stories.
1953, Elek Books, No ISBN, < 13239-01-G-01 > vi + 309pp, illustrations, maps, good in d/w, £8.00

QY-1226 ~ THREE WAR MARINE ~ by Col. Francis Fox Parry
The experiences of a US Marine in three wars. WWII in the Pacific - including Guadalcanal and Okinawa: Korea at Inchon and Chosin: and Vietnam.
1987, Pacifica Press, ISBN 0935553029, < 06473-01-G-01 > xx + 272pp, 28 photos, 6 maps, good in edge-worn d/w with light marks on top page edge, £10.00

QY-1227 ~ IAN FLEMING'S COMMANDOS: THE STORY OF 30 ASSAULT UNIT IN WWII ~ by Nicholas Rankin
In 1942, Lieutenant-Commander Ian Fleming was personal assistant to the Director of Naval Intelligence. They set up a unit of authorised looters, men who would go in with the front-line troops and steal enemy intelligence. Known as '30 Assault Unit', they took part in the major campaigns of the Second World War, landing on the Normandy beaches and helping to liberate Paris. 30AU's final amazing coup was to seize the entire archives of the German Navy - thirty tons of documents. Ian Fleming flew out in person to get the loot back to Britain, where it was combed for evidence to use in the Nuremburg trials.
2011, Faber & Faber, ISBN 9780571250622, < 27363-01-G-01 > 397pp illustrations, Near fine in d/w, £8.00

QY-1228 ~ WORLD WAR TWO: NATION BY NATION ~
by J.Lee Ready
A unique account of the war as experienced by more than 170 countries. Indexed by country the author discusses the major actions and where they took place, rather than under the name of the combatant.
1995, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 1854092901, < 17736-01-G-01 > 344pp, very good in d/w, £12.00

QY-1229 ~ THEIR DARKEST HOUR: PEOPLE TESTED TO THE EXTREME IN WWII ~ by Laurence Rees
The author gives us an insight into the behaviour of human beings in a crisis by recounting interviews with 35 people from the Second World War. Among them, Hiroo Onoda, a Japanese soldier who refused to surrender for 29 years after the end of the war: Peter Lee, a British Officer brutally treated by his Japanese captors: Estera Frenkiel a young Jewish woman given the chance to save 10 fellow Jews from deportation and death.
2007, Ebury Press, ISBN 978009191579, < 36063-03-G-01 > 310pp. photographs, very good in d/w, £8.00

QY-1230 ~ SAND IN MY SHOES: WARTIME DIARIES OF A WAAF ~ by Joan Rice
Joan started her life as a WAAF on a London airbase and then moved to a job in Intelligence with postings in Egypt and Palestine. She witnessed the phoney war explode into the Battle of Britain, lived through the Blitz, caught Sandfly fever in Egypt and was forced to flee Cairo by Hitler's advance. An account which combines popular culture of the period for young people with the stress and danger of wartime service.
2006, Harper Press, ISBN 9780007228201, < 02593-01-G-01 > 265pp, very good in d/w, £10.00

QY-1231 ~ THE MAN IN THE MIDDLE ~ by Witold Sagajllo
The author, a Polish Officer during the German invasion of Poland, relates his experiences as a member of the Polish Forces in exile and the Polish underground resistance. After Poland's defeat in 1939, he joined the Resistance, fighting on two fronts - against the German occupiers and the Russians. He was a witness to the German extermination of the Jews. At the end of the war he escaped to the West pursued by the Russians.
1984, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0436440792, < 16204-01-G-01 > xxii + 200pp, 12 illustrations, very good in rubbed d/w, £8.00

QY-1232 ~ YESTERDAY'S FLIGHT PATH ~
by Geoffrey Salisbury
The author's experiences in WWII. An air crew member with RAF Bomber Command, he parachuted from his stricken aircraft over occupied France in early 1944 and was looked after by the French Resistance until the the Allied Armies arrived. The book recounts his life in France under German occupation.
1995, Minerva Press, ISBN 1858631890, < 22653-01-G-01 > 332pp, 19 illustrations, maps, bibliography, shelf wear only, a little dust staining otherwise very good, CARD £8.00

QY-1233 ~ FIGHTING WITH THE COMMANDOS ~
by Stan Scott. Edited by Neil Barber
The Recollections of Stan Scott, 3 Commando. After enlisting under-age, he was 'found out', joined the Home Guard and then a Young Soldiers Unit (for those too young to serve overseas). He managed to get a posting to Iraq but was again sent home. He then joined 3 Commando led by Brigadier Peter Young and

landed on SWORD Beach on D-Day. He graphically describes the action thereafter which included being among the first to reach Pegasus Bridge and relieve the glider borne troops.
2008, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844157747, < 35251-01-G-01 > 154pp, 25 b/w photos, new in d/w, £19.99

QY-1234 ~ THE SOVIET GENERAL STAFF

AT WAR 1941-1945 ~ by General S M Shtemenko

The author was Chief of the Operations Department as well as Deputy Chief of Staff of the Soviet General staff from 1940. He was directly involved in the planning of the operations of Soviet Forces throughout World War II.

1985, Progress Pub. Moscow, ISBN , < 14517-01-G-01 > 2 volumes, 492pp, photos, maps & 515pp, photos, maps, good in worn d/w, £28.00

QY-1235 ~ ORDER OF BATTLE: US ARMY WORLD WAR II

by Shelby L Stanton

A massive and comprehensive work detailing all Divisions, Brigades, Regiments, Groups and Battalions. Includes Chemical, Amphibious, Infantry, Armored, Airborne, Artillery, Engineers and Cavalry Units. Provides details of Strengths, Equipment tables, Deployments, Stations and postings. Each Division has a combat narrative, list of Generals, activation date and location, losses and assignments to superior units. Each Regiment has a list of campaigns and Divisional attachment. Each Battalion details superior unit and area of operations.

1984, Presidio Press, ISBN 089141195X, < 05861-01-G-01 > xiv + 620pp, colour illustrations, photos, drawings, tables. Large format, No d/w good in marked blue boards, £25.00

QY-1236 ~ JAPANESE ARMY STRAGGLERS AND

MEMORIES OF THE WAR IN JAPAN, 1950-1975

by Beatrice Trefalt

This book charts comprehensively the various discoveries in Southeast Asia and the Pacific of Japanese soldiers still fighting the Second World War many years after it had ended. It explores their return to Japan and their impact on the Japanese people, revealing changing attitudes to war veterans and war casualties' families, as well as the ambivalence of memories of the war.

2003, Routledge Curzon, ISBN 9780415406284, < 36500-01-G-01 > 241pp, b&w illustrations, New, CARD £32.00

QY-1237 ~ GERMANY: DISEASE AND TREATMENT ~

Edited by Anthony Weymouth

The Allied proposals for the treatment of post-WWII Germany. The book includes chapters on War Crimes, Disarmament and Reparations. It is based on the memoranda of the Post-War Policy Group.

1944, Hutchinson, No ISBN , < 10196-01-G-01 > 132pp, illustrations, maps, appendix, good in worn d/w, £14.00

QY-1238 ~ HUNTERS FROM THE SKY ~ by Charles Whiting

A history of the German Parachute forces in WWII. Looks at the fate of the Fallschirmjager from their spectacular debut during the invasion of Crete 1941.

1975, Purnell, No ISBN , < 20774-01-G-01 > 231pp, illustrations, maps, Prev. owner inscr. otherwise very good in rubbed d/w, £9.00

The Second World War - Home Front

QY-1239 ~ DAD'S ARMY: THE DEFENCE OF A FRONT LINE

ENGLISH VILLAGE ~ by Paul Ableman

Said to be edited by 'Arthur Wilson M.A.', nephew and namesake of the legendary Sergeant Arthur Wilson of the Walmington-on-Sea Home Guard Platoon during World War Two. Led by the indomitable Captain George Mainwaring (pronounced 'Manner' in colloquial English), this is a priceless collection of tales and comic anecdotes from the hilarious and much loved BBC TV series which was broadcast in the 1970s. The series was written by the famous British comedy duo, Jimmy Perry and David Croft.

1989, BBC Publications, ISBN 9780563208501, < 11360-01-G-02 > 127pp, numerous b/w photos & illustrations, very good in illustrated boards, £10.00

QY-1240 ~ BERTIE, MAY AND MRS FISH ~ by Xandra Bingley
Xandra Bingley's account of her childhood on a Cotswold farm, set against the backdrop of World War II and its aftermath. Her mother is left to farm the land whilst her husband is away at war. With its eccentric cast of characters, this book captures both the essence of a country childhood and the remarkable courage and resilience displayed during the war. Bingley tells her tale in a voice which captures the universe of a child, the unforgiving landscape and the complicated adult world surrounding her.

2005, Harper Collins, ISBN 0007149506, < 26851-01-G-02 > 227pp illustrations, very good in rubbed d/w, £8.00

QY-1241 ~ BRITAIN AT WAR ~ by Roger A Freeman

Published on behalf of the Daily Express, a portrayal in photographs and anecdotes of the Home Front during the Second World War. Includes Saving and salvage, photographs of mountains of boots collected for re-conditioning or fertiliser, advertising posters for War Bonds, Underwear and propaganda maxims, Princess Elizabeth's ration book - no one was exempt - the Land Army, the Home Guard and the Factories.

1990, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0850791995, < 04232-01-G-02 > 96pp, 200 photos, previous owner's stamp inside cover otherwise very good, CARD £8.00

QY-1242 ~ WARTIME BRITAIN 1939-1945 ~ by Juliet Gardiner

A comprehensive account of life on the home front during the war years from the Orkney Islands to Cornwall and Belfast to the Welsh Valleys.

2004, Headline Books, ISBN 0755310268, < 33625-02-G-02 > 658pp. photographs and paintings, very good in d/w, £15.00

QY-1243 ~ VOICES FROM THE HOME FRONT ~

by Felicity Goodall

Personal Experiences of wartime Britain 1939-45. This is a book written by the people who survived the war from their own homes and in their own workplaces. From the cities come stories of the bomb shelters and munitions factories. From the coasts and the countryside the Britons who worked to keep the nation fed and who took in the children of strangers when they were evacuated to safety. Here too are tales of liaisons with American GIs, and the relationship with Italian and German PoWs.

2004, David & Charles, ISBN 0715317083, < 36551-01-G-02 > 288pp illustrations, Fine in d/w, £8.00

QY-1244 ~ SPITFIRE SUMMER ~

by Peter Haining

Britain during the Battle of Britain in WWII with Hitler poised to invade the United Kingdom. This is a book of emotional and personal memories rather than the cold statistics of war. Includes eyewitness accounts, radio reports, contemporary photos and cartoons, 'Hellfire Corner', 'Mrs England', the Home Guard, aircraft identification drawings and RAF slang, together with morale boosting posters and advertisements.

1990, Index, ISBN 1852270861, < 14123-02-G-02 > 208pp, 300 photos & illustrations, large format, very good in dw. Front paste in map upside down , otherwise very good £12.00

QY-1245 ~ BOW AND ARROW WAR ~

by Marjorie Inkster

The story of a 19 year old who joined the strangely named First Aid Nursing Yeomanry (FANY) then trained as a radar mechanic during World War II. From 1943 she was a radar maintenance officer on London gun-sites and gives a detailed account of life in the Little Blitz of Autumn, 1943 to May, 1944. There is a lively description of the gun sites and the people who worked on them. She writes of the difficulties of planning and execution, and praises the men who worked in the Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers (REME) workshops.

2006, Brewin Books, ISBN 1858582806, < 33141-01-G-02 > 102pp, 26 b/w photos & illustrations, New, CARD £10.95

QY-1246 ~ FRONT LINE COUNTY: KENT AT WAR, 1939-45 ~

by Andrew Rootes

People who lived in East Kent during World War II were nearer to enemy-occupied Europe than they were to London, so it is not surprising that the casualty total for Kent itself was higher than those for neighbouring Sussex, Surrey and Essex put together. This book shows how much the county and its people suffered from 1939 to 1945 and lists every single known fatal incident

caused by enemy action. It is a story which embraces, among other things, the Dam Busters, spies, flying bombs and a web of county-wide deceit which helped fool the Germans immediately prior to D-Day.

1988, Robert Hale Ltd, ISBN 9780709034735, < 10339-01-G-02>
223pp, 30 b/w photos, map, good in creased d/w, slight stains to page edges, CARD £8.00

QY-1247 ~ HOME FRONT: ENGLAND 1939-45 ~

by Marion Yass

The Wayland Documentary History Series. Life in England during the Second World War with many contemporary photographs illustrating life in the Blitz, Food queues, working women, and life after victory.

1973, Wayland Publishers, ISBN 0853402140, < 00935-01-G-02>
128pp, 46 illustrations, good, CARD £6.00

The Second World War - Western Europe

QY-1248 ~ CITIZEN SOLDIERS ~ by Stephen E Ambrose

The awe inspiring story of the ordinary men of the US army from the the beaches of Normandy to the Surrender of Germany. Citizen Soldiers opens at 0100h, June 7, 1944 on the Normandy beaches and ends at 0245h on May 7. In between come the breakout at St. Lo, Paton tearing through France, the liberation of Paris, Market Garden, Metz and in the Hurtgen Forest, The Battle of the Bulge - the biggest in the history of the US Army, and the capture of the bridge at Remagen.

1997, Simon & Schuster, ISBN 0684815257, < 30481-02-G-03>
512pp illustrations, maps, good in d/w, £8.00

QY-1249 ~ THE VICTORS: EISENHOWER & HIS BOYS ~

by Stephen E Ambrose

The story of the war in Europe from D-Day, June 6, 1944 to it's end on May 7, 1945. Told from the perspective of the men involved, starting with the assault by British Airborne forces on Pegasus Bridge and Merville Battery paving the way for the invasion, to the taking of Hitler's 'Eagle's Nest' by an American Rifle Company of the 506th Parachute Infantry Regiment - 'The Band of Brothers'.

1998, Simon & Schuster, ISBN 068485628X, < 30971-02-G-03>
396pp, 90+ b/w photos, map, good in d/w, £8.00

QY-1250 ~ LA LIBERATION DE PARIS ~ by Jean-Pierre Bernier
The Liberation of Paris in the Summer of 1944 WWII by the 2nd French Armoured Division. A well illustrated account of the Resistance's uprising, the advance and arrival of the French armoured units and their dramatic entry into the occupied city. French text

1984, Charles-Lavauzelle, ISBN 2702500749, < 18671-01-G-03>
178pp, 225 photos, 7 maps, order of battle. Large format, good in chipped d/w, £10.00

QY-1251 ~ TANK TWINS ~

by Stephen Dyson

The author and his brother served in the same Tank Regiment and in the same troop fighting from Normandy to Germany 1944-45. A graphic account of what it was like to fight in a tank in the European Campaign in WWII.

1994, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850522749, < 17689-01-G-03> 207pp, 10 illustrations, maps, fine in d/w, £12.00

**QY-1252 ~ HISTORY OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR:
VICTORY IN THE WEST VOL II ~**

by Major L. F. Ellis and Lt. Col. A. E. Warhurst

An Official History of the Second World War originally published by HM Stationary Office in 1968, this is an Imperial War Museum/Battery Press reprint. Written by Major L. F. Ellis, this volume completes the official account of operations in North-West Europe up to the defeat of Germany. It is edited by Sir James Butler. This second-hand copy is in very good condition. The text, index etc. have been occasionally marked in tiny characters, in black ink.

1994, Imperial War Museum, ISBN 1870423089, < 27395-10-G-03>
xviii + 488pp, maps, photos, very good in green boards - no d/w as issued, £34.00

**QY-1253 ~ THE D-DAY EXPERIENCE FROM THE
INVASION TO THE LIBERATION OF PARIS ~**

by Richard Holmes

The largest amphibious invasion in history took place on 6 June 1944. The subsequent battle of Normandy involved over a million men, and helped seal the fate of The Third Reich. This is a graphic account of the planning and execution of Operation Overlord, as well as the campaign which effectively destroyed the German forces in France, opening the way for the Allied advance. Including a wealth of superb photographs and maps, the book also contains 30 facsimile items of rare memorabilia, including diaries, letters and memos, as well as an audio CD containing 26 tracks of veteran interviews.

2004, Carlton Books, ISBN 978184428052, < 34639-02-G-03> large format, 64pp, photographs, maps, enclosures, CD, very good in illustrated boards in slightly grazed slipcase, £20.00

QY-1254 ~ THE BEDFORD BOYS: ONE SMALL TOWN'S

D-DAY SACRIFICE ~ by Alex Kershaw

At 0630hrs on June 6th 1944, 180 men from Company A, 116 Infantry, of the US Army's 29th Division landed in the first wave on Omaha Beach. Within minutes there was a blood bath, among the dead were 19 boys from Bedford, a small town in Virginia. Later in the invasion a further 3 would be killed. This is the story of the boys who fell, a small number of their comrades who miraculously survived the carnage, and the small town they left.

2003, Simon & Schuster, ISBN 0743248473, < 32614-02-G-03>
274pp illustrations, maps, Fine in d/w, £8.00

QY-1255 ~ THE BATTLE OF THE RUHR POCKET ~

by Leo Kessler

An account of the last major operation in the West in World War II, the entrapment and destruction of Model's Army Group in The Battle of the Ruhr Pocket. The desperate battle arose from Eisenhower's surprise abandonment of the race for Berlin, choosing instead to encircle Field Marshal Walter Model and his 300,000 troops of Army Group B in the shattered heartland of the Reich. Victory was won in a battle whose result was the division of Europe by the so called 'Iron Curtain'

1989, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850528860, < 2520-01-G-03> 245pp, photos, maps, bibliography, index, v/good in d/w, £8.00

QY-1256 ~ FALL OF PARIS: JUNE 1940 ~ by Herbert Lottman
A dramatic account of the fall of one of the world's great cities in 1940 to the German conquerors. The author recounts the experiences of those who were there, how the "Enigma/Ultra" secrets were saved, and the atomic secrets that were kept from the Nazis.

1992, Sinclair-Stephenson, ISBN 1856191753, < 13978-01-G-03> xii + 430pp, 26 illustrations, 4 maps, index, very good in d/w, £10.00

QY-1257 ~ RUCKMARSCH! ~

by Jean Paul Pallud

Following the successful Allied landings in Normandy in June 1944 German forces battled for two months to contain the bridgehead, but their last-ditch attempt to recover the initiative with Operation Lüttich, the counter-attack from Mortain on August 7, failed. From that starting point the author follows the footsteps of the German retreat across France. Although nearly 300,000 men were either killed, wounded, missing, or taken prisoner, by the beginning of September German forces were once more standing firm along the 650 kilometres between Switzerland and the North Sea.

2006, After the Battle, ISBN 187006757, < 33602-01-G-03> Large format, 376pp, 1000 + photos & illustrations, new in d/w, £39.95

QY-1258 ~ PARIS-UNDERGROUND ~

by Etta Shiber

In 1940 The author, a 62 year old American widow living in Paris and her friend Kitty Beaurepos, helped smuggle more than 150 British servicemen out of occupied France. Inevitably they were caught and jailed. Beaurepos was sentenced to death which was later commuted to imprisonment, and Shiber was sentenced to 3 years hard labour. Shortly after America entered the war she was traded for a German spy being held in the United States. Reprinted from the 1943 Charles Scribner edition.

1989, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809472597, < 36555-01-G-03>
392pp, Fine in faux leather boards, £8.00

QY-1259 ~ THE BATTLE OF FRANCE ~ by Philip Warner
Six weeks that changed the world. After the long winter of the Phoney War the invasion of the Low Countries and France by Hitler's rampaging armies threw the World into crisis. Chamberlain's Government fell, Churchill became Prime Minister. France was humiliated, the British Expeditionary Force was only saved by the miracle of Dunkirk but many men and huge amounts of equipment were lost to the Blitzkrieg. England trembled but the invasion never came.

1990, Simon & Schuster, ISBN 0671710303, < 00140-01-G-03>
275pp, 21 illustrations, 9 maps, appendix, v/good in d/w, £9.00

QY-1260 ~ DIEPPE 1942: ECHOES OF DISASTER ~

by William Whitehead. Edited by Terence Macartney-Filgate
A photographic record of the disastrous raid on Dieppe in 1942 by units of the 2nd Canadian Infantry Division. They suffered nearly 4,000 casualties from the 6,000 strong assault force.

1982, Richard Drew, ISBN 0862670063, < 4546-01-G-03> 191pp,
250 photos, index, larger format, good in poor d/w, £10.00

QY-1261 ~ GHOST FRONT ~

by Charles Whiting
Much has been written about the Battle of the Bulge - Hitler's great counterstrike in the Ardennes in December, 1944. How were the Germans able to amass such huge strategic reserves opposite the Allied front in total secrecy? The US had placed its greenest and most combat weary units on this quiet, so-called 'Ghost Front', but in the trees just a few miles away were massed two full panzer armies and 300,000 assault troops.

2002, Da Capo, ISBN 0306811480, < 31186-01-G-03> 219pp, 23 b/w photos, maps, Ex U.S. library edition but apart from date labels at the front of stamp on page edges, clean and unmarked in d/w, £8.00

XN-3310 ~ IKE'S LAST BATTLE ~

by Charles Whiting
The story of the Battle of the Ruhr Pocket, April 1945. Two great Allied Armies were racing toward each other, crushing German resistance with Berlin as the prize. Ignoring Churchill's warnings and overruling Montgomery's plans Eisenhower opted to destroy the remnants of the German armies in the Ruhr leaving the Soviets free to take Berlin. What drove Eisenhower's decision-making at this vital time? Was it high level strategy or naked personal ambition? Noted historian Whiting lays out the facts to reach a possibly controversial, conclusion.

2002, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9780850529142, < 31140-01-G-03>
224pp, numerous illustrations, new in d/w, £19.95

The Second World War - Eastern Front

QY-1262 ~ BERLIN: THE DOWNFALL 1945 ~by Antony Beevor
The Red Army had much to avenge when it reached the frontiers of the Reich in January, 1945. The result was history's most terrifying example of fire and sword with tanks crushing refugee columns, mass rape, pillage and the death of hundreds of thousands of women and children. Meanwhile the Nazis sent fourteen year old boys on suicide attacks against Soviet tanks and, as the Red Army encircled Berlin, SS squads roamed the city, shooting or hanging any man not at his post. Beevor has used stunning new material from Soviet and Allied archives to reconstruct the nightmare

2002, Viking, ISBN 0670886955, < 31061-03-G-04> 490pp, 49 b/w photos, 16 maps, good in edgecreased d/w, £10.00

QY-1263 ~ BERLIN: THE DOWNFALL 1945 ~

by Antony Beevor
The Red Army had much to avenge when it reached the frontiers of the Reich in January, 1945. The result was history's most terrifying example of fire and sword with tanks crushing refugee columns, mass rape, pillage and the death of hundreds of thousands of women and children. Meanwhile the Nazis sent fourteen year old boys on suicide attacks against Soviet tanks and, as the Red Army encircled Berlin, SS squads roamed the city, shooting or hanging any man not at his post.

2003, Penguin Books, ISBN 9780140286960, < 31061-05-G-04>
490pp, 49 b/w photos, 16 maps, Pages browning, very good, CARD
£6.00

QY-1264 ~ IN DEADLY COMBAT: A GERMAN SOLDIER'S MEMOIR OF THE EASTERN FRONT

by Gottlob Herbert Bidermann

In the hell that was World War II, the Eastern Front was its heart of fire and ice and the author served in that lethal theatre from 1941 to 1945. This memoir vividly recaptures his gruelling experiences with an army marching on the road to ruin, and conveys the brutality and horror of the front. Wounded five times and awarded numerous decorations for valour, he saw action in the Crimea and the siege of Sebastopol, in the forests south of Leningrad, and ended the war trapped in the Kurland Pocket. He offers a sobering glimpse into life in the Soviet Gulags
2002, Book Club Associates, No ISBN, < 31318-05-G-04> xiv,
330pp, 60 b/w photographs, very good in d/w, £10.00

QY-1265 ~ CITADEL: THE BATTLE OF KURSK ~

by Robin Cross

In Summer, 1943 the greatest tank battle of WWII with the largest concentration of armour that the world has ever seen, took place. The best Panzer Divisions of the SS and German Army were halted by the Red Army, and the accompanying air battle was the most costly single day in aerial warfare. This is a comprehensive study of a battle that is still one of the least known and least understood of WWII.

1993, Sarpedon Publishing, ISBN 0962761362, < 15490-01-G-04>
272pp, photos, maps, bibliography, index, fine in d/w, £9.00

QY-1266 ~ SOVIET MILITARY DECEPTION IN THE

SECOND WORLD WAR ~ by Colonel David M Glantz
Written by a leading expert on Soviet military operations on the Eastern Front in WWII, numerous maps illustrate the use of deception. The book provides a comparison of where German Military Intelligence thought the Red Army's formations were to where they actually were. It is a study on the battles and operations on the Eastern Front, 1941-45, examining how deception played such an important role.

1989, Frank Cass, ISBN 071463347X, < 21890-02-G-04> 644pp, 30 illustrations. 204 maps, notes, appendices, v/good in d/w, £40.00

QY-1267 ~ THE GERMAN CAMPAIGN IN POLAND (1939) ~

by Major Robert M Kennedy
Department of the Army Publication No. 20-255. An excellent study, with fold-out maps covering the first 'Blitzkrieg' campaign of WWII. Written from German sources it looks at the political situation before the outbreak of war. There is a chronological treatment of the first battles, and of the subsequent destruction of the Polish Armed Forces, as well as an account of the intervention by Russian forces. This is the scarce original, 1956 hardcover publication presented in dark blue boards with gilt titling. The publication is also available in card cover.

1956, US Army, ISBN, < 4454-01-G-04> x + 141pp, 20 illustrations, 10 maps, 4 charts, very good in rubbed boards, £10.00

QY-1268 ~ THE RUSSIANS AND BERLIN 1945 ~ by Erich Kuby
Previous owner names on endpaper. An account of the Russian advance on Berlin in 1945, the capture and surrender of the city and the setting up of the Soviet administration. In addition to standard sources the author has recorded eye witness accounts and unpublished diaries of civilians, correspondents and soldiers from both sides.

1965, Heinemann, ISBN 0434398608, < 12002-01-G-04> xii + 372pp, 37 photos, ep maps, d/w worn but a good copy, £12.00

QY-1269 ~ ZHUKOV AT THE ODER ~

by Tony Le Tissier
The first detailed account of the Soviet-German conflict east of Berlin, culminating with the last major land battle in Europe that proved decisive for the fate of Berlin. When the Red Army reached the Oder on the 31st of January, Soviet Headquarters expected Marshall Zhukov's troops to bring a quick end to the war. However, despite desperate fighting by both sides, a stalemate persisted for two months, at the end of which the Soviet bridgeheads north and south of Küstrin were united, and the fortress finally fell.

1996, Praeger, ISBN 0275952304, < 24651-01-G-04> xvi + 327pp, maps, illustrations, bibliography, very good in green boards, £24.00

QY-1270 ~ COMMANDING THE RED ARMY'S**SHERMAN TANKS ~**

by Colonel Dmitriy Loza. Translator & Editor James F. Gebhardt
The author commanded a Sherman equipped tank battalion in the Red Army in WWII. He saw action in the Ukraine, Romania, Hungary, Czechoslovakia and Austria, 1943-45, taking part in the actions at Kosum-Shevenkoviy, Jassey, Bupapest, Vienna and Prague. In the later stages of the war formations of the 6th Guards Tank Army were moved east to spearhead the Soviet attacks on Japanese forces in Manchuria. In May, 1946 Loza was awarded the USSR's highest decoration for valor, being made a Hero of the Soviet Union for his actions in the battle for Vienna. 1996, Univ. of Nebraska Pr, ISBN 0803229208, < 25241-01-G-04 > 173pp, 12 b/w illustrations, 2 maps, New in illustrated boards, £37.00

QY-1271 ~ STALINS KRIEGS-GEFANGENE ~

by Erwin Peter and Alexander E. Epifanow

Stalin's Prisoners of War: Their fate from memories and from Russian archives. The result of collaboration between a Russian historian and a former prisoner of war, this book has been created from Soviet files and documents. It features a wealth of photographic material and text recounting the experiences of individual prisoners. German text.

1997, Leopold Stocker, ISBN 978-3702007805, < 11954-01-G-04 > 350pp, numerous b/w photos & illustrations, Like new in illustrated boards, £12.00

QY-1272 ~ THE CRIMEAN CAMPAIGNS 1941 - 1944 ~

by Wilhelm Tieke

Describes the WWII battles for the Crimea on two levels: tactical and strategic. Excellent accounts of small actions are nicely woven into the overall description of the intense fighting for the Black Sea peninsula. All important phases of that unique battle front are covered, including the penetration through the Isthmus of Perekop in 1941, the combat on the Tschatyrlyk, and the pursuit to Sevastopol, where the Germans were halted by the city's powerful defenses. Following the drive to Kerch and some setbacks, after a 4 week brutal siege Sevastopol was captured on 1 July 1942. The uneasy German occupation lasted until 1944 when the Soviet army recaptured Crimea in early May 1944. Feldmarshall Erich von Manstein led the German forces during the battles, providing brilliant leadership, but he was hampered by a lack of sufficient forces and equipment.

2014, ISBN 9781927332047, < 37773-01-G-04 > 436 pages, 81 photos, 12 b/w maps and a separate foldout with several color maps, New in illustrated boards, £74.00

QY-1273 ~ STALINGRAD: THE INFERNAL**CAULDRON 1942-1943 ~** by Stephen Walsh

The German invasion of Russia in 1941 was Hitler's biggest gamble in his quest for "Lebensraum" (living space), and it was at Stalingrad that his gamble failed. This is a history of the greatest battle of World War II, the defining moment in the struggle in the East. The authoritative text is illustrated throughout, including previously unseen photographs from Russian archives, and detailed maps that explain the battle's progress. With detailed appendices on orders of battle, losses and equipment.

2000, Amber Books, ISBN 9780743209168, < 30314-02-G-04 > Large Format. 176pp, numerous photos, maps, index, very good in d/w, £10.00

QY-1274 ~ STALINGRAD: MEMORIES**AND REASSESSMENTS ~**

by Joachim Wieder. Edited by Graf von Heinrich Einsiedel
Wieder survived the Battle for Stalingrad. He wrote in 1963 of his experiences and the book became a classic. This book is the English translation of the revised and expanded German edition. An evaluation of the campaign and its effect on those who fought there, it examines the motivation, misplaced principles, misguided claims and responsibilities of the individual warrior.

1997, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 1854093037, < 22620-01-G-04 > 320pp, 2 maps, bibliography, New - some shelfwear, £12.00

The Second World War - Africa/Middle East**QY-1275 ~ WAR IN THE DESERT ~**

by James Lucas

At 2140 hours on 23 October, 1942, the guns of the British Eighth Army unleashed a massive barrage upon the German Panzerarmee Afrika. Then in the darkness, the infantry and the sappers moved forward through the minefields whilst, behind them, the tank crews prepared their mounts for battle. This was the beginning of the Battle of El Alamein. This book is a tribute to the men who lived and fought in the Western Desert, and who achieved victory.

1982, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853685495, < 7842-01-G-05 > 284pp, 40 photos, maps & diags, index, v/good in rubbed d/w, £9.00

QY-1276 ~ AUSTRALIA IN THE WAR OF 1939-1945:**TOBRUK AND EL ALAMEIN ~** by Barton Maughan

The Official History Series 1, Volume 3. The 9th Australian Division's contribution in 1941-1942 to the defeat in North Africa of the German and Italian Army commanded by Field Marshal Rommel. The book also examines the actions of the Generals who successively commanded the Middle East. The inter-governmental differences concerning the 9th Division's withdrawal from Tobruk and its later return to Australia are also related.

1987, Australian War Mem., ISBN 0002175495, < 1677-02-G-05 > 854pp illustrations, maps and diagrams, page edges splashed. Good in d/w, £60.00

QY-1277 ~ FIRST BLOOD: THE BATTLE OF**KASSERINE PASS, 1943 ~** by Charles Whiting

For a few weeks in February 1943, the action in and around a remote mountain village at Kasserine in French Tunisia, held the attention of the whole world. Here a major American army met the Germans for the first time in battle, and was defeated. This inauspicious beginning to a vital campaign rocked US military confidence, but brought together the commanders who would finally fight that decisive campaign in North West Europe.

1984, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0436570920, < 5974-01-G-05 > 208pp, 40 photos, 4 maps, bibliography & notes, index, very good in d/w, £8.00

The Second World War - Italy**QY-1278 ~ AMERICAN FORCES IN ACTION: SALERNO ~**

Operations from the beaches to the Volturno. The US 5th Army's landing at Salerno, the beachhead battle, the German counter attacks, the break out and advance to the Volturno. The operations of the US 36th, 45th, 34th and 3rd Infantry and the US 82nd Airborne Divisions.

1990, Center of MilitaryHistory, ISBN , < 5697-01-G-06 > x + 95pp, 22 ills & photos, panorama, 18 maps, v/good, CARD £8.00

QY-1279 ~ MISSION ACCOMPLISHED:**SOE AND ITALY 1943-45 ~** by David Stafford

In May 1945 Italy was liberated from Nazism and Fascism by the British Eighth and American Fifth Armies. By that time the Italian resistance movement had emerged as one of the strongest in Europe - crucially aided and abetted by the UK's Special Operations Executive. As what Winston Churchill graphically described as the 'red-hot rake of the battle-line' advanced bloodily up the Italian peninsula, clandestine cells in the cities and partisan bands in the countryside fought to free their country from enemy occupation and shape the politics of Italy's post-war future. The book is based on official files, documents retrieved from other agencies, diaries, memoirs and personal interviews.

2011, The Bodley Head, ISBN 9781847920652, < 12410-01-G-06 > 392pp illustrations, map, very good in black boards, no d/w, £8.00

QY-1280 ~ THE ITALIAN CAMPAIGN ~

by Major-General John Strawson

Strawson's fine account of the WWII Italian Campaign. It is an examination of the justification for opening up a major new front against against Hitler and the effects of doing so, the consequences of the important tactical decisions made by

politicians and generals, the hostility between Patton and Montgomery, and the larger disagreement between the US and Britain. The book also looks at the role of Allied and German intelligence-gathering and its affect on the course of the campaign, and the Italian overthrow of Mussolini.

1987, Carroll & Graf, NY, ISBN 0436499932, < 07357-02-G-06 > xvi + 221pp, 22 photos, maps, index, very good in d/w, £6.00

QY-1281 ~ THE ROCK OF ANZIO ~ by Flint Whitlock

The story of the U.S. 45th Infantry Division, a National Guard Unit - "citizen soldiers" from the Southwest, which included thousands of Native Americans. The Allied attempt to land a large amphibious force behind the German lines resulted in the bloody battle of Anzio. The Germans attempted to split the beachhead and the 45th Infantry Division was on the receiving end of one of the strongest attempts. Research material includes archives, photos, letters, diaries and previously classified records.

1998, Westview Press, ISBN 0813336872, < 27354-01-G-06 > 479pp illustrations, map, Well used but text unmarked, CARD £10.00

The Second World War - Mediterranean/Balkans

QY-1282 ~ THE FALL OF CRETE ~ by Alan Clark

The story of one of the most epic battles fought between German and Allied forces during the Second World War. The decisive action took place within five days and by the third, the number of German dead exceeded their losses in all other theatres since the outbreak of hostilities. The German parachutists were confined for supply and reinforcements to a single airstrip at Maleme, yet on this one foothold they managed to land over eight thousand men, who defeated an Allied army nearly five times as numerous 2000, Cassell, ISBN 0304352268, < 22629-02-G-07 > 211pp, illustrations, maps, v/good. Small mark on page edges, CARD £8.00

XN-3311 ~ CRETE: THE BATTLE FOR HERAKLION 1941 ~

by Yannis Prekatsounakis

The first campaign sized airborne assault was launched in Crete on 20th May, 1941. The Battle for Heraklion has remained largely forgotten and widely unstudied. Yet the desperate fight for had everything: street-fighting in the town; heroic attacks against well-fortified positions and medieval walls; heavy losses on all sides; and tragic stories involving German aristocratic families like the von Bluchers and the Bismarcks. The book contains personal stories and accounts and tells the story of the battle, with the added perspective of extensive Greek accounts.

2016, Helion & Co, ISBN 9781911096337, < 37725-01-G-07 > 294pp, numerous colour & b/w illustrations & maps, new in d/w, £29.95

QY-1283 ~ THE CRETAN RUNNER ~ by George Psychoundakis

Originally published in 1955, this translation by Patrick Leigh Fermor, tells the story of the Resistance in Crete, from the German invasion to the liberation by one of its most active participants. Psychoundakis was an intermediary between the various groups of British on the island despite great personal danger. This is the story of the heroic deeds of the author and his part in the resistance. The 'runners' were an elite band of Cretans who carried messages, smuggled arms and led Allied soldiers through the occupied land..

1998, Penguin Books, ISBN 9780141043340, < 13386-05-G-07 > 330pp illustrations, map, very good, CARD £8.00

The Second World War - Pacific

QY-1284 ~ AMERICAN FORCES IN ACTION: GUAM ~ 50th Anniversary Commemorative edition. The 77th US Infantry Division's action to take Guam in the Pacific in WWII. Covers the assault landing, the pursuit to the north, Barrigada, the attack on Yigo and the final battles.

1990, Center of MilitaryHistory, NoISBN, < 01414-02-G-08 > 135pp. illustrations. maps, very good in paper covers, CARD £8.00

QY-1285 ~ OKINAWA: THE GREAT ISLAND BATTLE ~

by Benis M Frank

Operation Iceberg, the WWII amphibious operation in 1945 by the US Army, Navy and Marine Corps to invade Okinawa. The Japanese defended the island furiously using Kamikaze suicide tactics against the invasion fleet, and holding up in complex cave networks which had to be taken by hand-hand fighting and flame throwers. The book not only looks at the US assault, but also includes much previously unpublished material from the Japanese side.

1978, E P Dutton Books, ISBN 052593006X, < 30306-01-G-08 >

184pp, over 75 photos, 3 maps, good in faded dw, £10.00

QY-1286 ~ HELL IN THE PACIFIC ~

by Jonathan Lewis and Ben Steele

The Japanese attack on Pearl Harbour in December 1941 propelled the United States into WWII. On remote islands and in dense jungles both sides threw away the rule book. The authors trace the deep-set roots of atrocities, and the endemic racism that blinkered military and civilian perception on both sides. This war between Japan and America was also Britain's 'forgotten war', and a war fought by many other countries, including Australia and New Zealand. It was also a war waged against civilians, leading ultimately to the world's only use of atomic weapons.

2001, Channel 4 Books, ISBN 0752219499, < 31740-01-G-08 >

288pp, 44 b/w photos, 6 maps, chronology, biblio, index, v/good in slightly creased d/w, £10.00

QY-1287 ~ EPIC OF TARAWA ~ by W Richardson

During World War II, Tarawa was occupied by the Japanese, and starting on November 20, 1943 it was the scene of the bloody Battle of Tarawa. On that day United States Marines landed and suffered heavy losses from Japanese soldiers occupying entrenched positions. The island was secured after 76 hours of intense fighting with around 6,000 dead on both sides. This is a well illustrated contemporary account of the Marines' amphibious assault and conquest of the island.

1955, Odhams Press, ISBN, < 25419-01-G-08 > 96pp, many photos, maps, spine and edge of covers faded. previous owner signature.

Good, £8.00

The Second World War - Far East

QY-1288 ~ STAND EASY: AFTER THE DEFEAT

OF JAPAN 1945 ~

An anthology of Australian Army experiences in WWII in the south west Pacific including battles in New Guinea, Borneo, Bougainville, New Britain, Tarakan, and Balikpapan. Numerous articles illustrate the battles and life in the jungle. This copy has a split in cloth on spine.

1945, Australian War Mem, No ISBN, < 07488-03-G-09 > 208pp, colour plates, b/w photos, 2 maps inserted loose. Large format, No d/w, £10.00

QY-1289 ~ THE FARAWAY WAR: PERSONAL DIARIES OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR IN ASIA AND THE PACIFIC

by Richard J Aldrich

The Faraway War offers a diverse array of diaries, focusing on ordinary people, some and on more celebrated figures such as Evelyn Waugh, Charles Lindbergh, Harry Truman and Joyce Grenfell. From the dramatic bombing of Pearl Harbor to the devastating moment when the atomic bomb was dropped on Hiroshima, the war is brought to life through the diaries of people on all sides. With events recorded as they happened we are drawn into an expert month-by-month commentary

2005, Doubleday, ISBN 0385606796, < 35339-01-G-09 > 704pp. illustrations. 7 maps, very good in d/w, £12.00

XN-3312 ~ THE JUNGLE SURVIVAL POCKET MANUAL ~

Edited by Alan Jeffreys

A facsimile copy of the small manual issued to Allied soldiers in South East Asia and the Pacific. It provides guidance on jungle survival including finding food, avoiding booby traps, treating

tropical diseases, and moving through the jungle undetected, together with so-called 'Jungle Lore'.

2017, Casemate, ISBN 9781910860212, < 30262-01-G-09 > small format, 160pp, numerous b/w drawings, new in illustrated boards, £8.99

QY-1290 ~ THE RECONQUEST OF BURMA 1943-1945 ~

by Geoffrey Matthews

The campaign to defeat the Imperial Japanese Army in Burma, 1943 - 1945. With chapters on the Japanese Military Organization and Methods, the battles in Arakan, Imphal and Kohima, the Second Chindit Operation, the Battles of Meiktila and Mandalay and the Capture of Rangoon. Written and published primarily for the use of British Army officers preparing for their Staff College and Promotion exams.

1966, Gale & Polden, No ISBN, < 14847-02-G-09 > xii + 104pp, 10 maps inc fold-out, chronology, new, CARD £5.00

QY-1291 ~ THE COLONEL OF TAMARKAN ~

by Julie Summers

Lieutenant Colonel Toosey was the senior officer among the 2,000-odd Allied servicemen incarcerated in Tamarkan prison camp, who were engaged in the construction of the Thailand-Burma railway for their Japanese captors. With malnutrition, disease and brutality their constant companions, it was a near-impossible task for soldiers who had already endured terrible privations. But, under Toosey's careful direction, a subtle balancing act between compliance and subversion, the Allied inmates not only survived but regained some sense of self-respect.

2005, Simon & Schuster, ISBN 9780743263504, < 36554-01-G-09 > 410pp illustrations, endpaper map, Near fine in d/w, £10.00

Post World War II - General

QY-1292 ~ L' ARMEE DE TERRE AUJOURD'HUI ~

A celebration of the French Army towards the end of the 20th century. Looks at the soldiery, the operational force in Europe, including Alpine troops, Paras, Marines, and Infantry, operational forces and operations oversea, including Chad and Lebanon. French text

1988, Editions Atlas, ISBN 2731206985, < 3257-01-H-01 > 128pp, 20 dbl pages, 32 full page col photos, 140 col photos, map. Large format, very good in stained d/w, £20.00

QY-1293 ~ THE NUCLEAR AXIS: SECRET COL-

LABORATION BETWEEN WEST GERMANY & SOUTH AFRICA ~ by Zdenek Cervenka and Barbara Rogers

An account of the export of West German nuclear technology (including uranium enrichment methods) to South Africa in the mid 1950s. This copy is believed to have been owned by Sir Arthur 'Bomber' Harris (1892-1984) inasmuch as it has an inscription to Harris dated March 1979' on the inside cover. It has several margin comments written in ink in the chapter on the rise Of West Germany As A Nuclear Power, and a previous owner has written 'Bomber Harris's copy' on the front endpaper.

1978, Julian Friedmann, ISBN 0905290011, < 13708-01-H-01 > 464pp illustrations, foxed edges, creased dw. Good, £14.00

QY-1294 ~ HARRY WAS A CRAP HAT:

A SOLDIER'S STORY ~ by Brian Clacy

In this autobiographical account Brian 'Harry' Clacy looks back on his 18 + eventful years as a soldier in the British Army, serving in Northern Ireland, Germany and various military establishments in the UK. He wanted to be a paratrooper and wear the famous red beret, but failed to pass the aptitude test and was therefore doomed to be a 'crap hat' (a term used by the Paras to describe all other army units). He completed two tours of duty in Northern Ireland in the 1970s. On his first he was stationed in Belfast, near the Falls Road where, as the driver of a 'Pig' armoured vehicle he experienced the daily tensions of patrolling the streets at the height of 'the troubles'. His last tour was in the South Armagh 'bandit country'.

2009, Woodfield Publishing, ISBN 1846830818, < 37144-01-H-01 > 181pp, b/w photos, New, CARD £12.00

QY-1295 ~ RETURN WITH HONOR ~ by Captain Scott O'Grady
The ordeal of a US Air Force Captain in the Bosnian war. When his F-16 was hit by a Serb SAM he ejected at 27,000 feet. He evaded capture for nearly six days, his pursuers searching just feet away from him on some occasions. He was dramatically snatched from under the noses of the Serbs by a helicopter borne force of US Marines. O'Grady's story was the inspiration for the film "Behind Enemy Lines"

1995, Bloomsbury Publishing, ISBN 0747526214, < 25459-01-H-01 > 206pp, illustrations, fine in d/w, £12.00

QY-1296 ~ UP TO THEIR NECKS ~

by Joe F. Plant

The story of a National Serviceman. Within days of the end of the Second World War the Cold War began, thus conscription continued, to replace the demobilisation of Britain's existing armed forces. Who better to replace them than over two million eligible eighteen year old young men who were thoroughly enjoying their freedom until a brown envelope fluttered through the letterbox informing them that they had been called up.

2012, Private Publication, ISBN 9781782220541, < 34688-01-H-01 > 348pp, numerous small b/w photos, New, CARD £17.99

QY-1297 ~ UP TO THEIR NECKS ~

by Joe F. Plant

Though this copy is new it is a proof copy and is so inscribed on the title page.

2012, Private Publication, ISBN 9781782220541, < 34688-02-H-01 > 348pp, numerous small b/w photos, New - Proof copy, CARD £10.00

QY-1298 ~ FRONTLINE UKRAINE: CRISIS

IN THE BORDERLANDS ~ by Richard Sakwa

The unfolding crisis in Ukraine has brought the world to the brink of a new Cold War. As Russia annexes Crimea and tussles for the eastern regions of Ukraine, relations between Putin and the West have reached an all-time low. Richard Sakwa traces the path to the recent disturbances through the events which have forced Ukraine to choose between closer union with Europe or its historic ties with Russia. He examines the controversial annexation of Crimea, and the catastrophe of the MH17 disaster.

2015, I. B. Tauris, ISBN 9781784530648, < 36877-01-H-01 > 297pp, 6 maps, new in d/w, £18.99

Post World War II - Korea

QY-1299 ~ KOREA 1950 ~

A record by the US Army of the first 6 months of the Korean War. By it's participation in the Korean conflict the United States Army was for the first time committed to battle under the flag of the United Nations. The operations included the defense of the Pusan Perimeter, Inchon, and the withdrawal from the Yalu.

1982, Center of MilitaryHistory, No ISBN, < 04321-01-H-02 > 281pp, photos, maps, large format, Mark on bottom page edges. 1 inch graze on bottom of spine. Good, CARD £12.00

QY-1300 ~ THE BLOODY ROAD TO PANMUNJOM ~

by Edwin P Hoyt

The story of the Korean War from the Chinese intervention to the Panmunjom Treaty. Looks at the battles at Chosin, the evacuation of X Corps, the fightback under Ridgway, the Chinese offensives, and the Static War.

1988, Presidio Press, ISBN 0891413197, < 09171-02-H-02 > +320pp, 20 photos, 46 maps, d/w worn otherwise very good, £10.00

QY-1301 ~ KOREA 1951-1953 ~

by John Miller jr. and Major Owen J Carroll et al

The Korean conflict in text and photographs from January 1951 to the cessation of hostilities in July 1953. Compiled to show the US Army veteran how the part he played was related to larger plans and operations of the United Nations forces. For this reason the editors focus on the operations of the US Army and summarize the achievements of the sister services and of the other United Nations troops.

1982, Center of MilitaryHistory, No ISBN, < 04320-01-H-02 > 328pp, 300+ photos, maps, good, CARD £12.00

QY-1302 ~ TO THE LAST ROUND ~ by Andrew Salmon
The epic British stand on the Imjin River, Korea, 1951. Dramatic, traumatic, moving and inspirational, this is the true story of a band of men who remained at their posts, held an army and astonished the world. The battle was fought on the Imjin River in the last week of April 1951, where a stubborn defence by the British 29th Brigade caught the public's imagination – the magnificent last stand by the 'Glorious Glosters' becoming the stuff of legend.

2010, Aurum Press, ISBN 9781845135331, < 36402-01-H-02 >
382pp, 33 b/w photos, 10 maps, New, CARD £10.99

QY-1303 ~ NO BUGLES, NO DRUMS ~ by Rudy Tomedi
An Oral History based on interviews conducted by the author. Personal experiences of US soldiers in the Korean War recount the combat, as only personal reminiscence can.

1993, Wiley & Sons Ltd, ISBN 0471572322, < 16822-02-H-02 >
259pp, illustrations, very good, no d/w, £15.00

Post World War II - Malaya/Borneo

QY-1304 ~ SAS: THE JUNGLE FRONTIER ~ by Peter Dickens
22 Special Air Services Regiment in the Borneo Campaign, 1963-1966. It was one of the most successful counter-insurgency campaigns fought by the British Army.

1984, Fontana, ISBN 0006367739, < 11130-05-H-03 > 382pp, 16 b/w photos, 3 maps, like new, CARD £9.00

QY-1305 ~ THE MALAYAN EMERGENCY & INDONESIAN CONFRONTATION ~ by Robert Jackson

The struggle with Communist terrorists in Malaya became a textbook example of how to fight a guerrilla war, based on political as well as military means. This book deals with both the campaign fought by British and Commonwealth security forces in Malaya against insurgents, between 1948 and 1960, and also the action in North Borneo during the period of Confrontation with Indonesia from 1962 to 1966. Both campaigns provided invaluable experience in the development of anti-guerrilla tactics.

2011, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848845558, < 35319-02-H-03 >
156pp maps, New, CARD £12.99

Post World War II - The Falklands

QY-1306 ~ THE OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE FALKLANDS CAMPAIGN: VOL. I ~ by Sir Lawrence Freedman

The origins of the April, 1982 war. The book describes the long dispute between Argentina and Britain over the sovereignty of the Islands, the difficulties faced by successive governments in finding a way to reconcile the opposed interests of the Argentines and the islanders, and the constant struggle to keep the Islands viable. In March 1982 what started as an apparently trivial incident over an illegal landing by scrap-metal merchants on the island of South Georgia turned into a major crisis. Drawing on official papers the author charts the growing realisation within the British government of the seriousness of the situation, culminating in the Argentine invasion.

2005, Routledge, Keegan & Paul, ISBN 0714652067, < 32977-01-H-05 > 253pp, biblio, index, Fine in d/w, £44.00

QY-1307 ~ THE OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE FALKLANDS CAMPAIGN: VOL. II ~ by Sir Lawrence Freedman

In the second volume, War and Diplomacy, the author provides a detailed and authoritative account of one of the most extraordinary periods in recent British political history and a vivid portrayal of a government at war. After the shock of the Argentine invasion of the Falklands in April 1982, Margaret Thatcher faced the crisis that came to define her premiership as she determined to recover the islands. The book covers all aspects of the campaign – economic and diplomatic as well as military and describes in dramatic detail events such as the sinking of the Belgrano, the battle of Goose Green and the final push to Stanley.

2005, Routledge, Keegan & Paul, ISBN 0714652075, < 32978-01-H-05 > 253pp, biblio, index, Fine in d/w, £50.00

Post World War II - Vietnam

QY-1308 ~ VIETNAM ODYSSEY: THE STORY OF THE 1ST BRIGADE 101ST AIRBORNE DIVISION IN VIETNAM
by Robert F Barry et al

A photographic and illustrated history of the First Brigade, 101st Airborne Division, the 'Screaming Eagles', in Vietnam, 1965-6. Comprises a comprehensive photographic record of the unit's first year of combat operations, including action against the 95th Regt NVA, operations in the jungles and paddy fields, the battle of Dak To, Operations Beauregard and Harrison, and operations at Tuy Hoa when two regular NVA Battalions were wiped out.

1967, 101st Airborne Div. Assoc, Third printing, 1986, No ISBN, < 17636-01-H-06 > 104pp, 17 col & 165 b/w photos, 33 drawings, maps, order of battle, shelf wear, v/good, CARD £8.00

XN-3313 ~ PALACE GATE: UNDER SIEGE IN HUE CITY ~
by Lieutenant-Colonel Richard L. Brown

Under siege in Hue during the Tet Offensive of 1968. The author commanded Forward Aircraft Controllers for the area, living in the Hue MACV compound and remaining in the city during the first seventeen days of the battle. He began his military career during World War II as a fighter pilot in the Fourteenth Air Force, China, under the command of General Claire Chennault. Called back to active duty during the Korean War, he remained in military service until the end of his duty tour in Vietnam. This is a vivid account of a vicious battle.

2004, Schiffer, ISBN 9780887407451, < 36468-01-H-06 > 240pp, 32 pages of photos, new in d/w, £23.99

QY-1309 ~ VIETNAM AT WAR: THE HISTORY 1946-1975 ~
by Lieutenant-General Phillip B Davidson

The author, a professional soldier, was Chief of US Military Intelligence in Vietnam. This is a comprehensive account of the 30 years of war including the French return and their colonial campaigns. A revealing study of the US involvement including the consideration of the use of nuclear weapons, the US "surprise" at Tet, what really happened at Khe Sanh, the withdrawal, and Giap, the remarkable Vietnamese general.

1989, Sidgwick and Jackson, ISBN 0283999357, < 7663-01-H-06 > x + 838pp, 12 photos, maps, bibliography, index, shelf wear only, very good, CARD £10.00

QY-1310 ~ VIETNAM '68: JACK'S JOURNAL ~
by Jack W Jaunal

The author, a senior NCO and a veteran of World War II and Korea, recorded the day to day activities of two highly effective American support units - the Third Amphibian Tractor Battalion and the First Reconnaissance battalion. Both units supported the First Marine Division operations in the Da Nang area in 1968.

1981, Denson Press, ISBN 0961418834, < 09087-01-H-06 > , very good, CARD £10.00

QY-1311 ~ VALLEY OF DECISION ~
by John Prados and Ray W Stubbe

The critical battle of the US campaign in Vietnam - Khe Sanh - based on secret US reports and records, also personal diaries and eyewitness accounts

1991, Houghton Mifflin, ISBN 0395550033, < 442-01-H-06 > 551pp, 64 illustrations, 16 maps, Ex libris bookplate on inside board. Signs of use but text clean. good in d/w, £24.00

QY-1312 ~ SMALL UNIT ACTION IN VIETNAM: SUMMER 1966 ~ by Captain Francis J West

The actions fought by the US Marine Corps in Vietnam, primarily against Viet Cong guerrillas. Includes the 5th, 7th, 9th and 12th Marine Divisions. Actions include Night Battles, Patrols and Ambushes.

1977, Hist. & Museums Div. USMC, ISBN, < 6254-01-H-06 > iv + 123pp, 10 photos, 7 maps, storage wear, covers rubbed otherwise vg, CARD £14.00

QY-1313 ~ VIETNAM AND THE AMERICAN POLITICAL**TRADITION** ~ Edited by Randall B. Woods

A study of the Politics of Dissent. This volume demonstrates how opposition to the war in Vietnam, the military-industrial complex, and the national security state crystallized in a variety of different ways. During the course of the war many dissenters came to see the foreign policy which they were supporting, with its willingness to invoke democracy and at the same time tolerate dictatorships in the cause of anticommunism, as morally and politically corrupt. Most dissenters increasingly came to perceive a threat to the fundamental ideals of the US Constitution

2003, Cambridge Univ. Pr, ISBN 0521010004, < 31682-01-H-06> 332pp, index, New, CARD £18.00

***Post World War II - Middle East/The Gulf/
The Horn of Africa***

QY-1314 ~ THE UNITED STATES NAVY IN**DESERT SHIELD/DESERT STORM** ~

An official Department of the Navy report on the role of the US Navy in the Gulf War. Examines the build up of US forces, the Navy/Marine team in action, joint operations, the Navy's air war, Maritime interception, sealift and the role of the SEABEES. Also amphibious operations, support for the ground forces, the weapons such as the Tomahawk cruise missile and their effectiveness, and the lessons learnt. With additional data on Allied participation, aircraft sorties, losses, gunfire support, surface warfare and unmanned aerial vehicles.

1991, Dept. of the Navy, No ISBN, < 494-01-H-09> xii + 215pp, tables, etc, large format, staple bound, otherwise vg, CARD £10.00

QY-1315 ~ EXPERT WITNESS ~

by Christopher Bellamy

Desert Storm 1990-91. A defence correspondent's Gulf War. A study on the War in Kuwait and Iraq. How and why the Allied victory was so swift and so complete.

1992, Brassey's, ISBN 0080417922, < 11868-01-H-09> 252pp, illustrations, maps, appendices, index, near fine in d/w, £12.00

QY-1316 ~ RATS' TALES ~

by Nicholas Benson

Foreword by HRH Duke of York. The Staffordshire Regiment's war in the Gulf, 1990-91. They were the vanguard infantry battalion of the 1st Armoured Division. This is an account of their actions, from the assault on trenches to the horror of the Basra Road. A candid account of a battalion at war.

1992, Brassey's, ISBN 1857530608, < 12540-01-H-09> 164pp, 8 col & 17 b/w photos, index, near fine in d/w, £9.00

QY-1317 ~ STORM COMMAND ~

by General Sir Peter de La Billiere

An account of the 1990 war in the Gulf by the British Commanding General, a former member of the SAS. Includes the role of the special forces as well as a detailed account of the build up and the lightning campaign against the Iraqi invaders of Kuwait.

1992, Harper Collins, ISBN 0002551381, < 11589-02-H-09> 320pp, 20 illustrations, very good in d/w, £10.00

XN-3314 ~ ETHIOPIAN-ERITREAN WARS, VOLUME 1:**ERITREAN WAR OF INDEPENDENCE, 1961-1988** ~

by Adrien Fontanellaz and Tom Cooper

Ethiopia is a military powerhouse of the African continent. Currently involved in the war in neighbouring Somalia, Ethiopia was also involved in half a dozen of other armed conflicts during the last 60 years. One of the most significant was the Eritrean War of Independence. Fought 1961-1991, this was one of Africa's biggest armed conflicts, and it included a wide spectrum of operations, from 'classic' counter-insurgency (COIN) to conventional warfare. Campaigns included large formations of relatively well-equipped forces, and airpower played a crucial role in many of battles. This new book contains by over 100 contemporary photographs, maps and colour profiles.

2018, Helion & Co, Africa@War 29, ISBN 9781912390298, < 31771-01-H-09> A4 format, 64pp, numerous b/w photos, maps & 8 pages of colour photos, New, CARD £16.95

QY-1318 ~ ELUSIVE VICTORY: THE ARAB-ISRAELI**WARS 1947-1974** ~ by Colonel T N Dupuy

A history of the war-torn Middle-East covering the first Arab-Israeli war, the Sinai-Suez war of 1956, the Six-Day War in 1967 the war of Attrition from 1967-1970 and the Yom Kippur War in 1973. The author looks at long term and immediate causes, military strengths and details of strategy and tactics.

1978, Macdonald & Janes, ISBN 0356080900, < 30073-01-H-09> 669pp, maps, diagrams, illustrations, appendices, bibliography, index, very good in edgcreased d/w, £28.00

XN-3315 ~ THE IRAN-IRAQ WAR VOLUME 1: THE BATTLE FOR KHUZESTAN, SEPTEMBER 1980-MAY 1982 ~

by E. R. Hooton and Tom Cooper

The Iran-Iraq War was one of the bloodiest conflicts of the 20th century and accidentally created Islamic fundamentalist terrorism. There have been many books on the conflict, but this is the first detailed military history using materials from both sides, as well as materials obtained from US intelligence and British governmental archives. It provides a unique insight into a war which began through miscalculation and rapidly escalated into the longest conventional conflict in the post-WWII era. This first volume looks at the background and describes in detail how Saddam Hussein decided to invade, but hamstrung, the Iraqi Army to restrict its greatest success to a narrow strip of territory in Iran's southern province of Khuzestan.

2016, Helion & Co, Middle east@War 5, ISBN 9781911096566, < 31772-01-H-09> A4 format, 80pp, numerous b/w photos, maps & colour photos, New, CARD £19.95

XN-3316 ~ THE IRAN-IRAQ WAR. VOLUME 2: IRAN**STRIKES BACK, JUNE 1982-DECEMBER 1986** ~

by E. R. Hooton and Tom Cooper

Volume 2 takes up the account after Iraq withdrew from Khuzestan and is based upon material from both sides: US intelligence data, British Government documents and secret Iraqi files. Iraq's withdrawal exposed the great southern city of Basra to Iranian attack, but it was shielded by fortifications based upon a huge anti-tank ditch which the Iranians tried to storm in the summer of 1982.

2017, Helion & Co, Middle east@War 6, ISBN 9781911096573, < 31776-01-H-09> A4 format, 80pp, numerous b/w photos, maps & colour photos, New, CARD £19.95

QY-1319 ~ HEIGHTS OF COURAGE ~

by Avigdor Kahalani

The battles of an Israeli tank battalion commander at the time of the 1973 Yom Kippur War on the Golan heights against Syrian armour. Kahalani tells of the desperate battles fought to hold the front and prevent the destruction of Israel.

1992, Praeger Publishers, ISBN 0275942694, < 11866-01-H-09> 198pp, illustrations, maps, good, CARD £12.00

QY-1320 ~ US MARINES IN THE PERSIAN GULF 1990-1991: ANTHOLOGY AND ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY

by Major Charles D Melson

The experiences of the US Marine Corp in Desert Shield and Desert Storm. Includes "Squinting at Death [Snipers]", "1st Day of the War", "1st Marine Division in the Attack", "3rd Marines in desert Storm", "If it didn't have a white flag we shot it", and more.

1992, US Marine Corps, ISBN 0160380715, < 15884-01-H-09> x + 256pp, 34 maps, order of battle, large format, shelf wear only, vg, CARD £12.00

QY-1321 ~ BAGHDAD OR BUST ~

by Mike Ryan

Here for the first time is revealed the true and compelling story of the sensational joint US/UK campaign to liberate Iraq from the oppressive regime of Saddam Hussein, from its conception to its dramatic conclusion. It examines the political and logistical problems leading up to the war, and the author's accounts of the actual military operations draw on the experiences of those who fought on the frontline. As new, unread.

2003, Pen & Sword, ISBN 1844150208, < 31822-01-H-09> 220pp, numerous colour & b/w illustrations, As new in d/w, £8.00

QY-1322 ~ PROCEEDINGS OF THE GENERAL COURT

MARTIAL ON CAPTAIN WATHEN 15TH KING'S HUSSARS
Facsimile of 1834 edition. One of the most celebrated courts martial in the British Army of the 19th Century, that of Captain Augustus Wathen, 15th King's Hussars, was for "conduct unbecoming an officer and a gentleman" in a matter stemming from the issue of new stable-jackets to the men of his troop. His commanding officer Lord Brudenell, later of the charge of the Light Brigade fame, was removed from the command of his regiment, and Captain Wathen was acquitted of the charges.

1970, Frederick Muller, ISBN 0584109067, < 24440-01-J-01 > 286pp, very good in chipped and stained d/w, £15.00

QY-1323 ~ THE AMERICAN PRESIDENCY 1945-2000:

ILLUSIONS OF GRANDEUR ~ by Harry Bennett

The author explores the changes in the historical role of the president since 1945. He argues that after 1945, the outbreak of the Cold War and setting up the CIA gave the president power in the name of, but not always with the consent of, the people. Paranoia is another theme. From Truman's and Kennedy's fear of Communism, through to Johnson's and Nixon's fears of political rivals. The impact of Watergate through Ford and Carter is examined, as is the reassertion of strong presidential leadership under Reagan and Bush

2000, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 9780750922777, < 35382-01-J-01 > 288pp, new in d/w, £12.00

QY-1324 ~ THE CAPTAIN GENERAL: THE CAREER OF

JOHN CHURCHILL, DUKE OF MARLBOROUGH 1702 -1711

by Dr. Ivor F Burton

Marlborough, was created Captain-General of the British Military in 1702. This office, which lasted until 1711 represented the pinnacle of his spectacular career. Dr Burton stresses Marlborough's tactical genius and great strategic sense.

1968, Constable, ISBN 0094561001, < 33153-01-J-01 > 230pp, very good in rubbed d/w, £20.00

QY-1325 ~ MARLBOROUGH AS MILITARY COMMANDER

by David Chandler

The authoritative study of the leadership and battles and campaigns of John Churchill, Duke of Marlborough. After sketching in his early career the author considers in detail the battle of Sedgemoor. Thereafter he writes about the continental campaigns and the encounters which distinguished them including Hochstadt, Blenheim, Ramillies, Oudenarde and Malplaquet.

1973, Batsford, ISBN 0713412135, < 25704-01-J-01 > 368pp, illustrations and maps, appendices, refs, bibliography, index, good in d/w with faded spine, £10.00

QY-1326 ~ UNDAUNTED: THE COURAGE

OF SIDNEY CARLIN ~ by Don Chester

Sydney Carlin, a native of Hull, enlisted in the Cavalry in 1914. In 1915 he was awarded a DCM during the Second Battle of Ypres and was recommended for a Commission. In 1916 as a Royal Engineers Lieutenant, he received an MC at the Battle of Delville Wood, where he suffered a leg amputation. Despite this he was determined to return to the Front Line and applied to the Royal Flying Corps for pilot training. Being rejected, he designed his own wooden leg and paid for private flying lessons. He persuaded the authorities to send him to a Front Line Scout squadron in France and, in the summer of 1918 he won a DFC, subsequently crash landing and spending the last weeks of the War as a POW. Volunteering again in 1939, he became an air gunner and served in the Battle of Britain at the age of 50. He died in 1941 in an air raid.

2014, Private Publication, No ISBN, < 36524-01-J-01 > 103pp, 14 b/w photos, 2 maps, New, CARD £8.95

QY-1327 ~ MEMOIRES DU GENERAL BARON DE MARBOT: THREE VOLUME SET

by Baron General Jean Baptiste de Marbot

French text. Jean Baptiste Antoine Marcellin Marbot saw considerable service in the Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars and served on the Staff of Bernadotte. He took part in the campaigns in Russia and Spain, fighting at Austerlitz, Aspern-Essling, Wagram, Torres Vedras, and the Waterloo Campaign. This three volume set is in generally poor condition as the cover and spines are detached. The spine is missing on Volume I, as is the back board on Volume III. The text is complete and there is little or no foxing, except on the page edges. Research copies.

1891, Librarie Plon, ISBN, < 26174-04-J-01 > 3 volumes, 1300pp, text good, £30.00

QY-1328 ~ LYAUTEY 1854-1934: MARECHAL DE FRANCE ~

by General Maurice Durosoy

French text. Louis Hubert Gonzalve Lyautey was a French general and colonial administrator. After serving in Indochina and Madagascar, he became the first French Resident-General in Morocco from 1912 to 1925. Early in 1917 he served briefly as Minister of War. From 1921 he was a Marshal of France. Chapters include: Annees d'enfance et de jeunesse: Du role social de l'officier: Le brigadier d'Ain Sefra: Le Xe Corps d'armee a Rennes: L'etablissement du Protectorat: La bataille du Maroc 1914-1918:

1984, Charles-Lavauzelle, ISBN 2702500544, < 28112-01-J-01 > 243pp, square format, numerous photos and illustrations, d/w torn and faded, boards rubbed on edge, otherwise good, £20.00

QY-1329 ~ UNDER TWO FLAGS ~

by Max Egremont

The life of Major-General Sir Edward Spears. The book covers his service in two World Wars. He was a friend of Winston Churchill and in WWII, worked closely with Charles de Gaulle, who from a friend and ally became a bitter enemy.

1997, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, ISBN 0297813471, < 26729-01-J-01 > 370pp, 34 b/w illustrations, No d/w, but very good. £8.00

QY-1330 ~ MUSSOLINI: A NEW LIFE ~

by Nicholas Farrell

This biography draws on a range of material to challenge the standard versions of Italy's fascist dictator as either a grotesque buffoon hell bent on war or a tool of the bourgeoisie in its war with the working class.

2003, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, ISBN 0297819658, < 37687-01-J-01 > 533pp illustrations, good, CARD £10.00

QY-1331 ~ WELLINGTON ~

by Hon John Fortescue

This biography is considered to be an outstanding study of Field Marshal Arthur Wellesley, 1st Duke of Wellington, soldier and statesman, and one of the leading military and political figures of the 19th century. The author was the foremost expert on British military history prior to WWII.

1925, Williams & Norgate, No ISBN, < 04644-01-J-01 > xiv + 247pp, portrait, map, Prev. owner gift dedication dated Christmas 1925. Boards marked. Good, £14.00

QY-1332 ~ KEMAL ATATURK ~

by Hanns Froemberg

Mustafa Kemal Atatürk was the founder and the first President of the Republic of Turkey. He established himself as a brilliant military commander in the Battle of Gallipoli. Following the defeat of the Ottoman Empire by the Allies Mustafa Kemal led the Turkish national movement in what would become the Turkish War of Independence. As the Republic's first president he introduced a range of far reaching reforms.

1937, Jarrolds, No ISBN, < 21512-01-J-01 > 256pp, 20 illustrations, index, grey cloth, spine darkened & rubbed, text g, £18.00

QY-1333 ~ JOTTINGS IN A GENERAL'S NOTEBOOK ~

by General Sir Michael Gow

Michael Gow joined the Army in 1942 and retired as a General in 1986. From his notebooks he has selected incidents that happened to him, or ones that he witnessed during his career. From his days as a Guardsman, a young officer, at Staff College, Regimental Adjutant, Battalion, Brigade and Army Commander.

1989, Souvenir Press, ISBN 0285629387, < 02903-01-J-01 > 205pp, circa 50 illustrations, good in rubbed d/w, marks on top page edge, £8.00

QY-1334 ~ FROM A BIOGRAPHY OF MYSELF ~

by Robert Henriques

A distinguished broadcaster, the author worked as the British Liaison officer to General Patton in North Africa where he was the only non-American to take part in the landings. His portraits of Patton, Lord Mountbatten, Churchill and others throw a fresh light on this turning point of the war, as do his accounts of the stresses and strains of Anglo-American relations that preceded the landings.

1969, Secker & Warburg, ISBN 0436193043, < 17304-01-J-01 > xxiv + 193pp, very good in good d/w with small tear on back, £14.00

QY-1335 ~ MILLIGAN'S WAR ~

Edited by Jack Hobbs

The selected war memoirs of Spike Milligan, published to celebrate the seventieth birthday of Britain's funniest old soldier on 16 April, 1988. This is a selection of the very best from the 6 volumes of war memoirs. Adolf Hitler, Monty, Mussolini, Rommel (who?) - all played their modest parts in the Second World War and the shaping of human destiny, but Milligan's War documents the most scurrilous, bizarre and certainly the most hilarious military career embarked upon by any bombardier of the 56th Heavy Regiment, Royal Artillery ever.

1988, Michael Joseph, ISBN 0718130359, < 36558-01-J-01 > 314pp illustrations, Inscription on endpaper. Good in d/w, £10.00

QY-1336 ~ HINDU HORSEMAN ~

by Lieutenant-Colonel Denzil Holder

The reminiscences of a Cavalry Officer of that most famous of Indian Regiments, Skinner's Horse. Soldier, horseman and polo player, Holder saw action in WWI. He recounts the balmy years between the wars on the North West frontier and tells of the beauty of Kashmir. In WWII he was badly wounded in action in North Africa.

1986, Picton Publishing Ltd, ISBN 0948251182, < 20754-01-J-01 > xviii + 217pp, 34 illustrations, 17 maps, index, fine in d/w, £6.00

QY-1337 ~ KITCHENER'S SWORD-ARM ~

by Archie Hunter

The life of General Sir Archibald Hunter, a remarkable and formidable Victorian soldier who was promoted to Major-General at the age of 40 - the youngest man to reach this rank since Wellington. He planned and fought the battles that won the Sudan for Kitchener. He also served in the Boer War displaying great daring during the Siege of Ladysmith. Commanding 17,000 troops, he cleverly cornered and captured over 4000 Boer commandos.

1996, Sarpedon, New York, ISBN 1885119291, < 24297-01-J-01 > 260pp, 22 illustrations, 20 maps, bibliography, fine in d/w, £9.00

QY-1338 ~ MEMOIRS: LIDDELL-HART

(TWO VOLUME SET) ~ by Basil H Liddell Hart

The recollections of Basil Liddell Hart. He details the conception of mechanised warfare, Britain's strategic policy, his time as adviser to secretary of state, and the struggle for reform. Volume I is the 1967 second edition. Volume II is the 1965 first edition.

1965-67, Cassell, No ISBN, < 27580-02-J-01 > 2 volumes, 433pp + 31 ills. 334pp + 42 illustrations, No dustjackets, £30.00

QY-1339 ~ ABRAHAM LINCOLN (GREAT LIVES SERIES) ~

by Lord Longford. Editor Elizabeth Longford

Famous as the President who abolished slavery, Lord Longford shows that Lincoln was equally concerned that the Union of the States should be preserved on a basis of mutual trust. In his mind union and true democracy were inseparable. During the civil war years he guided the North to victory holding together diverse and antagonistic factions from both civilian and military.

1974, Book Club Associates, ISBN 0297767629, < 32862-01-J-01 > 231pp illustrations, very good in vg d/w, £8.00

QY-1340 ~ WINDS OF CHANGE 1914-1939 ~

by Harold Macmillan

The first part of a remarkable story of the famous British Prime Minister, shows all the formative influences of his life: Soldier, Politician and Statesman, this is the story of his Scottish background, service in the Great War, his entrance into politics and the determining of his social and economic theories.

1966, Macmillan, No ISBN, < 33249-01-J-01 > 664pp, chronology on endpapers, good in rubbed chipped dw. prev owner signature, £8.00

QY-1341 ~ THE QUIET PEOPLE OF INDIA ~

by Norval Mitchell

Norval Mitchell's experiences in India during the final years of colonial rule. It recounts the last seventeen years of the British Raj through the eyes of a young officer of the Indian Political Service. The author served on the Northwest Frontier where he acquired a deep insight into the fiercely independent tribesmen of the region. In 1942 and 1943, as Political Agent in the Orissa states, he was responsible for suppressing a rebellion inspired by the Congress Party.

2006, The Memoir Club, No ISBN 1841041467, < 35377-01-J-01 > 239pp, numerous b/w photos, new in d/w, £19.95

QY-1342 ~ DUTCH: A MEMOIR OF RONALD REAGAN ~

by Edmund Morris

A compelling, richly informative, conceptually courageous book that constitutes a relentless pursuit of truth. Probably the most insightful book in print about Ronald Reagan and the meaning of his presidency. Written in the form of an historical novel, the author decided to dramatise Reagan's life with several invented characters, including a fictionalised version of himself, witnessing scenes in Reagan's life that happened before Morris was born.

2000, Harper Collins, ISBN 0007102623, < 23681-01-J-01 > 874pp, b/w illustrations, good, CARD £12.00

QY-1343 ~ PASSAGES IN THE EARLY LIFE OF GENERAL**SIR GEORGE NAPIER ~** Edited by General W C E Napier

Written for the amusement and instruction of his children, and edited after his death by his son, this biography tells of Napier's service in the 52nd Light Infantry during the Peninsular Wars. Blue boards marked. Previous owner name and date (1936) on inside page. Some damage to back inside board and back 30 pages. Text not damaged. Light foxing throughout.

1884, John Murray, ISBN, < 1968-01-J-01 > 295pp, £15.00

QY-1344 ~ A HAWK AT WAR ~

by Bryan Perrett

The reminiscences of General Sir Thomas Brotherton whilst a Captain in the 14th Light Dragoons in the Peninsular War. The battles he took part included Fuentes d'Orno, Salamanca and Vitoria. He was captured in 1813 near Bayonne during the invasion of France by Wellington's Army

1986, Picton Publishing, ISBN 0948251220, < 11762-01-J-01 > 84pp, 13 illustrations, Unread but light dustspots on top edge, £10.00

QY-1345 ~ THE UNKNOWN PATTON ~

by Charles M Province

A revealing study of General George Smith Patton Jr. GCB, KBE. In World War I he was a senior commander of the new tank corps and saw action in France. After the war he was an advocate of armored warfare but was reassigned to the cavalry. In World War II he commanded major units of North Africa, Sicily, and the European Theater of Operations. The popular image of "Old Blood and Guts" contrasts with historians' image of a brilliant military leader whose record was marred by insubordination.

1983, Bonanza, ISBN 0517455951, < 06472-01-J-01 > 261pp, 23 photos, bibliography, good in blue boards. no d/w, £10.00

QY-1346 ~ CAPTAIN LUCKLESS ~

by Hilary L Rubinstein

The ill-starred James Duke of Hamilton 1606-1649. The unsuccessful general and politician, whose career ultimately led to his execution, like his sovereign Charles 1st.

1976, Rowman & Littlefield, ISBN 0874718066, < 18170-01-J-01 > xii + 306pp, illustrations, 2 maps, dw worn, otherwise good, £10.00

QY-1347 ~ LETTERS FROM TWO WORLD WARS ~

by Ernest Sanger

The personal experiences of British soldiers and civilians in World Wars I and II from their letters and correspondence from home, and from the front.

1993, Sutton Publishing, ISBN 0750902949, < 16399-01-J-01 > 227pp, 20 photos, near fine in d/w, £10.00

QY-1348 ~ ONE RUSSIAN'S STORY ~

by George Sava

Ivan Alexandrovitch Sava died in 1948 aged 85, his life spanned some of the most eventful periods of Russian and European history and his position as a member of the Imperial Guard gave him a unique perspective. As part of the future Tsar Nicholas II's

Guard he was present when nearly 5000 peasants were killed at the coronation celebrations. During his career he also met Rasputin, and in Siberia he was responsible for political prisoners including Joseph Stalin who went on to lead the Soviet Union from the mid 1920s.

1970, Robert Hale, ISBN 0709112580,<36564-01-J-01> 221pp, Good with faded spine and light foxing on edges, £8.00

QY-1349 ~ ARGUMENT OF KINGS: AN AUTOBIOGRAPHY
by Vernon Scannell

The experiences of Vernon Scannell, one of the most notable of WWII poets. Whilst serving with the Gordon Highlanders in North Africa he deserted, was incarcerated in Alexandria, and then released on suspended sentence. He subsequently took part in the Normandy campaign and was wounded in action.

1987, Robson Books, ISBN 0860514447,<07726-01-J-01> 254pp, near fine in d/w, £10.00

QY-1350 ~ THE NIGHTMARE YEARS 1930-1940 ~
by William L Shirer

The personal recollections by the well known US journalist and broadcaster. Working in Europe he saw the rise of Hitler, the establishment of the Third Reich, the approach to war, and the early years of WWII when he was based in Berlin.

1985, Bantam Press, ISBN 0553341790,<19176-01-J-01> xvii + 654pp, photos, corner creased. covers worn o/w good, CARD £6.00

QY-1351 ~ SUPERSESSION ~ by Lieutenant-General S K Sinha
Sinha was one of the outstanding officers of the post Independence Indian Army. He had flirted with the "Quit India" movement but, deciding to work towards "weakening the British military might from within" he was commissioned in the Jat Regiment in 1944. In WWII he served in Burma and later in Indonesia. When he was not appointed Chief of Army Staff he resigned. A furore followed. This book is a collection of relevant articles by various authors and a longer article on "Our Military Traditions" by Sinha.

1984, Published in india, No ISBN ,<22162-01-J-01> 128pp, good in rubbed d/w. £10.00

QY-1352 ~ TO THE RIVER KWAI -
TWO JOURNEYS 1943, 1979 ~ by John Stewart

Taken prisoner in 1942 in Singapore, the author was one of the few survivors of the Sonkurai camp on the Siam railway. He kept a diary which is the basis for this memoir, and which amounts to a meditation on the contradictory code of behaviour of the Japanese who kept him prisoner in such appalling conditions. His second journey up the Kwai took him beyond Sonkurai to the Three Pagodas Pass and into Burma with the guerrillas. In 1958, Stewart was technical adviser during the shooting of the movie, *Bridge On The River Kwai*.

1988, Bloomsbury Publishing, ISBN 0747502978,<23808-01-J-01> 175pp, map, illustrations, good in d/w, £10.00

QY-1353 ~ A DEAR AND NOBLE BOY ~ by Louis Stokes
The life and letters of Louis Stokes, from a school boy in 1915 to his death on the Somme in 1916 whilst serving with the Royal Marine Light Infantry. The book describes his life as a boy at Rugby School, his arguments with his pacifist father, how he was carried along with the patriotic fervour that gripped the country and his impatience to serve at the front.

1994, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850524253,<20498-01-J-01> 190pp, 16 photos, map, index, very good in rubbed d/w, £10.00

QY-1354 ~ RAGLAN: FROM THE PENINSULA
TO THE CRIMEA ~ by John Sweetman

Field Marshal FitzRoy James Henry Somerset, 1st Baron Raglan, was on Wellington's personal staff in the Peninsular. He was badly wounded at Waterloo resulting in the amputation of his right arm. Despite this he became the British commander in the Crimea where he died as a result of dysentery. He is usually portrayed as an incompetent commander but the author sees him as an able tactician concerned for the welfare of his soldiers.

1993, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 1854090593,<17552-01-J-01> 384pp, 34 illustrations, 10 maps, index, near fine in d/w, £10.00

QY-1355 ~ DOROTHY FROM HYTHE IN KENT ~
by Dorothy K Thomas and Ruth I Johns

Growing up near Hythe on the edge of Romney Marsh in Kent, the author became a pupil teacher in the First World War, spending two years at Southlands College, London, before returning to teach in Hythe and later in Essex. Following her marriage in 1928 she had to give up working. Her married life took her to Teignmouth in Devon where she and her husband lived until the area was badly bombed during WWII.

2004, Plowright Press, ISBN 0954312708,<27961-01-J-01> New, CARD £8.00

QY-1356 ~ THE MAN IN A HELMET ~ by James Wellard

The life of George Smith Patton Jr. In World War I he commanded of the new tank corps and saw action in France. After the war he was an advocate of armored warfare but was reassigned to the cavalry. In World War II he commanded major units of North Africa, Sicily, and the European Theater of Operations. The popular image of "Old Blood and Guts", contrasts with the historians' image of a brilliant military leader.

1947, Eyre & Spottiswoode, 1st edition, No ISBN ,<04619-01-J-01> 224pp, portrait, map, black cloth, good, no d/w, £8.00

QY-1357 ~ THE CONVERSATIONS OF THE FIRST DUKE OF WELLINGTON WITH GEORGE WILLIAM CHAD

Edited by The 7th Duke of Wellington
No.359 of 1000 copies printed. George William Chad was a British diplomat. From 1819 he was Minister to the Netherlands followed by other postings in Europe, and finally to Prussia from 1830 until his retirement in 1832. Honorable but not distinguished, his friendship with the Duke was of many years duration.

1956, The Saint Nicolas Press, No ISBN ,<34119-01-J-01> 25pp + index, very good with slight wear on boards, £12.00

The Churchill Collection

QY-1358~ THE DAWN OF LIBERATION ~
by Right Honorable W S Churchill. Compiled by Charles Eade

The speeches and statements of Winston Churchill during 1944. A wide-ranging selection including the fate of the Italian Fleet, War Decorations, the Invasion of France, Flying Bombs, Answers in the House of Commons, the Epic of Warsaw, Palestine Terrorism, V2 Rockets, War Against the U-Boats etc.

1945, Cassell, No ISBN ,<18314-01-J-03> 326pp, 3 photos, Blue boards rubbed with 3inch gouge on front cover. History Library stamp on endpaper. Foxing on edges and first few pages. £6.00

QY-1359 ~ A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE WORKS OF SIR WINSTON CHURCHILL ~ by Frederick Woods

A listing of some 1500 items written and published works: books, pamphlets, and ephemera. Includes print runs, original prices, and details and dates of further editions. This is the second (revised) edition incorporating new publications by and about Churchill, made available since publication of the first edition.

1979, Kaye & Ward, ISBN 0906795001,<04417-01-J-03> 406pp, illustrations, index, near fine in d/w, £15.00

Regimental & Unit Histories

QY-1360 ~ SHADOW WARRIORS: A HISTORY OF THE US ARMY RANGERS ~ by Mir Bahmanyar

No American military unit can claim a history as colorful and volatile as the 75th Ranger Regiment. From its guiding principles, first written down by Robert Rogers during the French and Indian War of the 18th century, to the most recent combat operations in Iraq, Rangers have led the way in America's wars. Today's Army Rangers combine the individualism of American frontiersmen with the ability to operate as a close-knit team behind enemy lines. Looks at the most fearsome warriors of the most powerful army in the world.

2005, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781841768601 ,<35384-01-K-01> 336pp, c 150 colour & b/w illustrations, new in d/w, £10.00

QY-1361 ~ ALL THE QUEEN'S MEN ~ by Russell Braddon
The record of the Queens Household Brigade of the British Army - the Brigade of Guards and the Household Cavalry from 1642. Not the usual Regimental History but more of a fly on the wall book. It provides a good illustration of what it is like to be part of the one of Britain's oldest and proudest group of soldiers.
1977, Hamish Hamilton, ISBN 024189431X, <17278-02-K-01> 288pp, numerous colour & b/w illustrations, endpaper creased otherwise very good in d/w, £6.00

QY-1362 ~ THE STORY OF THE 55TH (WEST LANCASHIRE) DIVISION ~ by Reverend J O Coop
This Territorial Division was formed in 1909, and served with distinction on the Western Front in WWI. They saw action on the Somme and at the Battles of Ypres, Cambrai and Givenchy-Festubert among others. The author was the Senior Chaplain of the Division. This scarce Liverpool Daily Post first edition is in fair to good condition. Bound in green boards with red titles and Red Rose of Lancashire motif, it has some foxing to page edges. Binding is slightly loose at some internal pages, where it has been repaired with tape. Ex private libris.
1919, Liverpool Daily Post, No ISBN, <03592-01-K-01> 184pp, portraits, 10 maps (incl. fold-outs), £40.00

QY-1363 ~ THE SECOND NINETEENTH BEING THE HISTORY OF THE 2/19TH LONDON REGIMENT
by Major F W Eames
This formation served on the Western Front up to 1916, transferred to Salonika, and then to the Middle East where it took part in the battles and campaign against the Turkish and German forces in Palestine. With a dedication from the author on inside page. Boards marked and faded, internally text very good and unmarked.
1930, Waterlow & Sons Ltd, No ISBN, <20987-01-K-01> 208pp, illustrations & maps (including fold out), £40.00

QY-1364 ~ THE HASHEMITE ARAB ARMY 1908 - 1979 ~
by Brigadier S A El-Edroos
An analysis of the military operations and a detailed history of the Jordanian Arab Army and it's predecessors, the Hashemite Arab Army and the Arab Legion. The volume is divided into 4 parts - Book 1 Sherif Hussein bin Ali: The Awakener, 1908-1924. Book 2 King Abdullah bin Hussein: The Founder 1920-1951. Book 3 King Talal bin Abdullah: The Patriot 1951-52. Book 4 King Hussein bin Talal: the Consolidator 1952.
1980, Publishing Comm, No ISBN, <36421-01-K-01> Large heavy volume 787pp. Illustrations, maps, appendices, very good in slightly rubbed d/w, £65.00

QY-1365 ~ INFANTRY REGIMENTS OF THE UNITED STATES ARMY ~ by Kenneth S Gallagher and Robert L Pigeon
A study of the regiments of the US Army. Includes their coats of arms and insignia, each regiment's lineage, decorations, and campaigns. Each Battalion is also listed with its lineage, campaigns and decorations. There is also a list of Congressional Medal of Honor recipients.
1986, Military Press, ISBN 0517614944, <05544-01-K-01> large format, 351pp, numerous illustrations including 31 colour pages, good in chipped d/w, £10.00

QY-1366 ~ GRENADIERE, MUSKETIERE, FUSILIERE: DIE INFANTRIE FRIEDRICHS DES GROßEN ~ by Martin Guddat
An illustrated guide to the Infantry of the army of Frederick the Great, Crown Prince (later King) of Prussia from 1712 to 1786. The book features a full colour frontis portrait of Frederick, together with several colour pages and numerous black and white illustrations depicting uniforms, headgear, banners and events. German text.
1986, Mittler Verlag, ISBN 3813202372, <12222-01-K-01> 80pp, 10 colour and 25 b/w plates, good in d/w, £10.00

QY-1367 ~ THE ROYAL AUSTRALIAN ENGINEERS 1835 TO 1902: THE COLONIAL ENGINEERS ~
by Major General Ronald R. McNicoll
This first volume of this official history includes accounts of the formation and activities of the various Colonial Corps, and the Royal Engineers which were present in Australia from 1835. The

various Corps were combined on 1 July, 1902 to form The Corps of Royal Australian Engineers
1977, RAEC Comm. Canberra, ISBN 0959687114, <20139-01-K-01> xviii + 203pp, numerous b/w illustrations, very good in d/w, £24.00

QY-1368 ~ TWENTY FOURTH INFANTRY ~
by William G Muller
A history from 1869 to 1922 of one of the Black Afro-American Regiments of the US Army. They saw considerable service on the Frontier against Red Indian tribes, in the Spanish-American War in Cuba, the Philippines insurrection, the Mexico Expedition and other campaigns.
1972, Old Army Press, No ISBN, <04946-01-K-01> 131pp, 34 illustrations, shelf wear only, very good, CARD £18.00

QY-1369 ~ TWENTY-FIFTH INFANTRY 1869-1926 ~
by John H Nankivell
One of the Black Afro-American Regiments of the US Army, the 25th served in the West seeing action at Wichita and Pine Ridge. They took part in the Santiago Campaign, the Philippines Insurrection, and various fronts in WWI. Includes extracts from General Orders and reports of actions.
1972, Old Army Press, No ISBN, <04947-01-K-01> 233pp, 141 illustrations, photos, map, covers rubbed, otherwise good, CARD £19.00

QY-1370 ~ THE STORY OF THE GUARDS ~ by Julian Paget
The history of the Household Division as a whole: the Life Guards, the Blues & Royals, Grenadier Guards, Coldstream Guards, Scots, Irish and Welsh Guards. they have taken part in almost every campaign fought by the British Army since 1642.
1976, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 0850450780, <29059-03-K-01> 304pp illustrations, good in d/w, £10.00

QY-1371 ~ 16 AIR ASSAULT BRIGADE: BRITAIN'S RAPID REACTION FORCE ~ by Tim Ripley
A historical narrative of 16 Brigade's operations since its formation in 1999, explaining the innovative tactics and operational procedures used to move by air into battle. The book covers military hardware including Apache attack helicopters, as well as describing the elite combat units including the Parachute Regiment and Pathfinders. Key personalities are examined together with an coanalysis of the Brigade's performance.
2008, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844157433, <35363-01-K-01> 272pp. numerous colour & b/w illustrations, maps, tactical diagrams, new in d/w, £25.00

QY-1372 ~ PATH OF GLORY: THE EXPLOITS OF II GORKHA RIFLES ~ by Lieutenant-Colonel Gautam Sharma
Formed in 1948, II Gorkha Rifles was the only Regiment from East Nepal, and the youngest in the Indian Army. A substantial Regiment of six battalions, it fought in the 1965 and 1971 Indo/Pakistan Wars, and in the 1967 confrontation with China.
1988, Allied Publishers, No ISBN, <08138-01-K-01> xxiv + 278pp, 2 col & 67 b/w photos, 16 maps, List of Honours & Awards, good in d/w, £30.00

QY-1373 ~ THE WELSH REGIMENT OF FOOT GUARDS 1915-1918 ~ by Major Dudley Ward DSO MC
Written for regimental use to replace the original history of the Welsh Guards which went out of print in 1920. Describes the formation of the regiment in 1915, arrival in France and the Battle of Loos. Part2 describes trench routines, sentries, weapons, observers and trench stories. Other sections cover raids and patrols, followed by details of fighting at Cambrai and Ypres.
1936, John Murray, No ISBN, <19083-01-K-01> 147pp maps, red boards marked and frayed at edges, browning and foxing on endpapers. fair, £20.00

QY-1374 ~ FORMATIONSGESCHICHTE UND STELLENBESETZUNG DER DEUTSCHEN STREITKRÄFTE 1815-1990: TEIL IV, ABT. I.
by Günter Wegmann and Christian Zweng
Stellenbesetzung des deutschen Heeres 1939-1945. Die Dienststellen Kommandobehörden und Truppenteile des Heeres, 15.10.1935-8.5.1945, Band 2 Nr. 11-30. German text.
2000, Biblio Verlag, ISBN 3764825480, <36411-01-K-01> 418pp, v/good in green boards, spine titles slightly rubbed, £50.00

Uniforms, Dress & Insignia

QY-1375 ~ DRESS REGULATIONS FOR THE ARMY: 1934 ~
An impressive facsimile of the 1934 regulations. Includes full details of all forms of dress worn by officers, with descriptions of helmet plates, cap badges, buttons, collar badges, waist belt plates and pouches. All branches of the service are covered, but of particular interest is the section dealing with Aides-de-Camp to the King, this taking up no less than eight pages of complex regulations.

1986, R.A. Westlake, ISBN 0950853046, <01589-02-L-01> Large format, 192pp, index, As new in red cloth with gilt titles, £10.00

QY-1376 ~ THE AMERICAN SOLDIER 1781-1963 ~
Twenty colour prints bound in grey cloth boards. The accompanying note for each picture has been stuck onto the back, in some cases these have separated and there is some slight staining on the top of the picture from the glue. Prints however remain bright and all notes are intact.

No date, No ISBN, <32381-01-L-01>, slight fading on spine, £25.00

QY-1377 ~ BRITISH MILITARY UNIFORMS FROM CONTEMPORARY PICTURES ~ by W Y Carman
From the Army of Henry VII to post WWII, a look at the colourful uniforms and accoutrements of the British soldier. Includes pikemen, musketeers, grenadiers, dragoons, hussars and more. Based on contemporary evidence, official War Office records and documents with colour and black and white illustrations. Carman is considered one of the best and most informed authorities on the subject.

1968, Hamlyn, No ISBN, <16679-02-L-01> xx + 168pp, 20 col & 98 b/w plates, g in ragged, plastic sleeved d/w, £10.00

QY-1378 ~ BRITISH MILITARY UNIFORMS FROM CONTEMPORARY PICTURES ~ by W Y Carman
Alternative copy.

1968, Hamlyn, No ISBN, <16679-01-L-01> xx + 168pp, 20 col & 98 b/w plates, front hinge stlty cracked, fep + title page loose, plastic sleeved d/w chipped, £8.00

QY-1379 ~ INDIAN ARMY UNIFORMS UNDER THE BRITISH: ARTILLERY ENGINEERS AND INFANTRY by W Y Carman

Signed by the author. From the 18th Century to Independence in 1947, with chapters on Artillery, Pioneers, Sappers, European Infantry, Auxiliary Forces, Native Infantry, Local Forces and Punjab Frontier Force. There are appendices on the development of the Gurkha Regiments, and the Bengal and Madras Native Infantry.

1969, Morgan Grampian, No ISBN, <20757-02-L-01> 258pp. illustrations, good in torn d/w, £40.00

QY-1380 ~ BADGES ON BATTLEDRESS: POST-WAR FORMATION SIGNS ~ by H N Cole
A study of Post-war formation signs and regimental flashes by the President of the Military Heraldry Society. There is a black and white sketch of each badge, the colouring being described in the text. Includes Dominion and Australian Army formation signs.

1949, Gale & Polden, No ISBN, <21337-01-L-01> 124pp, b/w plates, vignettes of badges etc, good in d/w edges frayed, £20.00

QY-1381 ~ SOLDIERS OF THE NAPOLEONIC WARS: THE BRITISH FOOT GUARDS AT WATERLOO JUNE 1815 by Bryan Fosten

Quatre Bras and Waterloo. An illustrated study on the uniforms, battle plans, parade formations of the Foot Guards.

1973, Almark Publications, No ISBN, <13816-01-L-01> 26pp illustrations, good in rubbed card covers, creasing on top r/h corner, CARD £8.00

QY-1382 ~ WAFFEN-SS: UNIFORMS - INSIGNIA AND EQUIPMENT 1938-1945 ~ by D S V Fosten and R J Marrion
Includes establishment, organisation, divisions, the uniforms, rank and unit insignia etc.

1972, Almark Publications, ISBN 0855240318, <25982-01-L-01> 112pp, colour & b/w illustrations, photos, CARD £6.00

QY-1383 ~ GRENADIERE, MUSKETIERE, FUSILIERE: DIE INFANTERIE FRIEDRICHS DES GROSSEN

by Martin Guddat

An illustrated guide to the Infantry of the army of Frederick the Great, Crown Prince of Prussia from 1712 to 1786. The book features a full colour portrait of Frederick, together with several colour pages and numerous black and white illustrations depicting uniforms, headgear and banners. German text.

1986, Mittler Verlag, ISBN 3813202372, <12222-02-L-01> 80pp, 10 colour and 25 b/w plates, good in d/w, £10.00

QY-1384 ~ WEHRMACHT DIVISIONAL SIGNS 1938-1945 ~ by Theodor Hartman

A guide to the histories, compositions, campaigns and emblems of the most famous German Army and Luftwaffe fighting divisions of World War II. All emblems are shown in the actual colours and many rare pictures cover Infantry, Panzer-Grenadier, Panzer, Parachute and Mountain Divisions.

1970, Almark Publications, ISBN 0855240067, <12195-01-L-01> 88pp, colour & b/w illustrations, covers rubbed otherwise good, £9.00

QY-1385 ~ THE HISTORY OF THE DRESS OF THE ROYAL REGIMENT OF ARTILLERY 1625 - 1897 by R J MacDonald

The original 1899 publication is scarce. This facsimile edition traces the development of the Royal Artillery's uniforms from the English Civil War to the outbreak of the Boer War. In addition to the colour plates there are numerous black and white drawings detailing the finer points of the uniforms and accoutrements.

1985, Crecy Publishing, ISBN 094755405X, <01317-02-L-01> xx + 104pp 24 colour plates plus b/w illustrations, Goodin d/w, £10.00

QY-1386 ~ THE ARMED FORCES OF WORLD WAR II: UNIFORMS, INSIGNIA AND ORGANIZATION by Andrew Mollo

A comprehensive record of the vast range of uniforms and insignia of the armed forces of WWII and the organisation of the fighting men. Details of the design of uniforms and a description of their effectiveness in the field. Meticulous illustrations, supplemented by photographs, together with 53 plates of insignia.

1981, Orbis Books, ISBN 0856132969, <10675-02-L-01> viii + 312pp, 365 colour illustrations, 200 b/w photos, diagrams. large format, Marked boards no d/w good, £10.00

QY-1387 ~ BUTTONS OF THE REGULAR ARMY 1855-2000 ~ by Howard Ripley

A concise, comprehensive guide for collectors by one of the acknowledged experts on military buttons. Over 550 buttons worn by regiments of the British Army from the Crimean War to the Millennium are illustrated with line drawings by Denis A. Darmanin. Each button is clearly captioned and indexed.

2002, Howard Ripley, ISBN 0952446111, <16530-02-L-01> 68pp, 555 b/w illustrations, New, CARD £10.00

QY-1388 ~ SCOTTISH, WELSH & CHANNEL ISLANDS INFANTRY MILITIA BUTTONS 1757-1881 ~ by Howard Ripley
This is a comprehensive directory of the uniform buttons of the Scottish, Welsh and Channel Islands infantry Militia by renowned expert, Howard Ripley. It is illustrated with more than 220 line drawings by Denis Darmanin.

2013, Howard Ripley, ISBN 9780952446132, <36885-01-L-01> 44pp, 221 b/w illustrations, New, CARD £8.00

QY-1389 ~ FOR HOSTILITIES ONLY ~ by Peter Seaman
This impressive publication details the insignia and dress distinctions of the six cavalry regiments raised for hostilities only during World War II. These regiments were the 22nd Dragoons, 23rd Hussars, 24th Lancers, 25th Dragoons, 26th Hussars and 27th Lancers. The book includes 25 A4 colour plates of insignia (including trial patterns), plus numerous black and white images showing various items of insignia being worn. The orders by which these regiments were raised and subsequently disbanded are included together with potted histories of each, along with historical notes about their 18th and 19th century predecessors.

2010, Peter Seaman, ISBN 9780952426110, <34441-01-L-01> A4 format, 173pp, 25 colour plates, numerous colour & b/w photos & illustrations, New, CARD £26.00

QY-1390 ~ BATTLEFIELD WEAPONS AND UNIFORMS OF WORLD WAR II ~ by Frans Smits, Project Coordinator
48 pages of colour and 130 pages of black and white pictures all taken at the Royal Dutch Arms and Army Museum depicting combatants and their weapons from the Allies and Axis nations.
1978, Chartwell, ISBN 085690063X, <07346-01-L-01> Large Format. 191pp profusely illustrated, good in d/w, £10.00

QY-1391 ~ A BLANDFORD ENCYCLOPEDIA IN COLOUR: INFANTRY UNIFORMS BOOK TWO ~
by Robert & Christopher Wilkinson-Latham and Jack Cassin-Scott
Including Artillery and other supporting Corps of Britain and the Commonwealth, 1855-1939. The author's text covers the main features of each uniform and the important historical data on the regiments.
1970, Blandford Press, ISBN 071370525, <22228-02-L-01> 227pp, 96 colour plates with over 200 colour illustrations, v/good in rubbed d/w, £6.00

QY-1392 ~ DEUTSCHE MILITARHELME 1895-1975 ~
by R-L Zentner
A detailed and extensively illustrated account of the history of the German Military Helmet from the late 19th Century. The book covers the development of helmets through the two 20th Century World Wars. German text.
1980, Wehr Wissen, ISBN 3921528461, <04406-01-L-01> 87pp, 60 colour illustrations, 238 b/w photos, v/good in rubbed d/w, £18.00

Medals, Decorations & Rolls of Honour

QY-1393 ~ REGISTER OF THE GEORGE CROSS ~
The 396 recipients of the George Cross, including 112 recipients of the Empire Gallantry Medal, as well as the 64 recipients of the Albert and 68 recipients of the Edward medals. Entries include a portrait where possible, the recipients rank, unit, other decorations, date of gazette, place/date of birth and death, location of memorial local connections, and account of deed
1985, This England, ISBN 0906324068, <14497-01-L-02> 151pp, 250 illustrations & photos, very good in d/w, £15.00

QY-1394 ~ RIBBONS AND MEDALS: NAVAL, MILITARY, AIR FORCE, CIVIL ~ by H Taprell Dorling DSO
Enlarged and revised edition. Originally published in 1916 this accepted authority has had many editions. Its original aim was to allow the ordinary person to recognise most of the ribbons or medals he saw worn by any member of the services, whether British or Foreign. It includes information on the Victoria and George Crosses, British Orders, Decorations and War Medals and also foreign medals worn by British subjects.
1941, George Philip & Son, No ISBN, <14363-04-L-02> 183pp b/w illustrations & 16 pages of colour plates, Worn brown boards. prev owner sigs. dated 1944, £8.00

QY-1395 ~ RIBBONS AND MEDALS: NAVAL, MILITARY, AIR FORCE, CIVIL ~ by H Taprell Dorling DSO
Second Impression of new edition with enlarged supplement.
1963, George Philip & Son, No ISBN, <14363-02-L-02> 301pp, col. and b/w plates and illustrations, very good in dustjacket, £10.00

QY-1396 ~ VERLEIHUNGSKUNDEN DES 3 REICH ~
by Lothar Hartung
A illustrated collection of facsimile award documents of the Third Reich. Includes those for Knights' Cross, German Cross, Iron Cross, and many more. German text
1985, Infora Research, No ISBN, <07826-01-L-02> 120pp, 120 illustrations, covers rubbed, otherwise very good, CARD £14.00

QY-1397 ~ KNIGHT'S CROSS: GERMAN AND AXIS ARMED FORCES 1939-1945: VOLUME II ~ by David Lyne-Gordon
A selection from each of the Armed Forces with details of each recipient's military career, rank and position held, plus dates, other decorations and awards. Includes 92 Army, 7 Kriegsmarine, 38 Luftwaffe, 7 Waffen SS, 4 non-Germans.
1999, Military Press, ISBN 0854201831, <28785-02-L-02> A4 format, ix + 180pp, Hardback. Very good in rubbed black boards, £16.00

QY-1398 ~ ASSAULT BADGES OF THE GERMAN ARMY IN WORLD WAR II ~ by Rolf Michaelis
In the First World War German soldiers received the Iron Cross for valour. During the Second World War there were many additional decorations established to award various deeds in combat. The German assault badges in its various grades were awarded for participation in specific numbers of combat assaults. This concise book discusses the award's various types and grades and includes rare documents and contemporary photographs.
2012, Schiffer, ISBN 9780764342578, <34772-01-L-02> 54pp, 64 b/w photos/illustrations, New in illustrated boards, £16.95

QY-1399 ~ DIE RITTERKREUZTRAGER DES SAARLANDES, 1939-1945 ~ by Gerd Nietrug
This book highlights the military achievements of Saarland soldiers leading to the award of the Knights Cross. It exclusively concerns those born within the borders of the Saarland, and required many years of research in order to collect the necessary information. Many documents were lost during and following World War II. The book predominantly concerns Luftwaffe personnel and includes hundreds of photographs and facsimile illustrations of award citations plus contemporary newspaper reports of the individual's actions. German text.
2004, VDM Heinz Nickel, ISBN 3925480935, <33139-01-L-02> A4 format, 344pp, numerous b/w illustrations, New from publisher, unread, CARD £40.00

QY-1400 ~ DIE TRAGER DES DEUTSCHEN KREUZES IN GOLD: DAS HEER ~ by Horst Scheibert
A German language listing of all the recipients in the German Army of WWII of the 'German Cross in Gold'.
1992, Podzun-Pallas, ISBN 3790902071, <11800-01-L-02> 440pp, illustrations, v/good in Brown Leatherette Boards, Gilt Titles, £40.00

QY-1401 ~ DIE EICHENLAUBTRAGER 1940-1945:
BAND 2 L-Z ~ by Franz Thomas
The Holders of the Oakleaves to the Knights' Cross of the Iron Cross. The recipients of the 'Eichenlaub' in order of receipt. Includes a photo of each person, details of his military career, when the decoration was won and the rank and military position at the time. This volume is considered to be the definitive study.
1998, Biblio Verlag GmbH, ISBN 3764823003, <04407-01-L-02> 483pp, photos, large format, red boards, very good, £80.00

QY-1402 ~ GERMAN CROSS IN GOLD HOLDERS OF THE SS AND POLICE: VOLUME 5, POLIZEI DIVISION AND POLICE UNITS ~ by Mark C. Yerger and Arrondo Ignacio
This volume covers the first group of German Cross in Gold holders of the Polizei Division and independent Polizei Units. Comprehensive new details of this unit that saw combat in the West, Russia, and Greece include its numerous commanders and senior staff, as well as an exhaustive study of its development and Kampfgruppe Polizei Division. The Honor Clasp and Close Combat Clasp in Gold holders of the formation are detailed, enhanced with a wealth of previously unseen documents and photos. Foreword by Leslie Fiorenza.
2011, Bender Publications, ISBN 1932970169, <36394-01-L-02> 320pp, 138 photos & illustrations, New in pictorial boards, £59.00

Small Arms, Equipment & Acoutrements

QY-1403 ~ WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT OF THE SAS ~
by Peter Darman
A comprehensive guide to the hardware and how it is used on operations. It lists all the small arms and support weapons used by SAS soldiers since 1941. Weapons such as the Heckler, Koch MP5, Sten Gun and Stinger. Also listed are the numerous types of aircraft boats and vehicles used to transport the teams, these include Land Rovers, Chinook and Sea King Helicopters, Pink Panther, and Gemini and Klepper canoe. This book looks in particular at how the weapons and equipment have performed in combat and which have been the most effective.
1993, Book Club Associates, No ISBN, <21517-02-L-03> 191pp. 150 colour and bw photos and 8 diagrams, very good in d/w, £10.00

QY-1404 ~ THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF EUROPEAN ~

HISTORICAL WEAPONS ~ by Vladamir Dolinek and Jan Durdik
A comprehensive history of the development of edged weapons and firearms in Europe up to the end of the 19th century (the main emphasis being from the 15th century onward). Features early daggers and axes of the third millennium BC, swords and lances of the Greek Hoplite and the Roman centurion, the technical evolution of the various types of sword ie. broadsword, sabre, rapier etc, their use decoration and markings. Also covers the development of firearms from medieval handguns to the weapons of the 17th and 18th centuries.

1993, Hamlyn, ISBN 0600575381, <29387-01-L-03> 351pp, over 400 colour & b/w photos & line drawings, bibliography, index, Mint in plastic sleeved in d/w, £10.00

QY-1405 ~ THE GRIM REAPER ~

by Roger Ford

Machine guns and machine gunners in action. The story of the machine-gun in war, past, present and future, told with the aid of first-hand accounts by machine gunners themselves, and the men who were on the receiving end, and survived.

1996, Sarpedon, ISBN 1885119410, <28834-02-L-03> 314pp, circa 20 illustrations, sources, index, Fine in d/w, £8.00

QY-1406 ~ MACHINE GUN: A MODERN SURVEY ~

by Terry Gander

This survey describes the design, development and service records of all the world's automatic weapons of up to 15mm calibre in use today. The book features the history of the machine gun and its evolution from the innovations of pioneers such as Maxim, Browning and Hopley through to the technological achievements of the 1990s. Details are listed country by country, with reports of how and where the weapon is deployed and details of the model variations for different applications.

1993, Patrick Stephens, ISBN 1852603569, <16170-01-L-03> 208pp, 174 illustrations, No d/w. Good in green boards, £8.00

QY-1407 ~ THE ILLUSTRATED ENCYCLOPEDIA OF

19TH CENTURY FIREARMS ~ by Major F Myatt

Charts the complete history of military firearms during the 19th century, a period when gun design progressed at unparalleled speed. Within three generations the cumbersome muzzle-loader had given way to the breechloader, the machine gun and magazine rifle had evolved, and technological revolution had ushered in the highly efficient weaponry of today's armed forces.

1979, Salamander Books, ISBN 0861010337, <36118-01-L-03> Large Format. 216pp illustrations, good in d/w, £10.00

QY-1408 ~ BRASSEY'S INFANTRY WEAPONS OF THE ARMIES OF AFRICA, THE ORIENT AND LATIN AMERICA

Edited by John. I. H. Owen

A comprehensive directory from the late 1970s illustrating and describing the range of small arms and infantry weapons used by the armies and military forces of the so-called 'Third World' nations. There are essays and technical details covering all major types of weapons including Machine Guns, Rifles and Carbines, Missiles and Rockets, Grenades and more.

1980, Brassey's, ISBN 0904609367, <27446-01-L-03> Large format, 192pp, numerous b/w illustrations, good in slightly faded red cover, CARD £14.00

QY-1409 ~ BRASSEY'S INFANTRY WEAPONS OF THE

WORLD 1950-1975 ~ Edited by Major General J I H Owen

Covers the whole range of Infantry weapons and combat aids in current use by the regular and reserve forces of all nations. Darkening on margins, light marks on page edges. Useful reference copy.

1975, Bonanza, No ISBN, <19705-01-L-03> Large Format. 323pp illustrations, good in d/w, £8.00

QY-1410 ~ ARMS THROUGH THE AGES ~

by William Reid

American edition of UK title *The Lore of Arms*. The history of arms and weapons of war and the chase, illustrating and describing the evolution of man's hunting and fighting weapons from Neolithic axes and Bronze Age swords, to the tanks and anti-aircraft guns of WWII. Includes arms, armour, battles and the weapons that decided them, castles and fortifications.

1976, Harper & Row, ISBN 0060135271, <36610-01-L-03> 280pp, over 800 illustrations, large square format, No d/w. Good in black boards, £12.00

QY-1411 ~ THE LORE OF ARMS ~

by William Reid

The history of arms and weapons of war and the chase, illustrating and describing the evolution of man's hunting and fighting weapons from Neolithic axes and Bronze Age swords to the tanks and anti-aircraft guns of WWII. Includes arms, armour, battles and the weapons that decided them, castles and fortifications.

1976, Book Club Edition, No ISBN, <30247-01-L-03> 280pp, over 800 illustrations, large square format, very good in rubbed d/w, £12.00

QY-1412 ~ THE TACTICAL SHOTGUN ~

by Gabriel Suarez

The techniques and tactics of the use of the shotgun in personal combat. Twenty two chapters cover all eventualities including close quarters, short duration exchanges, low-light encounters, and multiple targets.

1996, Paladin Press, ISBN 0873648986, <26028-01-L-03> 220pp, photos and diagrams, storage wear only, near fine, CARD £16.00

Osprey - Campaign & Elite Series

QY-1413 ~ OSPREY CAMPAIGN 265: FALL GELB (2).

AIRBORNE ASSAULT ON THE LOW COUNTRIES

by Douglas C. Dildy. Illustrated by Peter Dennis

The great blitzkrieg campaign of May/June 1940 saw German forces pour through Holland and Belgium to confront the French and British. The assault was audacious; it relied on speed, feinting and manoeuvre as much as superior force, and in the end these qualities were to prove decisive. Featuring vivid illustrations, illuminative bird's eye views and maps, this book charts the unfolding of an unprecedented 'lightning war', which saw the first ever airborne assault at a strategic level, and the largest clash of armour to date. Never in the history of warfare had the clash between such large, powerful, and apparently equal forces been decided so swiftly.

2015, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781472802743, <37633-01-L-06> 96pp, 3 double page colour plates, 9 colour maps/charts, b/w/colour photos, New, CARD £14.99

XN-3317 ~ OSPREY CAMPAIGN 27: TEL EL-KEBIR 1882.

WOLSELEY'S CONQUEST OF EGYPT

by Donald Featherstone

In 1881, the Egyptian army mutinied against the Khedive of Egypt and forced him to appoint Said Ahmed Arabi as Minister of War. In March 1882, Arabi was made a Pasha and from this time on acted as a dictator. Arabi demanded that the foreigners be driven out of Egypt and called for the massacre of Christians. This prompted an armed British response, first in the form of a naval bombardment of Alexandria, and then as an expeditionary force under Lieutenant-General Wolseley. This book explores the entire campaign.

1993, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781855323339, <16919-02-L-06> 96pp, 26pp colour illustrations, 5 colour maps, New, CARD £14.99

XN-3318 ~ OSPREY ELITE 32: BRITISH FORCES

IN ZULULAND 1879 ~ by Ian Knight

On 4 March, 1878 at King William's Town, British Kaffraria, Gen. Sir Arthur Cunyngghame handed over supreme command of the British forces in southern Africa to his successor, Lt. Gen. Sir Frederic Thesiger. The High Commissioner, Sir Henry Bartle Frere, was convinced that one solution to the complex problems which beset the region was to overthrow the last powerful independent black kingdom bordering British possessions - the Zulu kingdom of King Cetshwayo KaMapande. However Cetshwayo had remained on the political defensive. This book describes the uniforms and equipment of the forces that Thesiger led across the border to wage war in Zululand.

1991, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781855321090, <08762-02-L-07> 64pp, 12 colour & 50 b/w illustrations, New, CARD £11.99

XN-3319 ~ OSPREY MEN-AT-ARMS 193:

THE BRITISH ARMY ON CAMPAIGN (1)

by Michael Barthorp. Illustrated by Pierre Turner

Although the period between the end of the Napoleonic Wars and the Crimean War has been called 'the long peace', as far as the British Army and the Honourable East India Company were concerned, it was to see an almost continual series of campaigns and expeditions across the world. Most were fought in the defence, or further expansion, of the British Empire. This first of four volumes by Michael Barthorp centres on the campaigns in the eventful period from 1816-53: the regiments which took part, the tactics employed, and the changing nature of uniforms and equipment.

1987, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9780850457933,<37690-01-L-08>

48pp, numerous colour plates & b/w illustrations, New,CARD £9.99

XN-3320 ~ OSPREY MEN-AT-ARMS 196:

THE BRITISH ARMY ON CAMPAIGN (2)

by Michael Barthorp. Illustrated by Pierre Turner

In 1854 the British Army was committed to its first major war against a European power since 1815. The expeditionary force, or 'Army of the East', was despatched to Turkey nominally to support the Ottoman Empire in its war with Russia; but in reality to check, in alliance with France and later Sardinia, Russian ambitions for an outlet to the Mediterranean. Despite many failures in the conduct of operations and administration, the war was won in two years and Russian designs on the Balkans and Levant were thwarted for two decades.

1987, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9780850458275,<37691-01-L-08>

48pp, numerous colour plates & b/w illustrations, New,CARD £9.99

XN-3321 ~ OSPREY MEN-AT-ARMS 198:

THE BRITISH ARMY ON CAMPAIGN (3)

by Michael Barthorp. Illustrated by Pierre Turner

In the period of reform following the Crimean War, the British Army's main role reverted to the security and consolidation of the Empire and its trade, resulting in campaigns all over the world. From the Indian Mutiny of 1857-59, to campaigns in the North-West Frontier, Canada, New Zealand and the Transvaal, the British Army fought to protect its Empire and thwart the expansion of encroaching nations. This book, the third in a series of four, outlines these campaigns and details the fighting methods, uniforms, equipment and weapons of the British Army.

1988, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9780850458350,<12201-03-L-08>

48pp, numerous colour plates & b/w illustrations, New,CARD £9.99

XN-3322 ~ OSPREY MEN-AT-ARMS 201:

THE BRITISH ARMY ON CAMPAIGN (4)

by Michael Barthorp. Illustrated by Pierre Turner

The Army of 1882 had just emerged from the many modernizing reforms effected between 1856-81. These included: opening of schools of instruction; abolition of the purchase of commissions; improvements in pay, living conditions and disciplinary measures and new weapons and tactics. By these later years of the 19th century the British Army had become the policeman of a vast global Empire. This volume in the acclaimed British Army on Campaign mini-series details the uniforms, organisation and equipment used in a succession of campaigns across the face of the globe.

1988, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9780850458497,<37692-01-L-08>

48pp, numerous colour plates & b/w illustrations, New,CARD £9.99

QY-1414~ OSPREY MEN-AT-ARMS 304:

LOUIS XV'S ARMY (3) FOREIGN INFANTRY

by René Chartrand. Illustrated by Eugene Lelièpvre

On account of long-standing tradition as well as sheer numbers, the importance of foreign regiments in the French army had become considerable by the time of Louis XV. Since the Middle Ages, the rulers of France had called upon mercenaries from various neighbouring nations to form units which were often among the finest in the army. In this third volumes covering the

army of Louis XV, René Chartrand examines the organisation and uniforms of the foreign infantry and artillery troops in a text containing a wealth of illustrations including eight full page colour plates by Eugène Lelièpvre.

2003, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781855326231,<36860-01-L-08>

48pp, b/w illustrations, 8 colour plates, New, CARD £9.99

XN-3323 ~ OSPREY MEN-AT-ARMS 119:

WELLINGTON'S INFANTRY (2) ~ by Bryan Fosten

In 1803 Sir John Moore's policy was to produce quick-thinking, intelligent, mobile soldiers capable of attacking on their own initiative. Old-style drill manuals, which still governed the training of the mass of British infantry, were set aside; and discipline was maintained, at least to some extent, by appeals to pride in self and unit rather than by the lash. In this companion volume to Men-at-Arms 114 Wellington's Infantry 1, Bryan Fosten provides an engaging account of the history and uniforms of the light infantry troops who served under Wellington, together with numerous illustrations including eight detailed full page colour plates by the author himself.

1982, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9780850454192,<32671-02-L-08>

48pp, numerous colour plates & b/w illustrations, New, CARD £9.99

QY-1415 ~ OSPREY MEN-AT-ARMS 253:

WELLINGTON'S HIGHLANDERS ~

by Stuart Reid and Bryan Fosten

Highlanders have always had a reputation as 'stormers', as exemplified by the impetuous charge of the Gordons at Waterloo, intermingled with the Scots Greys. This reputation probably resulted at least in part from an unusually close bonding between officers and men, and an assumption that highlanders were natural soldiers, possessed of an impetuous spirit and temperamentally more inclined to use the bayonet. Stuart Reid's engaging text examines the uniforms and organisation of Wellington's Highlanders.

2007, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781855322561,<11667-02-L-08>

48pp, 8 col plates, 40 b/w illustrations, New, CARD £9.99

XN-3324 ~ OSPREY MEN-AT-ARMS 442:

QUEEN VICTORIA'S HIGHLANDERS

by Stuart Reid. Illustrated by Gerry Embleton

In 2006 the title 'Highlanders' finally disappeared from the British Army's list of infantry regiments after nearly 270 years. Throughout this period Scottish Highland units distinguished themselves in battle, but it was in the 19th-century heyday of the British Empire that they acquired an elite reputation and their colourful uniforms evolved to their full complexity. This book traces and explains the identity and appearance of the individual regiments throughout Queen Victoria's reign, illustrating a wide variety of their home service uniforms with engravings, paintings, photographs, and full colour plates.

2007, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781846032233,<37693-01-L-08>

48pp, numerous colour plates & b/w illustrations, New,CARD £9.99

Osprey - Warrior Series

XN-3325 ~ OSPREY WARRIOR 19: BRITISH REDCOAT

1740-93 ~ by Stuart Reid. Illustrated by Richard Hook

From 1740 the British army earned itself a formidable reputation as a fighting force. However, due to its role as a police force at home, and demonisation by American propaganda, the army was viewed at home as a penal institution run by aristocratic dilettantes. This view is challenged by Stuart Reid, who paints a picture of an increasingly professional force. It was an important time of change and improvement for the British Army, and this book provides a comprehensive account of the lives, conditions and experiences of the late 18th-century infantryman.

2008, Osprey, ISBN 9781855325548,<37551-01-L-09> 64pp,

numerous b/w illustrations, 12 colour plates, New,CARD £11.99

XN-3326 ~ OSPREY WARRIOR 42: REDCOAT OFFICER

1740-1815 ~ by Stuart Reid and Gerry Embleton

The commissioned officer ranks in the British Army from 1740-1815 were almost entirely composed of the affluent and educated - the sons of the landed gentry and the wealthy. This title looks at the enlistment, training, daily life and combat experiences of the typical British officer in the crucial periods of the North American conflicts, the American Revolution, and the Napoleonic Wars. It compliments the author's previous treatments in the Warrior Series on British Redcoats which deal exclusively with the common infantryman.

2002, Osprey, ISBN 9781841763798, <37695-01-L-09> 64pp, numerous colour plates & b/w illustrations, New, CARD £11.99

Osprey - Histories/Fortress/New Vanguard Series**XN-3327 ~ OSPREY ESSENTIAL HISTORIES 69:**

THE RUSSIAN CIVIL WAR ~ by David Bullock

The Russian Civil War was the most important civil war of the 20th century, changing the lives of over half a billion people and dramatically shaping the geography of Europe, the Far East and Asia. Over a four-year period 20 countries battled in a crucible that would give birth to Communist revolutions worldwide and the Cold War. The author offers a fresh perspective on this conflict, examining the forces involved, as well as the intervention by Allied forces. At the dawn of modern war, as cavalry duelled with tanks, aircraft, and armoured trains.

2008, Osprey, ISBN 9781846032714, <35376-02-L-10> 144pp, numerous colour & b/w photos & illustrations, maps, New, CARD £15.99

QY-1416 ~ OSPREY FORTRESS 62: SOVIET FIELD

FORTIFICATIONS 1941-45 ~ by Gordon L Rottman

From June 1941 the Soviets were forced to undertake large-scale defensive operations in the face of the overwhelming German blitzkrieg assault. Lessons were quickly learned across a wide variety of terrain and climates where the availability of construction materials differed greatly. Containing detailed information about the trenches, bunkers, observation posts and weapon positions, this book examines field fortifications built from local materials, as well as the use of mines, field camouflage techniques, and construction tools. Illustrated by Chris Taylor & Brian Delf.

2007, Osprey, ISBN 9781846031168, <34024-01-L-10> A4 format, 64pp, numerous b/w & colour illustrations, plans etc, New, CARD

£15.99

QY-1417 ~ OSPREY NEW VANGUARD 198: IMPERIAL

JAPANESE NAVY DESTROYERS 1919-45 (1)

by Mark Stille. Illustrated by Paul Wright

previous owner name on inside front cover. This volume details the history, weapons and tactics of Japanese destroyers built before the war. These include the famous Fubuki class which were, when completed in the late 1920s, the world's most powerful destroyers. Their design forced all other major navies to follow suit and provided the basic design for the next many classes of Imperial Navy destroyers. The book also covers the three classes based on a German World War I design as well as two classes built after the advent of the Fubuki class ships. Several accompanied the superbattleship Yamato on her death sortie on 7th April, 1945 during the Allied invasion of Okinawa.

2013, Publishing, ISBN 9781849089845, <36540-01-L-10> A4 format, 48pp, 7 colour plates, 32 b/w photos, good, CARD £5.00

QY-1418 ~ OSPREY NEW VANGUARD 202: IMPERIAL

JAPANESE NAVY DESTROYERS 1919-45 (2)

by Mark Stille. Illustrated by Paul Wright

previous owner name on inside cover otherwise very good. Asashio to Tachibana Classes. During the Pacific War the most successful component of the Imperial Japanese Fleet was its destroyer force. These ships were larger and, in most cases, better-equipped than their Allied counterparts. This volume details the history, weapons and tactics of the destroyers built

just before and throughout the war, including the famous Kagero and Yugumo classes, the experimental destroyer Shimakaze that boasted a top speed of almost 40 knots and 15 torpedo tubes, and the Matsu class that represented the Japanese equivalent to an Allied destroyer escort.

2013, Osprey, ISBN 9781849089876, <36577-01-L-10> A4 format, 48pp, 7 colour plates, 42 b/w photos, good, CARD £10.00

XN-3328 ~ OSPREY NEW VANGUARD 255: T-90 STANDARD TANK, THE FIRST TANK OF THE NEW RUSSIA

by Steven J Zaloga. Illustrated by Felipe Rodriguez

In the wake of the T-72 tank's poor performance in the 1991 Gulf War, the Kremlin instructed the tank industry to drop the discredited T-72 designation in favour of the T-90 Vladimir. The T-90 was in fact a further evolution of the T-72 family, but the name change represented an important break in Russian/Soviet tank design history. The T-90 has become the principal export tank of Russia, and is in service in large numbers in many countries including Algeria, India, and many of the former Soviet republics. Using detailed illustrations and full colour artwork, this book describes the evolution of the T-90's many failed successors including the little known Bokser, Molot, and T-95, as well as its likely successor, the new T-14 Armata, and the wide range of specialized vehicles based on the T-90 chassis such as the formidable Terminator tank support vehicle.

2018, Osprey, ISBN 9781472818225, <37738-01-L-11>

A4 format, 48pp, 40 colour photos, 8 pages colour profiles, 1 keyed colour drawing, New, CARD £10.99

Osprey - Aviation**QY-1419 ~ OSPREY AIR COMBAT: NORTH AMERICAN**

F-100 SUPER SABRE ~ by David A. Anderton

This is a detailed study of the world's first supersonic fighter. Developed as a fighter-interceptor, later converted to a tactical nuclear-armed strike fighter, the F-100 Super Sabre was eventually proven in the crucible of the Vietnam war as an effective and lethal fighter-bomber, 'Wild Weasel' SAM and flak suppression fighter, and fast, forward air-controller ('Misty FAC'). The book covers the development, combat performance and history of the 'Hun' in a readable form, but with lots of detail.

1987, Osprey, ISBN 0850456622, <1645-01-L-13> 200pp, 26 colour & 160 b/w photos, good in slightly creased cover, CARD £12.00

QY-1420 ~ OSPREY NEW VANGUARD 125:

HUEY COBRA GUNSHIPS ~ by Chris Bishop and Jim Laurier

The Bell Huey Cobra was the first purpose-designed helicopter gunship to become operational and to see combat. Designed in the mid-1960s as an interim solution for an armed escort and close-support weapon for the US Army in the Vietnam War, it is still being manufactured and improved in the 21st century. Chris Bishop discusses the origins of the Huey Cobra, the innovations to its design throughout the years and its major combat uses in numerous theatres. These include Vietnam, the Persian Gulf, Lebanon 1983, Panama 1989, the Gulf War 1991 and the 2003 Iraq War. Marine Corps AH-1Ws are also engaged in current operations in Afghanistan.

2011, Osprey, ISBN 9781841769844, <36617-01-L-13> 48pp, 7 colour plates, 31 colour & 11 b/w photos, New, CARD £9.99

QY-1421 ~ SKY TRUCKS ~

by Karl-Heinz Morawietz and Jorg Weier

An interesting, full colour volume on the range of piston engined transport aircraft operated by various South and Central American airlines as late as the 1990s. The types ranged from the legendary WWII vintage C-46 Commando to the C-97 Stratofreighter and the Lockheed L1049 Super Constellation. The book includes 120 high quality colour photographs.

1990, Osprey, ISBN 0850459893, <7463-01-L-13> square format, 128pp, 120 colour photos, very good, CARD £6.00

QY-1422 ~ OSPREY CLASSIC AIRCRAFT: BOMBING

TWINS. ALLIED MEDIUM BOMBERS ~ by Michael O'Leary
A compilation of colour photos and descriptive text on preserved WWII Allied twin engine bombers and attack aircraft. The author is a well known expert on aviation matters and preservation of vintage Aircraft. Types featured in this volume are: Consolidated PBV-5/6 Catalina. Beech AT-11/C-45. Douglas A-20 Havoc/Boston etc. North American B-25 Mitchell. De-Havilland Mosquito. Martin B-26 Marauder. Douglas A-26/B-26 Invader. Lockheed PV-1/2/B-34 Ventura/Vega/Harpoon
1994, Osprey, ISBN 1855323125, <2375-01-L-13> square format, 128pp, 112 colour & 7 b/w photos, fine, CARD £6.00

QY-1423 ~ SHOOTING STARS: LOCKHEED'S

LEGENDARY T-BIRD ~ by Michael O'Leary
An interesting, full colour volume on Lockheed's T-33 two seat jet trainer which was a derivative of it's successful P/F-80 Shooting Star. The book also features the US Navy/Marine Corps T2V/P-1A trainers as well as Canadair's Rolls Royce Nene powered, CT-133 Silver Star. T-33/CT-133s were supplied in large numbers to Allied air arms such as Germany, France, Turkey, Greece, Portugal and Bolivia, whilst Kawasaki produced licence built examples for the Japanese Self-Defence Force. The book includes more than 200 high quality colour photographs.

1988, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 0850458463, <7461-01-L-13> square format, 128pp, c200 colour photos, very good in card cover - tiny (repaired) tear at foot of front page, CARD £6.00

QY-1424 ~ AMERICAN WARBIRDS

~ by Norman Pealing
An interesting collection of high quality colour photos of preserved US warplanes of World War II.

1988, Osprey, ISBN 0850458471, <11963-01-L-13> square format, 128pp, 100 + colour photos, good, CARD £6.00

QY-1425 ~ OSPREY AIRCRAFT OF THE ACES 70:**F-86 SABRE ACES OF THE 51ST FIGHTER WING**

by Warren Thompson
Plastic on cover taped to inside. Some underlining in Related Titles on back inside cover. The 51st Fighter Wing initially flew the F-80C in the Korean War, but in 1951, the 51st brought in high-scoring World War 2 ace Colonel Francis Gabreski to assume command when it converted from the F-80 over to the newly arrived F-86E. His recruits included his elite 4th Wing pilots, and by the end of the war, the 51st had two pilots who achieved the status of "Double Ace" as well as the highest scoring ace of the war, Joe McConnell. This book describes the 51st Wing's tenure with the Sabre that led to their high scoring sprees of 1953.

2006, Osprey, ISBN 1841769959, <36212-01-L-13> 96pp. Colour plates, illustrations, Good, CARD £6.00

QY-1426 ~ OSPREY AIRCRAFT OF THE ACES 72: F-86**SABRE ACES OF THE 4TH FIGHTER WING**

by Warren Thompson
The entry of the North American F-86 into the Korean War was triggered by the ever-increasing presence of Soviet-built MiG-15s south of the Yalu River. The possibility of the USAF losing air supremacy over the Korean Peninsula was unacceptable. The 4th Fighter Wing was made up of a combination of new pilots just out of jet training and the older combat veterans of World War II. These pilots wrote and re-wrote the text books on jet warfare. Of the 40 jet aces that the war produced, the 4th boasted 24 of them. This book details these incredible pilots and the planes they flew. Plastic cover taped to inside cover. Highlighting in Related Titles on back inside cover.

2006, Osprey, ISBN 9781841769967, <35771-01-L-13> 96pp, 14 colour plates, numerous colour & b/w photos, 6 1:48 scale side views, good, CARD £6.00

*Purnells and Pan/Ballantine
History of the Second World War*

QY-1427 ~ PURNELL'S HISTORY OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR: WEAPONS BOOK 17: THE B-29 SUPERFORTRESS

by Carl Berger
1970, Macdonald, No ISBN, <03012-02-L-20> 160pp, photos & illustrations, good, CARD £3.00

QY-1428 ~ PURNELL'S HISTORY OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR: CAMPAIGN BOOK 3. SICILY - WHOSE VICTORY?

by Martin Blumenson
1968, Macdonald, No ISBN, <03067-02-L-20> 160pp, 100 photos, illustrations, maps, Good, CARD £3.00

QY-1429 ~ THE PAN/BALLANTINE ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF WORLD WAR II: WARSAW UPRISING

by Gunther Deschner
1972, Ballantine Books, No ISBN, <03072-02-L-20> 160pp, 100 photos, illustrations, maps, good, CARD £3.00

QY-1430 ~ PURNELL'S HISTORY OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR: WEAPONS BOOK 20. ROCKET FIGHTER

by William Green
1971, Macdonald, ISBN 0356037932, <03014-01-L-20> 160pp, photos & illustrations, covers rubbed, edges browning, otherwise good, CARD £3.00

QY-1431 ~ PURNELL'S HISTORY OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR: BATTLE BOOK 13. THE DEFENCE OF MOSCOW

by Geoffrey Jukes
1969, Macdonald, No ISBN, <03061-01-L-20> 160pp, 100 photos, illustrations & maps, CARD £3.00

QY-1432 ~ PURNELL'S HISTORY OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR: BATTLE BOOK 3. STALINGRAD - THE TURNING POINT

~ by Geoffrey Jukes
1968, Macdonald, No ISBN, <03201-01-L-20> 160pp, 100 photos, illustrations, maps, Split at spine pages 72/3 but complete, CARD £3.00

QY-1433 ~ PURNELL'S HISTORY OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR: BATTLE BOOK 7. KURSK THE CLASH OF ARMOUR

by Geoffrey Jukes
1969, Macdonald, No ISBN, <01170-01-L-20> 160pp, photos, illustrations, maps, good, CARD £3.00

QY-1434 ~ PURNELL'S HISTORY OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR: WEAPONS BOOK 4. WAFFEN-SS THE ASPHALT SOLDIERS

~ by John Keegan
1970, Pan/Ballantine, No ISBN, <07927-02-L-20> 160pp, 100 photos, illustrations, good, CARD £3.00

QY-1435 ~ PURNELL'S HISTORY OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR: WEAPONS BOOK 2. PANZER DIVISION - THE MAILED FIST

~ by Kenneth J. Macksey
1968, Macdonald, No ISBN, <20401-01-L-20> 160pp, 100 photos, illustrations, maps, good, CARD £3.00

QY-1436 ~ THE PAN/BALLANTINE ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF WWII: THE CONSPIRATORS 20TH JULY 1944

~ by Roger Manvell
1971, Pan/Ballantine, ISBN, <3037-02-L-20> 160pp, 100 photos, illustrations, fair, CARD £3.00

QY-1437 ~ PURNELL'S HISTORY OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR: CAMPAIGN BOOK 4. BREAKOUT - DRIVE TO THE SEINE

~ by David Mason
1968, Macdonald, ISBN, <6983-01-L-20> 160pp, photos, illustrations, maps, good, CARD £3.00

QY-1438 ~ BALLANTINE'S ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF THE VIOLENT CENTURY: WAR LEADER 2. MACARTHUR

by Sydney L. Mayer
1971, Ballantine Books, ISBN 0345099850, <09028-01-L-20> 160pp, photos, illustrations, maps, fair, CARD £3.00

QY-1439 ~ PURNELL'S HISTORY OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR: BATTLE BOOK NO.8: TARAWA. A LEGEND IS BORN

by Henry I Shaw Jr.
1968, Pan/Ballantine, ISBN 0356029654, <03203-01-L-20> 160pp, 100 photos, illustrations, maps, vg, CARD £3.00

QY-1440 ~ THE PAN/BALLANTINE ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF WORLD WAR II: WAR LEADER 4. MOUNTBATTEN ~ by Arthur Swinson
1973, Pan/Ballantine, No ISBN ,<03036-02-L-20> 160pp,100 photos, illustrations, maps, CARD £3.00

QY-1441 ~ PURNELL'S HISTORY OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR: CAMPAIGN BOOK 8. NUREMBERG RALLIES
by Alan Wykes
1970, Macdonald, ISBN ,<6986-01-L-20> 160pp,100 photos & illustrations, good,CARD £3.00

QY-1442 ~ PURNELL'S HISTORY OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR: WEAPONS BOOK 7. COMMANDO ~ by Peter Young
1970, Macdonald, No ISBN ,<02999-01-L-20> 160pp, 100 photos & illustrations, Good, CARD £3.00

QY-1443 ~ THE PAN/BALLANTINE ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF WORLD WAR II: WEAPONS BOOK. COMMANDO ~ by Peter Young
1969, Pan/Ballantine, No ISBN ,<02999-02-L-20> 160pp, 100 photos & illustrations, good, CARD £3.00

Squadron/Signal Titles

QY-1444 ~ SQUADRON/SIGNAL ARMOR 11: PANTHER IN ACTION ~ by Brian Culver. Illustrated by Don Greer
Centre colour plates missing. The Panther was considered by many to be the best tank of World War II. This is a well illustrated study of the type in operational use
1975, Squadron/Signal, ISBN 0897470443,<06109-02-L-31> landscape Format. 50pp, 114 b/w photos & drawings, good,CARD £6.00

QY-1445 ~ SIGNAL ARMOR 1: PANZER III IN ACTION ~ by Uwe Feist
An illustrated study on the Panzer Mk III and also the assault gun on the Mk III chassis. With numerous photos, including armour in action on the battlefield, vehicle interior detail and more.
1972, Squadron/Signal, ISBN 0897470346,<16489-01-L-31> 48pp, 122 photos, very good, CARD £8.00

QY-1446 ~ SQUADRON/SIGNAL WEAPONS 1: FALLSCHIRMJAGER IN ACTION ~ by Uwe Feist and Ron Volstadt
An illustrated study of German Parachute forces of WWII. Their operations, uniforms, insignia and equipment are extensively illustrated.
1973, Squadron/Signal, ISBN 0897470516,<18721-02-L-32> Landscape Format 50pp, 16 colour & 101 b/w illustrations, good in rubbed covers. Label on front cover, CARD £8.00

QY-1447 ~ SQUADRON/SIGNAL WEAPONS 2: GERMAN INFANTRY IN ACTION ~ by Uwe Feist and Ron Volstadt
German foot soldiers of WWII. Numerous photos illustrate their equipment, weapons and operations.
1973, Squadron/Signal, No ISBN ,<06104-03-L-32> Landscape format.50pp contemporary photos, drawings and colour plates, good in rubbed covers, CARD £5.00

QY-1448 ~ SQUADRON/SIGNAL COMBAT TROOPS 3: WAFFEN-SS IN ACTION ~ by Norman Harms and Uwe Feist
A compact study on Hitler's elite Waffen-SS formations in battle. With text by Uwe Feist and Norman Harms, their equipment, insignia and combat uniforms are extensively illustrated by Ron Volstad.
1973, Squadron/Signal, ISBN 0897470532,<06103-01-L-32> Landscape format, 50pp, 15 colour & 100 b/w illustrations, good in marked cover, CARD £6.00

Aviation -General

QY-1449 ~ AIR NAVIGATION VOLUME 1. AIR PUBLICATION 1234 ~ British Air Ministry publication A.P.1234. for the Royal Air Force. This copy originally belonged to a Cadet Flight Sgt. at Westminster School CCF/RAF. Includes very detailed chapters

with figures on Maps and Charts, Mathematics, Time and Theory.

1944, Air Ministry (UK), No ISBN ,<37312-02-M-01> 308pp illustrations, fold-out, good in rubbed blue boards, £36.00

QY-1450 ~ AMERICAN TYPE DESIGNATIONS: EXPLAINING THE SYSTEM OF NAMING AND NUMBERING OF U.S. AIRCRAFT ~ Checklists include American Aircraft in British Service, aeroplanes of the US Army Air Forces, Aeroplanes of the US Navy.
1942, Real Photographs Co, No ISBN ,<8018-01-M-01> 16pp 9 photos, good in slightly edgeworn paper covers, CARD £4.00

QY-1451 ~ THE JET ENGINE ~ Published to explain the workings and underlying principles of the aero gas turbine engine. profusely illustrated with drawings and tables.
1966, Rolls Royce, No ISBN ,<27045-01-M-01> Large Format 187pp illustrations, covers rubbed and edgeworn. Previous owner name on endpaper. CARD £12.00

QY-1452 ~ AT THE CONTROLS: THE SMITHSONIAN NATIONAL AIR AND SPACE MUSEUM BOOK OF COCKPITS ~ Edited by Tom Alison. Photographer Eric F Long
The Smithsonian Museum (NASM) holds the world's finest collection of historic aircraft. In this book, two NASM photographers use creative lighting techniques and an extremely wide-angle lens mounted on an architectural camera to duplicate the sensation of actually being at the controls inside the cockpits of 45 legendary aircraft, including: Wright Brothers 1903 Flyer; Bleriot Type XI; Fokker D.VII; Spitfire VII; Spirit of St. Louis; Focke-Wulf 190; Messerschmitt Me262; P-51 Mustang; B-29 Enola Gay; Chuck Yeager's Bell X-1; F-16 Falcon; Airbus A320; Gemini VII; Apollo Lunar Module; and Space Shuttle Columbia.
2001, Smithsonian [Airlife], ISBN 1840373466,<26932-01-M-01> Large Format 144pp 90 col illustrations, very good in d/w, £12.00

QY-1453 ~ THERE SHALL BE WINGS ~ by Max Arthur
Signed by the author. The story of the Royal Air Force. From its birth in WWI - its record in the words of those who served, flew and fought in it. Includes contributions by four surviving VCs. The man who flew 127 missions with Bomber Command over enemy territory. The pilot who flew SOE agents into enemy occupied Europe and brought back a young Francois Mitterand. Laddie Lucas and the battle over Malta. Johnnie Johnson flying with Bader. Combat over Korea, the Radfan and the Falklands. Published to mark the seventy-fifth anniversary of the RAF.
1993, Hodder & Stoughton, ISBN 034058761X,<17061-01-M-01> xvi + 412pp, 20 illustrations, very good in edge-creased d/w, £16.00

QY-1454 ~ FROM BIPLANE TO SPITFIRE ~ by Anne Baker
Air Chief Marshal Sir Geoffrey Salmond and his brother Jack joined the Royal Flying Corps during the Great War. Both were to have a major influence on the development of the RAF in the 1920s and 1930s, in particular Geoffrey who became one of the original pioneers of high speed flight. Extraordinarily, both brothers rose to become Chiefs of the Air Staff in the 1930s. Without Sir Geoffrey Salmond's vision the RAF would almost certainly not have had the Spitfire, and the result of the Battle of Britain could have been very different.
2003, Pen & Sword, ISBN 0850529808,<33138-01-M-01> 236pp, 35 b/w photos, maps, biblio, index, new in d/w, £9.00

QY-1455 ~ FLIGHT: THE FIVE AGES OF AVIATION ~ by John Blake
The story of aviation illustrated entirely with incredible paintings by members of the Guild of Aviation Artists. Period One: The Heroic Age featuring Hot Air Balloons, Airships, Bristol Boxkite. Period Two. World War One. Period Three the uneasy peace, Period Four. World War II. Period Five from 1946 to the 1980s. With an introduction by Frank Wootton.
1987, Guild Publishing, No ISBN ,<7334-01-M-01> Large Format. 151pp illustrations, good in d/w, £8.00

QY-1456 ~ THE TURRET FIGHTERS: DEFIANT AND ROC ~
by Alec Brew

Before World War II the turret fighter was predicted by many to be the only effective way of dealing with the new threat of the heavy bomber. In the event, a two-man fighter with its armament concentrated in a power-operated turret did not turn out to be the answer. The Boulton Paul Defiant and the Blackburn Roc were only two examples of the concept to enter service and only the Defiant was able to claim any success in combat. From the archives of Boulton Paul Aircraft, come a host of photographs and testaments to the Defiant from those who built them and those who flew them.

2002, Crowood Press, ISBN 1861264976,<7307-01-M-01> Large Format.157pp index, c 300 illustrations, very good in d/w, £24.00

XN-3329 ~ U S CARRIER WAR: DESIGN, DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATIONS ~ by Kev Darling

In the immediate post World War I period the first US aircraft carriers were commissioned, these being Langley, Saratoga and Lexington. Following Pearl Harbor, US Navy fighters engaged the Japanese for the first time at Wake Island. Japan continued its conquest of the Pacific throughout 1941 but the USN then went on the offensive when two carriers attacked the Gilbert-Marshall Islands, and the Doolittle raid against Japan was launched from USS Hornet. Meanwhile in the Atlantic US Carriers undertook escort duties across Atlantic and helped with the supply of Spitfires to Malta. Post WW2 actions included the War in Korea and later, US Navy and Marine Corps aircraft were deployed from carriers against targets in North and South Vietnam. Most recent carrier deployments include both Gulf Wars and continuing middle-eastern conflicts.

2011, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848841857,<36245-01-M-01> 361pp, numerous colour & b/w photos, new in d/w, £30.00

QY-1457 ~ INTERNATIONAL AIR POWER REVIEW:

VOLUME 1 ~ Edited by David Donald

The first of a series, launched in 2001 by AIRtime publishing in the US. It features masses of stunning colour photos, cutaways, three-view and side-view colour artwork and extensive copy and features on current (at the time) aircraft and operations of US and World air arms. It also includes an extensive feature on the Avro Lincoln, items and colour artwork on classic, WWII types such as the P-47 Thunderbolt plus combat colours of Stukageschwader 2 'Immelmann', 1935-41. Though slightly dated, this will be an invaluable resource for modellers.

2001, AIRtime Publishing, No ISBN ,<31769-01-M-01> A4 format, 200pp, c500 colour photos, illustrations, maps, artwork, fine, CARD £8.00

QY-1458 ~ EXPERIENCES OF WAR: THE BRITISH AIRMAN
by Roger Freeman

This collection of over three hundred memories endeavours to portray the feel and flavour of the RAF experience through opinions, observations and anecdotes.

1989, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853688893,<01197-01-M-01> 240pp, 80 photos, very good in d/w with small repair at top of spine, £8.00

QY-1459 ~ THE AEROPLANE: AN HISTORICAL SURVEY OF ITS ORIGINS AND DEVELOPMENT

by Charles H Gibbs-Smith

From the early work of Sir George Cayley at the end of the 18th century onwards.

1960, HMSO, ISBN ,<37670-01-M-01> 375pp plates, chronology, Ex school library, some stamps on endpaper and title page. good in faded red boards, £5.00

QY-1460 ~ SKYWRITING: AN AVIATION ANTHOLOGY ~ by James Gilbert

A collection of the finest writing on aviation subjects. Contributors include Cecil Lewis with 'Sagittarius Rising', Fokker and Gould with the 'Flying Dutchman', Neville Shute with 'Slide Rule', Udet with 'Ace of the Iron Cross' and many others.

1978, Michael Joseph, ISBN 0718116232,<05172-01-M-01> 265pp, very good in d/w, £9.00

QY-1461 ~ THE GREAT PLANES ~ by James Gilbert

Twenty six planes chosen by the author including SPAD, Sopwith's Scouts. The Spitfire, Staggerwing, Grunman's Cats, the Lear and F-86 Sabre jet. The narrative is from the authors extensive research and knowledge and the expansion of articles originally from 'Flying' Magazine

1970, Ridge Press, No ISBN ,<07340-01-M-01> large Format. 251pp illustrations, very good in d/w, £8.00

QY-1462 ~ THE WORLD'S WORST AIRCRAFT ~

by James Gilbert

The author, himself an experienced flyer, examines a selection of aviation's most ill conceived projects. The book is very readable and often humorous, and organised into individual chapters from the very origins of flight, to rocket aircraft and the latest jets.

1975, Michael Joseph, ISBN 0718112695,<00804-01-M-01> 192pp, numerous illustrations, Dustjacket torn, marks on endpapers. text unmarked. Good, £6.00

QY-1463 ~ INTERCEPTOR ~

by James Goulding

This interesting volume published in 1986 contains much new material on the development of both RAF interceptors and armament. Amongst the numerous topics covered are 'The Search for a Multi-Gun Fighter', 'The Hurricane and Spitfire', 'The 2,000HP Engine Becomes Available', 'The Early Jet Fighters' and 'The aden Gun Fighters'.

1986, Ian Allan, ISBN 071101583X,<07338-01-M-01> large format, 192pp, numerous b/w photos, 3 and 4-view plans, fair in partially faded d/w, £8.00

QY-1464 ~ FIGHTERS 1914-1945 ~

by Bill Gunston and John Batchelor

Describes in detail the major fighter aircraft of the world during this period. It covers the tactics and technology, the men and machines with special sections on power plants, armament and fighter technology.

1978, Hamlyn, ISBN 0600336360,<35584-01-M-01> 127pp illustrations. charts, drawings, d/w torn, boards marked on edges. text clean, £7.00

QY-1465 ~ FIGHTING FIRSTS ~

by John Guttman

The often surprising story of the combat debut of famous fighter aircraft, from the first victory of an RFC B.E.2A in 1914 through to the Gloster Meteor and the Messerschmitt Me-262 of 1944. Thirty years of development in fighter design

2000, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 1854094432,<28997-04-M-01> 320pp, 46 b/w illustrations, Bumped corners ow. vg in d/w, £15.00

QY-1466 ~ THE MODERN WORLD BOOK OF FLYING ~

by Richard Haddon

This book follows the history of aviation from the early days to rockets and space travel, and is illustrated with numerous black and white photographs. Despite having a number of errors in the captions to the photographs, which have been corrected in pencil by the previous owner, it is an interesting look at current and predicted developments in aviation from the perspective of the 1950s. A photograph of WWII fighter ace and test pilot, John Cunningham, which appears to have been signed by him, is taped lat page 47. Co-authored by Charle Harvey and E. S. Wolff.

1953, Sampson Low, Marston, No ISBN ,<31764-01-M-01> large format, 125pp, numerous photographs and illustrations, good in pictorial boards grazed and bent at top & bottom corners, £6.00

QY-1467 ~ AIRBORNE AT KITTY HAWK ~

by Michael Harrison

The story of the first heavier-than-air flight made by the Wright brothers. The author assesses their achievement in the face of rival claims and the developments which brought the world to that day December 17th, 1903

1953, Cassell, No ISBN ,<00309-01-M-01> 118pp illustrations, foxing on page edges. d/w whole with repaired tears. Good, £8.00

QY-1468 ~ THE WARBIRDS ~

by Richard Herman Jnr.

FICTION, based on the author's experiences and research. Set against a backdrop of an international crisis, this book involves a race against time to build a revolutionary fighter plane before war breaks out in the Persian Gulf. A novel that captures the saga of the F-4 Phantom and the men who made it a legend: like

"Muddy" Waters, who must transform the men and women under his command, including a superbly talented pilot but loose cannon named Jack Locke, into a fighting force to be reckoned with.

1989, Hodder & Stoughton, ISBN 0340510781, <28876-01-M-01> 351pp, map, very good in dustwrapper, £8.00

XN-3330 ~ FLYING PAST: A HISTORY OF

SHEPPEY AVIATION ~ by David T. Hughes

The Isle of Sheppey in North Kent was the birthplace of aviation in the UK and early pioneers, including the Wright Bros and Charles Rolls, gathered on its low, flat ground to undertake experimental flights. By 1909 the Short bros has established the first British aircraft factory and from there events snowballed. By 1911 the first naval aviators began training at nearby Eastchurch, which site became the first Royal Naval Air Station. The station served with distinction in the war that soon followed, as it did again through WWI, until its closure in the late 1940s.

2009, The History Press, ISBN 9780752452289, <37733-01-M-01> 128pp, c200 b/w photos, map, New, CARD £12.99

QY-1469 ~ WEGBEREITER DEUTSCHER LUFTGELTUNG ~

by Rolf Italiaander

'Pioneers of German Aviation'. This contemporary German language volume, published in 1942 includes chapters on World War I German seaplane ace, Friedrich Christiansen, Claudius Dornier, Airship pioneer Hugo Eckener, Gerhard Fiesler whose company produced the legendary Storch (Stork), Ernst Heinkel and many more. German text.

1942, Buchmeister Verlag, ISBN , <02641-01-M-01> 258pp, 70 photos, scarce, ex library, spine cover detaching but sound, £10.00

QY-1470 ~ TIGER MOTH (SUPER PROFILE) ~

by Michael F Jerram

The Tiger Moth developed into one of the world's finest and best known training aeroplanes. More than 8000 were built and hundreds of thousands of British and Commonwealth pilots were trained on them in World War II. The lynchpin of the post-war flying club movement, popular aerobatic and air display performer, the Tiger Moth is now a classic biplane.

1984, Haynes, ISBN 085429421X, <06192-01-M-01> Large format. 56pp b/w illustrations, Faded spine but good in illustrated boards, £5.00

QY-1471 ~ TRENTON 50 YEARS OF AIR FORCE ~

by Major E A 'Rick' Johnson

Opened in 1931, Trenton Ontario has been the most important Military airfield in Canada. It began as a training base and in the early war years trained flight instructors who in turn helped train the thousands of pilots in the Commonwealth Air Training Plan. After the war it was home to the Central Flying School until 1961 when CFS was moved to the prairies and Trenton became the base of RCAF Air Transport Command. This book was published by the base command to celebrate its 50th anniversary in 1981 and is packed with colour and black and white photos.

1981, No ISBN , <25115-01-M-01> , Landscape format. 160pp, 20 colour & c150 b/w photos Good. Torn d/w, £8.00

QY-1472 ~ JORDANOFF'S ILLUSTRATED

AVIATION DICTIONARY ~ by Assen Jordanoff

Released in 1942, this book give the reader masses of accurate information about aviation at the time. It consists of nearly 2,500 small drawings from 'A Power Supply' - a device for heating the cathode of a vacuum tube, to Z - zoom (as in a fast climb). There is an Appendix of Aviation slang. Includes the definition of a "Gremlin", the correct definition for a good landing, when the balloon goes up and many more.

1942, Harper & Brothers, NoISBN , <07456-01-M-01> large format, 415pp, c 2,500 illustrations , good in blue boards with white titling (no d/w), £30.00

QY-1473 ~ AIR LEADERSHIP ~ Edited by Richard H Kohn and

Joseph P Harahan

Proceedings of a 1984 conference at USAF Bolling Air Force Base, DC, with chapters on Spaatz, Moffett and others. Includes

comments by Generals Bradley, Gunderson, Le May and Poe and a number of specialist historians.

1986, Office of Air Force Hist, ISBN 0912799374, <02052-01-M-01> viii + 156pp, 3 photos, covers rubbed with crease at top of spine.

Good, CARD £10.00

QY-1474 ~ MACH ONE ~ by Lt-Commander Mike Lithgow

Previous owner a pilot, there may be a few margin comments. The author joined the Fleet Air Arm in 1939, serving on HMS Ark Royal HMS Formidable. In 1944 he became a Royal Navy Test Pilot and in 1945 joined Vickers becoming their Chief Test Pilot in 1948.

1954, Allan Wingate, No ISBN , <21959-01-M-01> xii + 151pp, photos, Two Previous owner's names on endpaper. Blue boards faded on spine. No d/w. £5.00

QY-1475 ~ WHO'S WHO IN AVIATION HISTORY ~

by William H Longyard

Five hundred of the significant personalities in the world of aviation. The pilots, designers, inventors etc from Ben L. Abruzzo to Charles Yeager and Count von Zeppelin.

1994, Airlife Publishing, ISBN 1853102725, <10860-01-M-01> 208pp, very good in d/w, £6.00

QY-1476 ~ THE AEROSPACE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF

AIR WARFARE: VOL. I, 1911-1945 ~

Edited by Daniel J March and John Heathcott

A comprehensive look at the history of air warfare from the pioneering days of WWI and its raging battles between aerial scouts such as the SE.5, Albatross, Camel, Fokker D.VII and SPAD, and the birth of strategic air power with German Gotha and British Handley-Page bombers. By the end of WWII air fighting had moved on with the advent of high speed, monoplane fighters such as the Spitfire, Bf-109, Thunderbolt and Mustang, to potent strategic bombing campaigns culminating with the intense B-29 raids which brought Japan to its knees and the advent of the atomic age.

1997, Aero Publishers Inc, ISBN 1874023875, <31292-01-M-01> Large format, 256pp, 695 b/w ills & 363 colour illustrations, profiles & maps, Fading on spine of d/w good, £10.00

QY-1477 ~ PLANEMAKERS: 2 WESTLAND ~ by David Mondey

A history of the origins of the company with details and specifications or all aircraft built. Title page missing.

1982, Jane's Publishing, No ISBN , <37624-01-M-01> 162pp illustrations, good in illustrated boards, £6.00

QY-1478 ~ AIRWORTHY! FLYING VINTAGE AIRCRAFT ~

by Ian S Mulelly and Hugh R Smallwood

The authors have selected 32 aircraft, which span the earliest to the Sea Fury; French, German, British and American; private and military. Each aircraft is illustrated within a series of 64 full colour photographs, evoking the atmosphere of an airshow. There are also special sections on collections and detailing the development of piston-aero-engines

1981, Blandford Press, ISBN 0713709669, <37673-01-M-01> 128pp col/bw illustrations, tables, good in d/w, £6.00

QY-1479 ~ AVIATION MUSEUMS: WORLD WIDE

EXCLUDING THE USA ~ by Bob Ogden

Covers air museums in fifty four countries, with location and lists of exhibits. Has some small annotations in margins.

1979, Airline Publications, ISBN 090511762X, <18157-01-M-01> 144pp illustrations, Slight fade on spine. Good in d/w, £6.00

QY-1480 ~ FIGHTERS: THE WORLD'S GREATEST ACES

AND THEIR AEROPLANES ~ by Edwards Park

Includes the aces of British, US, French, German, Japanese and Soviet aviation, and their aircraft since the First World War to the most modern jets of today. using archival photographs and contemporary images the author takes us from Sopwith camels to F/A-18 Hornets. From the aces of the First World War to the 'Jet Jockeys'

1991, Airlife Publishing, ISBN 185310244X, <08005-01-M-01> 228pp, 173 colour & 79 b/w photos, £8.00

XN-3331 ~ TARGET LONDON: BOMBING**THE CAPITAL 1915-2005** ~ by Peter Reese

London was a target for Zeppelins and bombers during the First World War, for bombers, V1s and rockets in the Second World War, and for terrorists in more recent times, yet rarely has the history of twentieth-century attacks on the capital been studied as a whole. This thought-provoking account vividly describes how the destructive potential of aerial bombing and terrorist actions has increased and how Londoners have struggled to protect themselves and their city. There are graphic accounts of the German raids on the city in the First World War, the Blitz, the V1 and V2 campaigns and the bombing tactics adopted by terrorists from the 1970s onward.

2011, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848841222, <34148-01-M-01> 240pp, numerous illustrations, new in d/w, £19.99

QY-1481 ~ IN THE COCKPIT: FLYING THE WORLD'S**GREATEST AIRCRAFT** ~ by Anthony Robinson

Over 50 aircraft, what it was like to fly them, supported by numerous illustrations. Includes Fokker Eindekker, Spad SXIII, Bristol Fighter, Camel, DH4 and DH 9, Fokker D VII, Ju 52, DC-3, Gladiator, Hurricane, Spitfire, Swordfish, Sunderland, Lysander, Mosquito, B-25, Zero, Hellcat, F4U, B-17, P-51, Yak 1-9 and ME 109.

1979, Studio Editons, ISBN 0856132462, <00278-01-M-01> 304pp, col & b/w illustrations, Large Format, good in d/w, £10.00

QY-1482 ~ THE WINGED LIFE: A PORTRAIT OF ANTOINE DE SAINT-EXUPERY, POET AND AIRMAN

by Richard Rumbold and Lady Margaret Stewart

This book sheds light on the life and ideas of a complex, gifted, and fascinating individual; a man whose life was packed with adventure, both in the realms of action and in the realms of thought; who was pioneer airman, writer, poet, philosopher, administrator, mathematician, scientist and practical inventor. Secondly, and in so doing, to say something about that relatively new discovery - flying; about the psychology of the airman; and about the beauty and interest of his profession.

1953, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, No ISBN, <07343-01-M-01> 224pp, portrait, fair in blue boards (no d/w), some foxing, £8.00

QY-1483 ~ MESSERSCHMITT: AN AIRCRAFT ALBUM ~

by J Richard Smith

A record of the Messerschmitt Aircraft from the developments in the 1920s to the Second World War types produced for the Luftwaffe.

1971, Ian Allan, ISBN 071100224X, <21964-01-M-01> Landscape format. 144pp, 150 photos, worn, marked dustjacket, previous owner name on endpaper. Good £6.00

QY-1484 ~ MARVELS OF THE AIR ~

Edited by T. Stanhope Sprigg

A fascinating, contemporary study of aviation from the perspective of 1936. World War II was approaching and some 'modern' fighters, such as the Hawker Hurricane (at the time apparently unnamed) feature alongside such types as the Hawker Hardy and Demon. There are chapters on civil aviation between the wars, seaplanes, airships and much more. Extensively illustrated in black and white, this book will be of interest from a historical point of view. It even includes some bizarre, and some more accurate predictions of things to come in the future.

1936, George Newnes Ltd, No ISBN, <05750-01-M-01> large format, 152pp, numerous photographs and illustrations, good in pictorial boards with bumped corners, £6.00

QY-1485 ~ LUFTWAFFE AIRCRAFT. PAINTINGS

BY MICHAEL TURNER ~ by Michael Turner

The author brings together technical accuracy with observation of mood and situation, the whole complemented by an informed commentary by leading aviation specialist Frank mason. The background is traced through some of the outstanding machines of the first German Air Force and the bulk of the book is devoted to the aircraft which served through the 1930's and 40's.

1986, George Newnes Ltd, ISBN 0600351548, <26930-01-M-01> 159pp colour and black and white illustrations, good in d/w, £8.00

QY-1486 ~ MESSERSCHMITT: AIRCRAFT DESIGNER ~

by Armand van Ishoven

The story of the man and his aircraft from his early Bavarian childhood to Germany's collapse in 1945. The author describes the man who began his career as an early gliding enthusiast and rose rapidly to fame and fortune in the German aircraft industry. 1975, Doubleday, ISBN 0385064608, <29909-01-M-01> 216pp illustrations, good in d/w. Previous owner name on endpaper. Light foxing on endpapers, £5.00

QY-1487 ~ SOVIET AIR POWER (AU21) ~

by Kenneth R Whiting

The evolution of Soviet Air Power from the Revolution to its state in the mid-eighties. Looks at the organisation of Soviet Military Forces, Party control of the military, Militarised Security Forces, Soviet Air Force Frontal Aviation, "new generation" fighters, Long-range aviation, Military Transport, Soviet Air Defence, Naval Aviation, and Soviet Projection of Power. Appendices cover NATO and Soviet systems for designating aircraft: Selected list of Soviet aircraft: Bibliography.

1985, US Air University Press, No ISBN, <25023-01-M-01> viii + 108pp, chapter notes, large format, worn covers. Good, CARD £15.00

Aviation Before World War II

QY-1488 ~ THE ROYAL AIR FORCE LIST: APRIL 1918 ~

A facsimile of the first official list of Royal Air Force officers (with their dates of seniority), published on the amalgamation of the Royal Flying Corps and the Royal Naval Air Service on 1st April, 1918. The general and branch lists include Aeroplane and Seaplane Officers, Dirigible Officers, Kite Balloon Officers, Observer Officers and various other classifications. The work is fully indexed.

1990, J. B. Hayward Pubs, ISBN 0903754460, <31931-01-M-11> 301pp + 157pp index, v/good in d/w, corners sltly bumped, £30.00

QY-1489 ~ THE STORY OF THE BRITISH**LIGHT AEROPLANE** ~ by Terence Boughton

The author, an aeronautical engineer and keen amateur pilot covers in great depth and history, records, competitions and development of the light aircraft between 1922 and 1939.

1963, John Murray, ISBN, <7339-01-M-11> 321pp illustrations, tables, dustjacket has large piece missing from front top. Faded spine, Marks and previous owner name on endpaper. Boards marked. a good reference copy. £8.00

QY-1490 ~ WITH A SMILE AND A WAVE: THE LIFE OF**CAPTAIN AIDAN LIDDELL VC, MC** ~ by Peter Daybell

Winner of the fourth air VC during the summer of 1915, Aidan Liddell's flying exploits received wide newspaper coverage and he was feted as a national hero. He had already experienced life in the trenches with the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders when he transferred to the Royal Flying Corps, and it was as a pilot that he attracted national acclaim. The author draws extensively on diaries and letters to reveal Liddell's character and courage.

2005, Pen & Sword, ISBN 1844151603, <33087-01-M-11> 299pp, numerous b/w illustrations, index, New in d/w, £12.00

XN-3332 ~ SCHLACHTFLIEGER! ~

by Rick Duiven and Dan-San Abbott

Germany and the Origins of Air/Ground Support, 1916-1918. This impressive book presents, in words and pictures, the history of the Schutzstaffeln from their formation as escorts, to their being renamed Schlachstaffeln and their role in infantry support. Participating in all the major German offenses on the Western Front in 1918, and manned mainly by enlisted pilots and gunners, these units became the first true close air support squadrons. The book features 18 pages of illustrations of the units' colourful markings

2006, Schiffer, ISBN 9780764324413, <36880-01-M-11> Large Format, 400pp, numerous b/w colour illustrations, photos and plans, new in d/w, £76.50

QY-1491 ~ HISTORY OF NO. 30 SQUADRON: EGYPT AND MESOPOTAMIA 1914 TO 1919 ~ by Major J. Everidge

A Reprint of the Original Air Ministry Historical Branch manuscript of 30 Squadron RAF's operations against the Turks in Mesopotamia (Iraq) in the Great War. The book spans the period from the siege and fall of Kut to the occupation of Baghdad and beyond. Equipped at first with seaplanes converted for use on land, the squadron later used unreliable Farmans. It gained air superiority over the Turks, who flew German Fokker and Albatros aircraft, when re-equipped with BE2Cs, Voisins, and later with 120 Martinsydes.

2011, Naval & Military Press, IWM edition, ISBN 9781843429920, <36428-01-M-11> A4 format, 69pp, New, CARD £16.00

QY-1492 ~ THE WONDER BOOK OF AIRCRAFT ~

Edited by Harry Golding

A contemporary examination, circa 1921, of the world of aviation. Packed with vintage photos and articles including 'The Conquest of the Air', 'The Royal Air Force', 'Spanning the Empire by Air', 'Some Well Known Types of Aeroplane', 'Night Flying', 'Airships and Balloons', 'The Future of Flying' and many more. The volume is in good condition for its age. The binding and hinge are sound. Prev. owner's gift inscription at title pages.

1921, Ward, Lock & Co, 3rd edition, No ISBN, <13107-02-M-11> 264pp, 12 colour plates, 250 b/w illustrations, good in pictorial boards worn at edges, £10.00

QY-1493 ~ PILOT TEX: THE ADVENTURES OF A

CALIFORNIAN TRANSPORT PILOT ~ by Arnold Hagenbach
Published c.1936. Hagenbach was one of the pioneers of commercial aviation in the United States. He was a reporter on a Western newspaper who was instructed to learn how to fly so that he could get to a story quickly. He ultimately became a pilot on the Night Express run by Boeing out of Los Angeles in the 1930s. 1936, John Hamilton Ltd, No ISBN, <03249-01-M-11> 253pp illustrations, prev. owner sig. good in fair dw (top of spine missing from dw), £12.00

QY-1494 ~ WAR IN THE AIR: AERIAL WONDERS

OF OUR TIME ~ Edited by Sir John Hammerton

A bound volume of the complete series of partworks entitled War in the Air, published c1935 and edited by Sir John Hammerton, covering aviation history from 1909. It is extensively illustrated with approximately 3,000 photographs plus a fold-out colour sheet (taped on the rear side for strength) illustrating the insignia and markings of the World's Air Arms. A very heavy book attracting additional shipping charges.

1935, Amalgamated Press, No ISBN, <4064-01-M-11> 804pp, 3000 + b/w photos + colour fold-out, good in light blue/green boards with gilt aircraft motif and spine titling, £40.00

QY-1495 ~ THE UNITED STATES AIR FORCE SPECIAL

STUDIES: IDEAS AND WEAPONS ~ by I B Holley

A 1983 re-issue of the 1953 classic. The "Exploitation of the Aerial Weapon by the United States during World War I". A study in the relationship of technological advance, military doctrine, and the development of weapons.

1983, Office of Air Force Hist, ISBN 0912799110, <24761-01-M-11> xiv + 222pp, index, blue cloth, silver titles, v/good, £18.00

QY-1496 ~ AIRCRAFT OF THE RUSSIAN CIVIL WAR ~

by Vyacheslav Kondrat and Tom Hillman

Tom Hillman's translation, extensive commentary, additional research, and supporting graphics are provided completely in English. This is the definitive volume on the subject and takes into account all known sources. Supporting text, colour, and black and white graphics provides the reader with everything necessary to understand the roles played by aircraft in the Russian Civil War. Amongst the types featured in 11 pages of colour are Nieuports, Sopwiths, Avros, De Havillands and many more - 48 individual aircraft in total.

2011, Gauntlet Int, ISBN 9781907480041, <35093-03-M-11> 237pp, c115 b/w photos, 11 colour plates, 11 b/w three view plans, New in thermal bound cover, CARD £24.00

QY-1497 ~ FIGHTER AIRCRAFT OF THE 1914-1918 WAR ~

by W M Lamberton . Edited by E F Cheesman

This sought after volume includes specifications and details of 163 fighter types of the First World War, with more than 700 black and white photographs and 80 1/72 scale three-view drawings.

1960, Harleyford Publications, No ISBN, <32363-02-M-11> Large format, 223pp, colour frontispiece, 700 +b/w photos, 3-view drawings, No d/w Good in marked yellow boards, £10.00

QY-1498 ~ NAVAL AVIATION IN THE FIRST WORLD WAR

by R D Layman

A far-reaching and superbly researched overview of all aspects of naval aviation in WWI. It sheds new light on little-known aspects of the naval war in the air, including the operations of the Imperial Russian Navy's seaplane-carrier squadron in the Black Sea, the world's first 'carrier strike force', the Royal Navy's use of observation balloons tethered to ships, and the vital role played by aviation in the ill-fated Gallipoli campaign

1996, Caxton Editions, ISBN 1840673141, <26416-02-M-11> 224pp, 39 illustrations, appendices, tables, index, Unread but small tear in d/w, £10.00

QY-1499 ~ WORLD WAR ONE SURVIVORS ~

by Raymond Rimell

A comprehensive, illustrated catalogue of all the genuine WWI aircraft surviving in 1990 from the Great War. Good in d/w with faded spine. Gift inscription on inside page.

1990, Springfield Books, ISBN 0946627444, <01770-01-M-11> 160pp, over 250 photos, £10.00

QY-1500 ~ AIR TRANSPORT BEFORE THE SECOND

WORLD WAR ~ by John W R Taylor and Kenneth Munson

Between 1910 and 1914 the Zeppelin airships carried 34,028 passengers and crew on journeys totalling 107,000 miles. From 1909 with the advent of Louis Bleriot it became apparent that air travel between countries was not only practicable but inevitable. This book tells the story of Ford, Fokker, HP42, the G38 from Junkers and the Short Empire Flying Boats and then from 1936 the DC3.

1975, New English Library, ISBN 0450021815, <07308-01-M-11> Large Format. 69pp index. illustrations, good in rubbed d/w, £7.00

QY-1501 ~ IN THE CLOUDS ABOVE BAGHDAD ~

by Lieutenant-Colonel J. E. Tennant DSO MC

A memoir of the 1916-18 air war over Mesopotamia. The author was an RFC officer whose secondment to the Middle East in 1916, came as a relief after the squalor of the Somme. His account of his and his comrades' operations flying against Turkish and German aviators is dramatic and hugely informative. The narrative describes combined operations with army, and naval units operating along the Tigris and Euphrates rivers and how Tennant survived being shot down in his DH4 aircraft. Reprint of 1920 Cecil Palmer edition

2004, Naval & Military Pr, ISBN 9781845741075, <3856-02-M-11> xii + 289pp, 38 photos & illustrations, maps, New, CARD £11.50

QY-1502 ~ CAMOUFLAGE '14 - 18 AIRCRAFT ~

by Owen G. Thetford

A study of camouflage aircraft during WWI. Chapters British, German, French, Italian and American markings, plus Corps Reconnaissance Squadrons, Camel Squadrons, S.E. 5 Squadrons and Other Scout Squadrons, "Brisfits" and D. H. Bombers. Illustrated with black and white photographs and colour artwork also showing, weapons, landing gear, engine installations and colour schemes. Previous owner's inscription dated 1944 inside front cover.

1943, Harborough Publishing, No ISBN, <1370-01-M-11> small format, 160pp, numerous b/w drawings, good in paper cover. prev. owner's inscription, CARD £8.00

**QY-1503 ~ DIE GROSSEN LUFTSCHLACHTEN DES
ZWEITEN WELTKRIEGS (THE GREAT AIR
BATTLES OF WORLD WAR II) ~**

German text. The book has a previous owner's inscription at the front endpaper. An extensively illustrated, mostly in full colour, study on the aircraft, achievements, victories and defeats of the major European air battles of WWII. Includes The Battle of Britain, the German and Allied bombing campaigns plus details of many combat types from Spitfires and FW 190s, Mosquitos, Mustangs, Me 110 Night Fighters, B-17 Fortresses, Lancasters, through to the German jet and rocket powered interceptors and bombers.

2005, Kaiser Verlag, ISBN 9783704360298, <31767-01-M-12> large format, 239pp, c1000 colour & b/w photographs and illustrations, fine in illustrated boards, £8.00

QY-1504 ~ EAGLES OF THE THIRD REICH. ~

A study of the WWII Luftwaffe's leadership including Albert Kesselring, Ernst Udet, Hugo Sperrle, Werner Moelders, Erhard Milch, Hermann Goering, Walther Wever and others. The author studies their careers, campaigns and abilities.

1989, Guild Publishing, No ISBN, <09499-02-M-12> 183pp, photos maps, good in d/w, £8.00

**QY-1505 ~ IMPACT: THE ARMY AIR FORCES'
CONFIDENTIAL PICTURE HISTORY OF
WORLD WAR II. VOLUME 1 ~**

The series consists of 8 volumes. Volume 1 has facsimile imprint of issues 1 - 5 (April 1943-August 1943) Includes essays on The development and Application of Air Power. 1) The Evolution of Air Command by Lt. Gen. Ira C. Eaker and Cooperation between Land Sea and Air by Sir John Slessor.

1982, Historical Times Inc, No ISBN, <03969-01-M-12> large format. approx 200 pages, illustrations, good in illustrated boards, dustmarks on top edge, splashmarks on some pages, £12.00

QY-1506 ~ OUR AIR FORCE ~

Published in the early 1940s, this is an illustrated study of the RAF, its activities, men and aircraft. with 16 colour plates and more than 100 black and white photo, it is an interesting look at Britain's aviation in the early days of World war II. Boards are ragged and stained, but overall this is a good copy of a contemporary book.

1940, Ward, Lock & Co, No ISBN, <7264-01-M-12> 124pp, 16 colour plates & 100 b/w photos and illustrations, pictorial boards worn at edges, £10.00

**QY-1508 ~ TIME-LIFE EPIC OF FLIGHT SERIES:
THE LUFTWAFFE ~**

One of the renowned Time-Life Epic of Flight Series. An illustrated study on the Luftwaffe. There are chapters covering the Blitzkrieg From the Sky, Two Victorious Aerial Assaults, A Surprise for Goerings Eagles, The Luftwaffe Spread Thin, and The Air War Over Germany

1982, Time Life Books, No ISBN, <18005-03-M-12> Large format, 176pp, 16 col & 115 b/w illustrations, very good in simulated leather pictorial boards, £10.00

**QY-1507 ~ TIME-LIFE EPIC OF FLIGHT SERIES:
THE LUFTWAFFE ~**

A Caxton Editions reprint

2003, Caxton Editions, ISBN 1844470318, <18005-05-M-12> Large format, 176pp, 16 col & 115 b/w illustrations, new in d/w, £12.99

**QY-1509 ~ TIME-LIFE EPIC OF FLIGHT SERIES:
THE RAF AT WAR ~**

When Britain went to war in 1939 the strength of the Royal Air Force amounted to 118,000 regulars, however the Luftwaffe, an armada of more than 500,00 men, outnumbered the RAF several times over. A year later German bombers would blitz London, and new, untrained RAF pilots would challenge German belief in their aerial supremacy.

2003, Caxton Editions, ISBN 1844470334, <31744-02-M-12> Large format, c176pp, numerous col & b/w illustrations, new in d/w, £12.99

QY-1510 ~ WINGS AT WAR: PACIFIC COUNTERBLOW ~
A commemorative account of the contribution of the USAAF's 67th Fighter Squadron and 11th Bombardment Group in the 1942 Battle for Guadalcanal.

1992, Centre for Air Force Hist, Wings At War Series No.3, ISBN 0160381304, <16114-01-M-12> vi + 56pp, 5 illustrations, 4 maps, fine, CARD £10.00

QY-1511 ~ STUKA ~ by Gebhard Aders

A comprehensive study on the legendary Ju 87 Stuka. The aircraft was used in combat from the Spanish Civil War to the final German surrender in 1945 as a Dive Bomber, Close-Support Aircraft, and Tank Killer.

1994, Schiffer, ISBN 088740216X, <26400-01-M-12> 248pp, 200 illustrations, large format, New, £29.00

**QY-1512 ~ COMBAT AIRCRAFT OF
WORLD WAR II 1938-1939 (POSTER BOOK)**
by Enzo Angelucci and Paolo Matricardi

Full and double page 3-view drawings and photographs with a brief history and specification of each aircraft. This volume covers Bloch MB-152; Potez 631; Morane-Saulnier M.S.406; Loire et Olivier LeO 451; Junkers Ju.87 B-2; Messerschmitt Bf.109; Heinkel He.111; PZL P-37; PZL P-23; Dornier Do.17; Fokker G.1A; Rogozarsky IK-3; Fiat B.R.20; Fiat C.R.42; Supermarine Spitfire Mk.I; Vickers Wellington; Fairey Battle Mk.1; Bristol Blenheim; Armstrong Whitworth Whitley; Curtiss P-36; Douglas TBD-1; Mitsubishi G3M.

1988, Salamander Books, ISBN 0861014278, <26655-01-M-12> Extra large format. 63pp illustrations, v/good in illustrated boards, £20.00

**QY-1513 ~ COMBAT AIRCRAFT
OF WORLD WAR II 1943-1944 (POSTER BOOK)**
by Enzo Angelucci and Paolo Matricardi

This volume covers Nakajima Ki-84; Yokosuka D4Y; Mitsubishi J2M; Mitsubishi Ki-67; Nakajima B6N; Grumman F6F; Douglas A-26; Vought F4U-1; Curtiss SB2C; North American B-25; Bell P-63; Lavochkin La-5; Northrop P-61; Ilyushin Il-2/10; Focke Wulf Fw.190 D; Junkers Ju.88 C/G; Messerschmitt Me.163; Supermarine Spitfire Mk.XIV ; Avro Lancaster Mk.II; Hawker Tempest; Fairey Barracuda; Bristol Beaufighter Mk.X.

1988, Salamander Books, ISBN 0861014170, <26654-01-M-12> Extra large format. 63pp illustrations, v/ good in illustrated boards, £20.00

QY-1514 ~ WORLD AIRCRAFT: WORLD WAR II PART II ~
by Enzo Angelucci and Paolo Matricardi

Some 200 World War II aircraft of the USA, Japan, USSR, Australia, New Zealand, South Africa, Brazil. There are sections covering the major fighter and bomber aircraft of the war, camouflage patterns used and details of some of the noteworthy engines of the period. Each entry is fully illustrated, there are over 200 colour illustrations, plus many additional line drawings.

1978, Book Club Associates, No ISBN, <15444-01-M-12> 317pp, 200 colour illustrations, good in rubbed d/w, £5.00

QY-1515 ~ ME 108 TAIFUN - ME 109 GUSTAV ~ by W L Blasel
A well illustrated study of two preserved aircraft of the WWII Luftwaffe. The Messerschmitt Bf 109G ('Gustav') fighter and the Me 108 ('Taifun') communications and training aircraft. German text.

1987, Mittler Verlag, ISBN 3813202690, <15123-01-M-12> 96pp, 50 col & 127 b/w photos, large format, very good in d/w, £12.00

**QY-1516 ~ CROWOOD AVIATION SERIES:
CONSOLIDATED B-24 LIBERATOR ~** by Martin W Bowman

The B-24 Liberator was built in huge numbers in WWII and served across the globe as a bomber, transport and long-range anti-submarine patrol aircraft. It was produced in greater numbers than any other US bomber with over 19,000 being produced. With over 200 rare photographs this is a detailed and absorbing book covering the design, development and operational history of this significant aeroplane

1998, Crowood Press, ISBN 1861261438, <31113-01-M-12> Large format, 192pp, 200+ b/w illustrations, good in d/w (spine faded), £18.00

QY-1517 ~ KENT & THE BATTLE OF BRITAIN ~

by Robin J. Brooks

An account of the long, hot Summer of 1940. Kent was at the centre of the storm as Goering's mighty Luftwaffe was met by the steely tenacity of the RAF's Hurricanes and Spitfires. The courage of the brave young fighter pilots is well known. But supporting them on the ground were countless ordinary men and women. They maintained the airfields, they fought the fires, they restored essential services, tended the wounded and cared for the homeless. This book recalls the days of anxiously watching the vapour trails of dogfights in blue skies above Kent's towns.

2013, Countryside Books, ISBN 9781846741654, <36537-01-M-12> 176pp, c80 b/w photos, New, CARD £12.99

QY-1518 ~ JG26: TOP GUNS OF THE LUFTWAFFE ~

by Donald L Caldwell

The story of the elite fighter unit of the WWII Luftwaffe, commanded by such pilots as Adolf Galland and Josef Priller. They fought in the 1940 Campaign in France, with the nickname "The Abbeville Kids", as well as the Battle of Britain. Some units were transferred to the Mediterranean and others fought in Russia in 1943. JG 26 became one of the key components of the air defences against the Allied Bomber offensive and continued in action until the final defeat. One of the great fighter units of the Luftwaffe. The book has a Foreword by Adolf Galland.

1991, Orion Books, ISBN 0517570394, <00432-01-M-12> xiv + 440pp, 39 illustrations, tables of organization, glossary, sources, index, good in plastic covered d/w, £9.00

QY-1519 ~ RONALD BERRY: HULL'S SPITFIRE ACE ~

by Don Chester

Air Commodore Ronald "Ras" Berry was one of the RAF's top fighter aces. Berry fought with the Royal Air Force throughout the war, starting with the Battle of Britain with No. 603 Squadron where he made his reputation as an excellent fighter pilot, shooting down three Messerschmitts in a day. His story is illustrated by numerous photos, mainly from Imperial War Museum collection, which include a formal portrait of Berry as Wing Commander in North Africa. Another image is of Berry's Spitfire Mk. IX, coded EN199, which has recently been restored by the Malta Aviation Museum at Ta'Qali

2010, Private Publication, No ISBN, <36622-01-M-12> 129pp, 12 b/w photos, New, CARD £8.50

QY-1520 ~ EAGLE DAY: THE BATTLE OF BRITAIN ~

by Richard Collier

Drawing on eyewitness accounts from both the RAF and the Luftwaffe, this classic account of the Battle of Britain captures the savage reality of the air battles over the English Channel and Southern England in the summer of 1940.

2003, Castle Books, ISBN 0785816003, <27805-01-M-12> 316pp, maps, illustrations, Slight fading on spine otherwise near fine, £8.00

QY-1521 ~ D-DAY: THE AIR BATTLE ~

by Kenneth Delve

A pictorial record of the air actions both before, during and after the D-Day landings. They ensured that the Allies had the mastery of the air and were able to sweep the Luftwaffe from the skies. The author looks at deception plans, reconnaissance and intelligence gathering missions.

1994, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 1854092278, <19630-01-M-12> 144pp, 180 photos, maps, large format, v/good, CARD £10.00

QY-1522 ~ SPITFIRE: FLYING LEGEND ~

by John Dibbs and Tony Holmes

The Supermarine Spitfire has become the most recognisable icon of World War II. From the throaty growl of its Rolls-Royce Merlin or Griffon, to its beautifully tapered elliptical wings, the Spitfire is a true aeronautical thoroughbred. The year 2000 was the 60th anniversary of the Battle of Britain, the Spitfire's 'finest hour'. This lavishly illustrated volume makes a stunning pictorial tribute to the airworthy survivors of today. With a Foreword by Air Commodore Alan Deere, DSO, CBE, DFC and Bar.

1996, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 1855325942, <35124-01-M-12>

Large format, 192pp, 105 colour & numerous b/w photos, very good in d/w, £8.00

QY-1523 ~ FLYING LEGENDS ~

by John M Dibbs and Tony Holmes

A photographic study of the great piston combat aircraft of WWII. The history of each type is illustrated with full colour photographs of preserved examples. There are also historical photographs of the aircraft in action, and accounts of what they were like to fly from their wartime pilots including Heinz Knoke, Eric Hartmann, Johnnie Johnson and Raymond Baxter.

1996, Plane Picture Co, ISBN 0952958805, <28325-01-M-12>

256pp, full colour photographs throughout, landscape format, Dustjacket faded with old tape repair. Boards and text very good and unmarked. £20.00

QY-1524 ~ TO THE LIMIT OF THEIR ENDURANCE ~

by Lieutenant-Colonel Lynn Farnol

The story of the USAAF's VIII Fighter Command in WWII. Formed in the UK in 1942, it fought over North West Europe escorting the 8th Air Force bomber wings. Includes accounts of their battles over Berlin, their role in the D-Day invasion, missions against the Flying Bombs, and operations in Russia.

1986, Sunflower Univ. Pr, ISBN 0897450760, <04940-01-M-12> xii + 100pp, tables, covers rubbed otherwise v/good, CARD £10.00

QY-1525 ~ UNDER THE RED STAR: LUFTWAFFE**AIRCRAFT IN THE SOVIET AIRFORCE**

by Carl Frederick Geust

This book is based on both Soviet and German records and tells the story of the extent to which the Soviet Airforces used German aircraft during World War II. As well as the types purchased after the signature of the Ribbentrop-Molotov pact in 1939, it tells of the large number of captured aircraft that found their way into the Soviet Air Force. Virtually all major German aircraft types were captured and test-flown during the war, and many were used operationally.

1993, AirLife Publishing, ISBN 1853103950, <14069-01-M-12>

168pp, numerous photos, index, very good in d/w, £12.00

QY-1526 ~ SIX MONTHS TO OBLIVION: THE DEFEAT OF**THE LUFTWAFFE FIGHTER FORCE ~** by Werner Girbig

November 1944 to April 1945, the end of the Luftwaffe's fighter force. The story of their desperate fight against overwhelming odds. On New Year's Day, 1945 they lost more than 230 aircrew in less than 4 hours.

1992, Schiffer, ISBN 9780887403484, <26194-01-M-12> 280pp, 94 photos, 16 maps, tables, Unread in d/w, £16.00

QY-1527 ~ SIX MONTHS TO OBLIVION: THE ECLIPSE OF**THE LUFTWAFFE FIGHTER FORCE ~** by Werner Girbig

Alternative edition..

1975, Ian Allan, ISBN 0711006105, <26194-02-M-12> 140pp,

illustrations, maps, good in worn d/w, £10.00

QY-1528 ~ AIR POWER AT THE BATTLEFRONT: ALLIED**CLOSE AIR SUPPORT IN EUROPE 1943-45 ~** by Ian Gooderson

This book examines the role and effectiveness of aviation in direct support of ground operations in North-West Europe during WWII. The author addresses fundamental questions of whether air resources in the close support role provided sufficient advantage at the battlefield to justify the effort and risk to pilots and aircraft. Did air support prove to be of more value and more cost effective, when directed upon interdiction targets behind the lines, such as German communications, transport and supplies?

1998, Frank Cass, ISBN 0714642118, <27092-02-M-12> 304pp, 11 b/w photos, 28 tables & diagrams, New, CARD £39.99

QY-1529 ~ FAMOUS BOMBERS OF THE SECOND**WORLD WAR: SECOND SERIES ~** by William Green

The second volume in this series includes The Bristol Blenheim, Mitsubishi Ki21, Armstrong Whitworth Whitley, Handley Page Hampden and Halifax, Short Stirling, Heinkel He 177 and the Arado ar234 Blitz.

1960, Macsonald, No ISBN, <37609-01-M-12> 136pp photographs, drawings, good in torn d/w, £6.00

QY-1530 ~ FAMOUS FIGHTERS OF THE SECOND**WORLD WAR: SECOND SERIES ~ by William Green**

This volume includes the Gloster Gladiator, Vought F4U Corsair, Nakajima Hayabusa, Macchi-Castoldi, Polikarpov I-16 and the Heinkel HE 219.

1962, Macdonald, No ISBN ,<07941-01-M-12> 132pp, 150 photos & drgs, good in d/w. previous owner name on endpaper, £6.00

QY-1531 ~ THE AUGSBERG EAGLE A DOCUMENTARY**HISTORY: MESSERSCHMITT BF 109 ~ by William Green**

An excellent record of the famous fighter, including the Spanish Civil War. WWII Battles include Poland, France, The Battle of Britain, the Eastern Front, and defence of the Reich Defence. The many variants are all included. This 1980 edition has been extensively revised from the original 1971 publication. The book is packed with black and white illustrations and colour plates of camouflage and unit insignia. The dustwrapper on this copy has some fading due to sunning.

1980, Jane's Publishing, ISBN 0710600054,<03970-01-M-12>

144pp, 24pp colour illustrations, 200 b/w photos, fair in d/w - some fading due to sun, £10.00

QY-1532 ~ FOCKE-WULF FW 190 ~

by Robert Grinsell and Rikyu Watanabe

Designed by Ing. Kurt Tank, chief designer and technical director of the Focke-Wulf "Flugzeugbau", the FW 190 was designed to be built from a large number of small sub-assemblies and with ease of maintenance in mind. It was a sturdy machine and extremely versatile. Although conceived as a fighter, it also served as an attack bomber. The book is packed with colour illustrations by Rikyu Watanabe, including gatefold double and three page spreads illustrating construction, camouflage, and unit markings. These will be invaluable to modellers.

1980, Jane's Publishing, ISBN 0710600321,<07331-01-M-12>, extra large format, 49pp, numerous colour & b/w illustrations, £12.00

QY-1533 ~ WAR-TORN SKIES OF GREAT BRITAIN 4:**BUCKINGHAMSHIRE ~ by Paul Johnson**

The fourth in a series of books covering the air battles and wartime activity over Britain focuses on Buckinghamshire. It details the aviation history of the county, its airfields such as Booker, Halton, Thame and Wing, and many aviation accidents and events. Twenty air crashes are investigated in great detail and a complete list of major incidents from 1923 to 1950 is included.

2014, Red Kite, ISBN 9781906592127,<36534-01-M-12> 96pp, numerous b/w & colour photos, maps, New, CARD £14.95

QY-1534 ~ WAR-TORN SKIES OF GREAT BRITAIN 5:**BEDFORDSHIRE ~ by Paul Johnson**

The fifth in a series of books detailing the air battles and wartime activity over Britain focuses on Bedfordshire. This is the first book to detail the aviation history of the county, its airfields such as Cardington, Luton, Podington and Tempsford, and the many aviation crashes and events. Thirty six air crashes are investigated in great detail and a complete list of major incidents from 1920 to 1954 is included.

2014, Red Kite, ISBN 9781906592134,<36535-01-M-12> 160pp, numerous b/w & colour photos, maps, New, CARD £17.95

QY-1535 ~ PLOESZTI 1943 ~

by Janusz Ledwoch and Jacek Nowicki

A Polish language study on the The United States 9th Air Force raids on 1 August,1943 against Romanian oil industry targets. Carried out by B-24 Liberators, the raid, codenamed Operation Tidal Wave, was one of the most intense of the war. Flying from Benghazi Libya, the B-24s heavily damaged four refineries and affected three others more lightly . This scarce volume includes 8 colour photos plus 8 pages of colour aircraft sideviews featuring German, Romanian and Bulgarian Bf 109s, USAAF B-24s and several other Axis combat types. Polish text.

1997, Wydawnictwo Militaria, ISBN 8386209585,<25985-01-M-12> A4 format, 46pp, colour photos & sideviews, cover slightly creased & chipped, slight water staining at foot of pages, CARD £15.00

QY-1537 ~ THANKS FOR THE MEMORY:**UNFORGETTABLE CHARACTERS IN AIR****WARFARE 1939-1945 ~ by Laddie Lucas**

A collection of first hand personal studies of the famous and not-so famous. An international volume with contributions from all over the world. Subjects and contributors include, Douglas Bader, Al Deere, Peter Townsend, Guy Gibson, Johnnie Johnson, James Goodson, Geoffrey Page and many others.

1998, Grub Street, ISBN 0091739462 ,<09477-01-M-12> 450pp illustrations, marks on page edges. otherwise v/good in d/w, £10.00

QY-1536 ~ THANKS FOR THE MEMORY:**UNFORGETTABLE CHARACTERS IN AIR****WARFARE 1939-1945 ~ by Laddie Lucas**

Alternative softcover copy.

1998, Grub Street, ISBN 189869785X,<09477-02-M-12> 450pp illustrations, prev.owner inscr. otherwise very good, CARD £8.00

QY-1538 ~ DER ADLER: THE LUFTWAFFE MAGAZINE ~

Edited by S L Mayer and Masami Tokoi

Selected from the Luftwaffe's World War II picture magazine Der Adler, this volume includes photos and illustrations of the men of the Luftwaffe, their leaders and their battles. German text with English translation. English/German text.

1977, Book Club Associates, ISBN 0853681120,<19164-01-M-12> 160pp, 60 col & 350 b/e photos & illustrations. Large format, good in creased dw. Bookplate inside cover, £8.00

QY-1539 ~ THE BERLIN RAIDS: RAF BOMBER COMMAND**WINTER 1943-44 ~ by Martin Middlebrook**

An account of the longest sustained offensive of Bomber Command in WWII. In seven months of operations, they flew 10,000 sorties, dropped 30,000 tons of bombs and more than 600 aircraft and their crews were lost. The controversy over whether the campaign was a success or failure continues. An exhaustive and compelling study including the experiences of ordinary people in the target city.

1988, Viking, ISBN 0670806978,<12719-01-M-12> iix + 407pp, 29 illustrations, ep & 19 text maps, appendices, bibliography, index, Browning on page edges o/w v/good in d/w, £10.00

QY-1540 ~ AIR MINIATURES NO.1:**JG 27 IN ACTION, VOL. I ~ by Marek J. Murawski**

New from publisher, unread. A series of beautifully produced, card covered monographs from Poland, for modellers and aviation enthusiasts, featuring well known WWII aircraft and units. This volume includes eight high quality color plates of various JG 27 Bf-109s, plus 1/48 and 1/72 decals for a pair of "Emiles", based in France in 1940, which took part in the Battle of Britain. Polish/English text

2002, Kagero, Poland, ISBN 8391482499,<31585-01-M-12> A4 format, 78pp, 8 color plates, 60 photos, decal sheet, Like New, CARD £12.99

QY-1541 ~ P-51 MUSTANG ~

by William Newby Grant

Designed, built and flown in 117 days, when the Mustang was introduced in 1943 over Germany as an escort to the B-17 Bomber, its role in the war was secured. Its manoeuvrability and speed proved it master of its counterparts in the Luftwaffe.

1980, Chartwell, ISBN 0890093202,<26928-01-M-12> large format. 63pp illustrations appendices, good in d/w, £6.00

QY-1542 ~ FOCKE-WULF FW 190 & TA 152:**AIRCRAFT & LEGEND. ~ by Heinz J Nowarra**

Conceived and designed by Kurt Tank in 1937, the Focke-Wulf Fw190 entered service with the Luftwaffe in 1941. In the following 3 years numerous variants were developed and this book chronicles the full history of this brutal-looking fighter from conception and prototype to the advanced TA152 which entered service shortly before the end of WWII. It examines every variant, discussing every permutation of armament fit and the many engine variations. Comprehensive appendices record the evolution of the Fw190, mark-by-mark

1989, G. T. Foulis, ISBN 0854296956,<11835-03-M-12> 160pp, 250 + b/w photos, very good in d/w. Slight darkening on spine, £18.00

QY-1543 ~ THE FOCKE-WULF 190 ~

A FAMOUS GERMAN FIGHTER ~ by Heinz J Nowarra

Considered one of the best studies on the German WWII fighter, this collectible Harleyford volume details the history of its development, operational record, and variants including ground attack, anti-armour and fighter-bomber types, plus the Ta 152 series. The author also looks at the "Doppelreiter", the 'Mistel' composite bomber, early ejector seats, and the weaponry carried, with colour profiles of the camouflage and markings and lists of units.

1965, Harleyford Publications, No ISBN ,<21629-02-M-12> Large format, 212pp, 12 col illustrations, 500 b/w photos & three-view drawings, No d/w. Purple boards marked with faded spine. Good.

£8.00

QY-1544 ~ SPITFIRE: A DOCUMENTARY HISTORY ~

by Alfred Price

A detailed account of the evolution of the legendary Spitfire. Includes aspects of the Spitfire's operational career such as the non-stop flights from Gibraltar to Malta, the highest altitude air combat in WWII, and operations of the Mark 21 late in the war - including the sinking of a German submarine.

1977, MacDonald Janes, ISBN 0354010778,<29213-01-M-12> 159pp, numerous photos, line drawings, map, good in green boards with faded spine. Useful reference copy,

£8.00

QY-1545 ~ MISSION ACCOMPLISHED ~

by P A Rickson and A Holliday

A new look at three major air operations of World War Two. The book includes accounts of Operation Upkeep, the attack against the Ruhr dams, Operation Jericho the successful breaching of the walls of Amiens prison to release French Resistance leaders, and Operation Thunderbolt, the Channel Dash from Brest to Norway of the German Battlecruisers Scharnhorst, Gneisenau and Prinz Eugen.

1974, Purnell, ISBN 0718301439,<09643-01-M-12> 244pp illustrations, prev. owner inscr. on fep. Good in chipped d/w,

£10.00

QY-1546 ~ SAMURAI ~

by Saburo Sakai and Martin Caidin

The death-defying story of experiences of the author, Japan's greatest fighter pilot. He never lost a wingman in over 200 air actions, he never overshot a runway or crashed his plane, despite returning many times with heavy damage. Inexplicably this man who scored 64 aerial victories never received any type of recognition from his government.

1959, William Kimber, No ISBN ,<11415-02-M-12> 206pp, Rubbed red boards, no d/w. Foxing on edges.

£6.00

QY-1547 ~ ACES OF THE RISING SUN 1937-1945 ~

by Henry Sakaida

This book combines Osprey's 'Aircraft of the Aces 13: Japanese Army Air Force Aces 1937-45' and 'Aircraft of the Aces 22: Imperial Japanese Navy Aces 1937-45'. Little has been published in English on the pilots who flew for the Japanese Army and Navy, yet between 1937 and 1945, 150 JAAF and 21 Imperial Japanese Navy pilots achieved 'ace' status. This book relates how the Army aces achieved their scores, flying over terrain ranging from the Mongolian plains to the jungles of New Guinea, and how Navy pilots drew on their experience of fighting over Manchuria, China and Mongolia to take on the Allies in the Pacific

2002, Osprey, ISBN 1841766186,<24700-01-M-12> A4 format, 208pp, 25 colour plates, 5 pages scale profiles, 220 b/w photos, Highlighting and graze on inside back cover. good,CARD

£15.00

QY-1548 ~ P-47 THUNDERBOLT: CLASSIC WWII

AVIATION VOL. 4 ~ by Edward Shacklady

A useful and extensively illustrated volume for modellers and enthusiasts of the legendary Republic P-47 Thunderbolt. contains many side-view drawings illustrating paint schemes, camouflage and markings of aircraft in service with the USAAF and RAF, as well as other air arms such as the Chinese Nationalist and Brazilian air forces.

2000, Tempus, ISBN 0752420089,<37681-01-M-12> 160pp, c500 b/w photos, illustrations & side-views, like new, CARD

£8.00

QY-1549 ~ GERMAN AIRCRAFT OF WORLD WAR II ~

by Christopher Shepherd

The aircraft of the WWII Luftwaffe. The book includes a number of contemporary colour photographs and features an introduction by legendary fighter ace, Adolf Galland.

1975, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<09929-03-M-12> 144pp, 42 colour & 100 b/w photos, good in taped down d/w,

£6.00

QY-1550 ~ A HISTORY OF THE MEDITERRANEAN AIR WAR, 1940-1945: VOLUME ONE. NORTH

AFRICA JUNE 1940-JANUARY 1942

by Christopher Shores and Giovanni Massimello

Following on from Christopher Shores original work, 'Fighters over the Desert', this is the first volume of a seminal series covering all aspects of aerial operations throughout the whole of the Mediterranean area. Operations directly over the main battlefronts are dealt with on a daily basis, however, to allow a clearer view to be obtained of operations elsewhere in the theatre, separate chapters deal specifically with night bombers, the air defence of the base areas, and naval co-operation activities. Numerous tables and a considerable number of photographs are included in this comprehensive and definitive book which is co-authored by Russell Guest. A very good, used copy.

2012, Grub Street, ISBN 9781908117076,<34978-02-M-12> 560pp, numerous b/w photos, very good in d/w,

£26.00

QY-1551 ~ GERMAN AIRCRAFT OF THE SECOND

WORLD WAR ~ by J R Smith and Antony Kay

A study of the numerous aircraft types and variants operated by the Luftwaffe during World War II. Each is illustrated with photos and three-view drawings, plus full technical information. here is full coverage of the rotary wing aircraft including the gyro-kites used at sea with U-Boat fleets. The final section is devoted to the wide range of German guided and unguided missiles including the V1 flying bomb and V2 rockets. Appendices list the type numbers allocated to German Aircraft and many of the more advanced projects.

1978, Putnam, ISBN 0370000242,<06557-01-M-12> xiii +745pp, numerous photos & 3-view drawings, v/good in edgeworn d/w,

£14.00

QY-1552 ~ FIGHTER BOY: LIFE AS A

BATTLE OF BRITAIN PILOT ~ by Barry Sutton

The Battle of Britain memoir of Hurricane pilot Barry Sutton, DFC. At twenty-three years of age he had experienced more than the average person experiences in a lifetime. This book, based on a diary he kept during the Battle of Britain, covers September, 1939 to September, 1940'. Whilst based at North Weald, Essex, one of Fighter Command's most important front line air stations, he shot down three German fighters and was shot down twice himself. This is also the story of his family and his wife, who helped him survive the horrific injuries he sustained after bailing out of his burning Hurricane fighter plane.

2010, Amberley Pub., ISBN 9781848688490,<36556-01-M-12> 185pp illustrations, Fine in very slightly edgecreased d/w,

£8.00

QY-1553 ~ AIRCRAFT OF THE FIGHTING POWERS

VOLUME VI (1945) ~ by Owen Thetford

A facsimile edition of volume 6 from the 7 volume series originally published in 1945. This was a unique series which recorded through text, photographs and one-seventy-second scale 3 view drawings, a complete record of the fighting aircraft which took part in the Second World war. This volume covers Avro Anson xii to Westland Welkin I from Great Britain. Beech C-45A Expeditor to Vultee-Stinson L-5 Sentinel from the USA, Aichi Navy Zuiun (Paul) to Yokosuka Navy Ginka (France) from Japan and Arado Ar232A to Me 262 for Germany.

1980, Argus Books Ltd, ISBN 085242647X,<11326-01-M-12> , good in d/w,

£6.00

QY-1554 ~ THE HISTORY OF THE WORLD'S

GLIDER FORCES ~ by Alan Wood

A study of the Allied and Axis Glider Units of WWII. The book includes the Glider Forces and operations of Germany, Britain, the United States (Army, Airforce, Marines and Navy) and Russia. The author also looks at the forces developed in other

countries such as China and India and examines the operations in which gliders were used, and the units which were instrumental in delivering the forces into battle.

1990, Patrick Stephens, ISBN 1852602759, <09498-01-M-12> 312pp, 56 photos, maps, tables, index, very good in d/w, £10.00

QY-1555 ~ THE NARROW MARGIN ~

by Derek Wood and Derek Dempster

The Battle of Britain saved the country from invasion. If the RAF had been defeated all the efforts of the British Army and the Royal Navy would not have averted defeat in the face of complete German air superiority. This remarkable book traces the varied fortunes of the Royal Air Force in the 1930s, and shows how it readied itself for the mighty German onslaught in the summer of 1940 and won a great victory by the narrowest margins. It provides a comprehensive account of the Battle of Britain, including the day-by-day summaries of the battle. It is illustrated with photographs and maps, an appendix of the aircraft used by the Royal Air Force and by the Luftwaffe with schematic drawings, also a list of all pilots who flew in the battle from July 10 to October 31 1940. It also details aircraft performance, RAF Fighter Command and subsidiary formations as at 0900 hours Sept 15 1940, plus British and German losses.

2010, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848843141, <4535-07-M-12> 361pp, numerous b/w photos, illustrations, 3-view drawings, maps, New, CARD £16.99

QY-1556 ~ AIR MINIATURES NO.16: 475 FG, 1943-1945 ~

by Andre R. Zbiegniewski

New from publisher, unread. A series of beautifully produced, card covered monographs from Poland, for modellers and aviation enthusiasts, featuring well known WWII aircraft and units. This volume includes twelve high quality color plates of various Lockheed P-38 Lightnings operated in the Pacific Theater by 475th Fighter Group, US Army Air Force. Also includes a set of photo-etched, brass cockpit parts in 1:72 and 1:48 scale. Polish/English text

2003, Kagero, Poland, ISBN 8389088509, <31600-01-M-12> A4 format, 112pp, 12 color plates & 75 + b/w photos, photo etched kit parts, Like New, CARD £14.99

Aviation - Post World War II

QY-1557 ~ THE WONDER BOOK OF AIRCRAFT ~

A contemporary examination, circa 1952, of the world of aviation. Packed with photos and articles including 'Half a Century of Flying', 'From Drawing Board to Test Flight', 'Airliners Past and Present', 'Airports' and many more. The volume is in good condition for its age. Edges of the boards are knocked and fraying. The binding and hinge are sound.

1952, Ward, Lock & Co, New edition, No ISBN, <13107-03-M-13> 224pp, 8 colour plates, 300 b/w illustrations, good in pictorial boards worn at edges, £10.00

QY-1558 ~ POSTWAR MILITARY AIRCRAFT: 1.

GLOSTER JAVELIN ~ by Maurice Allward

An all-weather fighter built between 1949 and 1959 which equipped 12 RAF squadrons in an operational career that ended in 1968. During that period, equipped with Aden cannon and the Firestreak air-to-air missiles, it served in air defence in the UK and West Germany, and in Malaya during the Confrontation with Indonesia.

1983, Ian Allan, ISBN 0711013233, <27659-01-M-13> 112pp illustrations, good in d/w, £8.00

QY-1559 ~ USAF COLORS AND MARKINGS IN THE 1990s ~

by Dana Bell

By one of the foremost experts on model colour, this impressive volume illustrates in detail the markings and colours of USAF aircraft of the 1990s. Includes examples of the camouflage schemes used in the early '90s such as those applied to F-15s, F-16s and A-10s during Operation Desert Storm. Appendices list the Air Force's standard colours by number, commonly used

names such as 'Ghost Gray' and 'Compass Gray', and usage. An invaluable guide for modellers of USAF aircraft of the era.

1992, Greenhill Books, ISBN 1853671126, <09351-01-M-13> Large format, 176pp, numerous drawings, 28 exact paint chip colours, Near fine in d/w, £10.00

XN-3333 ~ RUSSIA'S AIR-LAUNCHED WEAPONS ~

by Piotr Butowski

This new volume provides unrivalled detail and accuracy in its coverage of lesser-known areas of air warfare research. It sheds light on the full range of air-launched ordnance of Russian origin in service today. This unique reference work provides a wealth of information on the full spectrum of Russian aircraft-launched weapons. Supported by newly commissioned artwork and extensive specification tables, chapters describe in detail air-to-air missiles, air-to-surface missiles, guided and free-fall bombs and cluster munitions.

2017, Harpia Publishing, ISBN 9780997309218, <37724-01-M-13> A4 format, 92pp, c250 full colour photos, New, CARD £18.99

XN-3334 ~ RUSSIA'S WARPLANES VOLUME 1 ~

by Piotr Butowski

This is an exhaustive directory of the latest products of Russia's military aviation industry. It outlines the aircraft that currently equip the various Russian air arms, and those fielded by foreign states in the post-Soviet era. The author provides authoritative technical descriptions for each aircraft, and every significant sub-variant, currently available from Russia's aerospace industry. Each aircraft profile includes full specifications, and details of operators, upgrades, avionics and weapons.

2015, Harpia Publishing, ISBN 9780985454543, <37723-01-M-13> A4 format, 252pp, c600 full colour photos, New, CARD £34.99

QY-1560 ~ THE AIR LEAGUE AIRCRAFT

RECOGNITION MANUAL ~ by C.H. Gibbs-Smith

Designed to give basic recognition instruction and information about the most important aircraft flying at the beginning of the 1950s. Silhouettes and photographs of 70 aircraft plus a further hundred single photographs. Well used. Blue boards, marked and creased. previous owner name on endpaper. An old repair to title page hinge. Still a useful reference tool.

1952, Putnam & Co, No ISBN, <07460-01-M-13> Landscape Format 241pp illustrations, £5.00

QY-1561 ~ THE AIR WAR IN SOUTHEAST ASIA ~

by Herman L Gilster

Case studies of selected US campaigns including Air Interdiction in Laos and against the Ho Chi Minh trail ("Commando Hunt") and the use of electronic sensors, Close Air Support in South Vietnam in 1972, Operation Linebacker II and the B-52 raids over North Vietnam.

1993, US Air University Press, ISBN 1585660493, <19736-01-M-13> xiv + 138pp, 9 photos, 42 diagrams, 15 tables, index, shelf wear only, very good, CARD £12.00

QY-1562 ~ CONVAIR B-58 HUSTLER ~

by Bill Holder

Unbelievably the supersonic B-58 bomber was designed in the late 1940s but the first flight of the prototype did not take place until late 1956. It would not look out of place in the 21st century and the delta-wing, Mach 2 Hustler had the performance of a fighter but its career was short due to technical problems and excessive costs. It was withdrawn in 1970 having only become operational in mid 1960. The basic design was intended to be truly multi-role with ECM, missile launching and even fighter-bomber versions planned.

2002, Schiffer, ISBN 076431467X, <30917-01-M-13> A4 format, 80pp, 140+ b/w & colour illustrations, New, CARD £14.00

XN-3335 ~ DROPPING BRITAIN'S FIRST H-BOMB ~

by Group Captain Kenneth Hubbard, and Michael Simmons

The Story of Operation Grapple. On 15th May, 1957, Vickers Valiant V-Bomber, XD818 captained by Wing Commander Kenneth Hubbard, 49 Squadron RAF, dropped Britain's first live thermonuclear bomb at Malden Island in the central Pacific. The success of the Operation broadcast to the world that the UK had the resolve and the capability to protect her own democracy and that of her Commonwealth. It ensured that Britain maintained

her influential positions in the United Nations and other corridors of world power, and in the ensuing years provide Britain's deterrent throughout the decades of the Cold War. 2008, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844157471, <34195-01-M-13> 160pp, numerous illustrations, new in d/w, £19.99

QY-1563 ~ FROM TAILHOOKER TO MUDMOVER ~
by Dick Lord

The author's fascinating experiences during his four decades as a military aviator. Dick Lord served in the Royal Navy's Fleet Air Arm as a carrier pilot serving on HMS Ark Royal flying Sea Vixen fleet defence fighters. He was later seconded to the US Navy where he flew TA-4F Skyhawks and F-4J Phantoms. In the latter part of his military career he commanded a South African Air Force F1 Mirage squadron during the South West Africa and Angola campaigns.

2003, Corporal Pubs, ISBN 9780620307628, <31941-02-M-13> 348pp, 74 b/w illustrations, New, CARD £14.95

QY-1564 ~ STRATEGIC AIR COMMAND ~
by Lindsay T Peacock

The book includes more than 100 illustrations portraying the evolution of Strategic Air Command (SAC) over its 40 years of existence. With six complete orders of battle at selected dates.

1988, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853688648, <07071-01-M-13> 128pp illustrations, tables, good in faded d/w, £5.00

QY-1565 ~ ISRAELI AIR FORCE STORY ~
by Murray Rubenstein and Richard Goldman

A study of the actions of the Israeli Air Force (Chel Ha'Avir) from 1947 to the the 1973 Yom Kippur War. The narrative includes accounts of the 1956 Suez conflict and the 1967 Six Day War. Previous owner name on endpaper.

1979, Book Club Associates, No ISBN, <10731-01-M-13> 223pp, 61 illustrations, map, tables, good in d/w, £6.00

QY-1566 ~ SOVIET AIRCRAFT OF TODAY ~ by Nico Sgarlato
An illustrated study of Russian military aircraft of the 1970s. Includes all front line fighter, bombers, helicopters, and transport aircraft.

1978, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853681422, <25520-01-M-13> 80pp, 21 col illustrations, 7 cutaways, 50 b/w photos, three view drawings, good in worn d/w, £8.00

QY-1567 ~ AIRCRAFT TODAY ~ by John W R Taylor

A collection of articles including Review of World Aviation; Build Yourself an Aeroplane; The Air France story; The New London Airport; Shortening the take-off; What do we know about Russian Aircraft?

1956, Ian Allan, No ISBN, <07266-01-M-13> 95pp. illustrations inc. 4pp colour RAF insignia, gift dedication dated 1956. Blue boards slightly fading. Light foxing. £4.00

QY-1568 ~ JANE'S POCKET BOOK: MAJOR COMBAT AIRCRAFT. NEW EDITION ~ by Michael J H Taylor

This edition covers every known type of major Combat Aircraft in service or in production throughout the world. With high quality photographs, 3 view drawings with specifications and armament information.

1981, Janes, ISBN 0710601212, <07459-01-M-01> , Landscape Format. 264pp photos, drawings. Good in illustrated boards. £6.00

QY-1569 ~ BELGIE ONDER DE WAPENS 3: HAWKER HUNTER IN DIENST BIJ DE BELGISCHE LUCHTMACHT
by Andre Van Haute

A history of the Hunter in service with the Belgian Air Force from the 1950s to the early 1970s. Although the text is in the Belgian language, the photographs have English captions.

1996, De Krijger, ISBN 9072547284, <35013-01-M-13> A4 format, 76pp. Numerous illustrations inc. 8 colour pages, New, CARD £8.00

QY-1570 ~ BELGIE ONDER DE WAPENS 8: DE REPUBLIC F-84F THUNDERSTREAK IN DIENST BIJ DE BELGISCHE LUCHTMACHT ~ by Andre Van Haute

New from publisher, unread. An extensively illustrated history of the F-84F Thunderstreak in service with the Belgian Air Force from the 1950s to the 1970s. An excellent guide for modellers. The text is in the Belgian language.

2005, De Krijger, ISBN 9072547411, <36469-01-M-13> A4 format, 76pp. Numerous illustrations inc. 8 colour pages, Like New, CARD £8.00

Civil Aviation

QY-1571 ~ DE HAVILLAND COMET: THE WORLD'S FIRST JET AIRLINER ~ by R.E.G. Davies and Philip J Birtles
Celebrating the 50th anniversary of the first flight of the DH 106 Comet Airliner with a detailed account of it's history, designers, problems, variations and routes.

1999, Paladwr Press, ISBN 1888962143, <07333-01-M-14> Landscape Format. 63pp illustrations, tables, very good in d/w, £10.00

QY-1572 ~ AVIATION DISASTERS: THE WORLD'S MAJOR CIVIL AIRLINER CRASHES SINCE 1950 ~ by David Gero

Flying as an airline passenger is, statistically, one of the safest forms of travel. Even so, the history of civil aviation is littered with high-profile disasters involving major loss of life. This authoritative work on the subject brings the grim but important story of air disasters up to the 1990s. David Gero assembles a list of major air disasters across continents. He investigates every type of calamity, including those caused by weather, mechanical failure, pilot error, inhospitable terrain and hostile action.

1993, Patrick Stephens, ISBN 1852603798, <27325-01-M-14> 217pp, numerous b/w photos, good in black boards, no d/w, £8.00

QY-1573 ~ WORLD CIVIL AIRCRAFT SINCE 1945 ~
by Michael Hardy

Details of the origins, history, development and commercial use of all the most important types of aircraft to the 1970s. Ranging from the small single handed STOL types such as the de Havilland Beaver and Pilatus Porter up to long haul jets. Major aircraft building nations of the time, USA, Canada, Britain, France and Russia and also smaller countries output including Israel, Brazil, Peru, Czechoslovakia and Switzerland.

1979, Ian Allan, ISBN 0711009260, <07265-01-M-14> 127pp illustrations, Some pencil ticks against entries by previous owner, tippex covering a name on inside page. good in d/w with faded spine, £4.00

QY-1574 ~ THE BRITANNIA. FAMOUS AIRLINERS NO.2 ~
by Derek Harvey

This book is part of a series and this edition features the Britannia, for several years the largest and most powerful airliner in service and the world's first long-range turbo-prop.

1958, Cassell, No ISBN, <07455-01-M-14> Landscape Format. 116pp photos and drawings, No d/w. Front Gutter Cracked. Good, £6.00

QY-1575 ~ THE COMET. FAMOUS AIRLINERS NO. 4 ~
by Derek Harvey

This book is part of a series and this edition features the de Havilland Comet from the first flight in 1949 to 1959 as the Comet 4 made its appearance once again on the world's air routes.

1959, Cassell, No ISBN, <07457-01-M-14> landscape format. 110pp photos, drawing, Blue boards no d/w. Previous owner name on endpaper. Good, £8.00

QY-1576 ~ THE SEVEN SEAS. DC-1 TO DC-7C. FAMOUS AIRLINERS NO 3 ~ by Derek Harvey

This book is part of a series and this edition features the history of the Douglas Commercial Airliner from the advent of the DC-1 in 1933 to the 1950's and the DC-7. details of variants, fleets and leading particulars.

1959, Cassell, No ISBN, <07453-01-M-14> Landscape Format. 116pp illustrations, No dustjacket. Front Gutter cracked. Good, £5.00

QY-1577 ~ THE VISCOUNT. FAMOUS AIRLINERS NO.1 ~
by Derek Harvey

First conceived during the Second World War following the Brabazon Committee examination of requirements for post-war transport aircraft. Among the proposals was a short and medium range airliners. This book is part of a series and this edition

features the Vickers Viscount Turbo-prop short haul airliner initially built for British European Airways (BEA)
1958, Cassell, No ISBN ,<07454-01-M-14> , Landscape format.
106pp photos and drawings, No d/w £14.00

QY-1578 ~ THE PLANE THAT CHANGED THE WORLD:

A BIOGRAPHY OF THE DC3 ~ by Douglas J Ingells

This is an original softcover proof copy - the book was later issued in hardcover. The detailed story of the Douglas DC3, starting with its development from the DC1 and DC2. Research and inventions from other aircraft were brought together by its designers to produce the finest passenger transport ever, making commercial flight available for everyone. If you like airplanes, then this story is a must read to find how Boeing, TWA, United, and American airlines competed and won the skies.

1966, Aero Publishers Inc, ISBN ,<37627-01-M-14> 256pp,
numerous colour & b/w illustrations, card cover in torn/worn d/w,
CARD £15.00

QY-1579 ~ THE BLACK BOX: COCKPIT VOICE RECORDER ACCOUNTS OF IN-FLIGHT ACCIDENTS

Edited by Malcolm Macpherson

Twenty eight accounts of in-flight accidents taken from the black box. They include South African Airways flight no.295 on 28th November 1987, Korean Airlines Flight no.007 on 1 September 1983, Valujet no.592 on 11 May 1996, Delta flight no.1141 on 31 August 1988 and El Al no.1862 on 4 October 1992. Each account starts with a brief narrative of the circumstances followed by the taped information and concludes with what had happened after the tape ended.

1998, Harper Collins, ISBN 0006530451,<02927-01-M-14> 184pp,
covers slightly creased with faded spine. £4.00

QY-1580 ~ U.S. COMMERCIAL AIRCRAFT ~

by Kenneth Munson

In the main commercial air transport in the USA owes its origins to the airmail contracts awarded in the 1920's by the US Post Office. This book describes over 200 types in operation from that period to the 1980's. Fords, Fokkers, Air Pullman and China Clipper all memorable names evoking the travelling standards of their time.

1982, Jane's Publishing, ISBN 0710601204,<37623-01-M-14> Large format. 223pp illustrations, good in d/w, £6.00

QY-1581 ~ AIRYMOUSE ~

by Harald Penrose

When Harald Penrose retired he bought himself a small aircraft in which he had made pleasure trips during his off duty hours. He describes his thoughts and recollections during these flights, flocks of birds, countryside features and incidents during his life as a test pilot.

1967, Vernon & Yates, No ISBN ,<01158-01-M-14> 162pp, very good in d/w, £9.00

QY-1582 ~ FLYING THE BIG JETS ~

by Stanley Stewart

Flying the Big Jets presents the facts that people want to know about the world of the Jumbos. How does a large aircraft fly? How long is the take-off run at maximum weight? How much fuel is carried on a transatlantic flight? What aircraft maintenance is required? How often are the tyres changed? The answers to these and a thousand other questions are given in sufficient details to satisfy readers. Chapter by chapter the reader is taken gently from the basics of the big jets to the pilot's seat on an actual flight from London to New York.

1984, Airlife Publishing, ISBN 0906393396,<25303-01-M-14> 285pp, numerous b/w photos, maps & charts, good in d/w - tape marks inside front & back covers, £12.00

QY-1583 ~ CIVIL AIRCRAFT MARKINGS 1968 ~

by John W R Taylor

Correct to January 1st 1968. In table format with Registration, Type, Owner Operator, and a column for Where and When seen. Contemporary photographs and overseas fleet lists of those used on scheduled and frequent non-scheduled flights to the UK.

1968, Ian Allan, ISBN ,<25317-01-M-14> 144pp illustrations, good, Previous owner name on inside page. CARD £6.00

QY-1584 ~ AIRLINE INSTRUMENT FLYING ~

by G.D.P. Worthington

Manual covering Basic Instrument flying, Integration of Instrument Flying with Radio Aids and General information.

1968, Pitman, ISBN 0273428594,<7342-01-M-14> 312pp
illustrations, Ex Training Centre Library, stamp and residue from removed date labels on inside page. good in grey boards, £10.00

Observer's Aircraft Series

QY-1585 ~ THE NEW OBSERVER'S BOOK

OF AIRCRAFT 1983 ~ by William Green

One of the classic 'Observer's' series which are becoming more and more collectible. Now published by Frederick Warne, this edition from 1983 includes details of 142 aircraft from all nations, with 247 illustrations. This is an ex-Civil Aviation Authority library copy.

1983, Frederick Warne, ISBN 0723216401,<07091-01-M-15> small format, 256pp, 247 illustrations, good - ex-library copy, CARD £4.00

QY-1587 ~ THE OBSERVER'S BOOK OF AIRCRAFT 1968 ~

by William Green

One of the collectible 'Observer's' series. This 1968 edition includes details of 154 aircraft from all nations.

1968, No ISBN ,<07261-01-M-15> small format, 288pp, 250 illustrations, good, no d/w, £4.00

QY-1588 ~ THE OBSERVER'S BOOK OF AIRCRAFT 1969 ~

by William Green

This 1969 edition includes details of 153 aircraft from all nations.

1969, No ISBN ,<07263-01-M-15> small format, 288pp, 250 illustrations, good, no d/w, £4.00

QY-1589 ~ THE OBSERVER'S BOOK OF AIRCRAFT 1971 ~

by William Green

This edition from 1971 includes details of 185 aircraft from all nations.

1971, Wm. H. Allen Publishing, ISBN 0723215014,<23068-01-M-15> small format, 288pp, 335 illustrations, good in d/w, £4.00

QY-1590 ~ THE OBSERVER'S BOOK OF AIRCRAFT 1974 ~

by William Green

This 1974 edition includes details of 137 aircraft from all nations. Previous owner's inscription at front endpaper.

1974, Ian Allan, No ISBN ,<08933-01-M-15> small format, 255pp, 246 illustrations, good in d/w, £4.00

QY-1591 ~ THE OBSERVER'S BOOK OF AIRCRAFT 1975 ~

by William Green

This edition from 1975 includes details of 137 aircraft from all nations.

1975, Ian Allan, ISBN 0723215413,<08934-01-M-15> small format, 255pp, 245 illustrations, good in d/w, £4.00

QY-1592 ~ THE OBSERVER'S BOOK OF AIRCRAFT 1976 ~

by William Green

This edition from 1976 includes details of 137 aircraft from all nations.

1976, Wm. H. Allen Pub, ISBN 0723215537,<08935-01-M-15> small format, 254pp, 245 illustrations, good in d/w, £4.00

QY-1593 ~ THE OBSERVER'S BOOK OF AIRCRAFT 1978 ~

by William Green

27th edition. This year saw the inauguration of the Concorde services to New York and Singapore, whilst the TU-144 initiated services between Moscow and Alma Ata.

1978, Frederick Warne, ISBN 0723215774,<15666-01-M-15> Small format, 254 pp. extensively illustrated, Ex school library. usual stamps and markings. £4.00

QY-1594 ~ THE OBSERVER'S BOOK OF AIRCRAFT 1987 ~

by William Green

This edition from 1987 includes details of more than 240 aircraft from all nations. Originally the series was published by Frederick Warne, who were bought by Penguin in 1983.

1987, Penguin Books, ISBN 0723234582,<21373-01-M-15> small format, 256pp, 240 illustrations, Small stain at the bottom of the spine. good, CARD £4.00

Squadron/Signal Aircraft

QY-1595 ~ SQUADRON/SIGNAL AIRCRAFT 159: HEINKEL

HE 112 IN ACTION ~ by Denes Bernad. Illustrated by Joe Sewell
The Heinkel He 112 was designed by Walter and Siegfried Günter. It was one of four aircraft competing for the Luftwaffe's 1933 fighter contract, which was eventually won by the Messerschmitt Bf 109. Small numbers were used for a short time by the Luftwaffe, and small runs were completed for several other countries, but less than 100 were completed in total. It remains one of the least known production fighter designs.

1996, Squadron/Signal, ISBN 0897473523, <34766-01-M-16> 50pp photos, colour plates and drawings, v/ good CARD £12.00

QY-1596 ~ SQUADRON/SIGNAL AIRCRAFT 93:

SPAD FIGHTERS IN ACTION ~

by John F Connors. Illustrated by Perry Manley

The company was set up in 1911, becoming the Société de Production des Aéroplanes Deperdussin (SPAD). In 1913 it went into administration but a consortium led by Louis Blériot bought up the the assets, naming the new company the Société Pour L'Aviation et ses Dérivés which allowed the retention of the acronym. Its most noteworthy fighter was the SPAD S.XIII, which first flew on 4th April, 1917. The S.XIII was flown by famous French fighter pilots such as Georges Guynemer and Rene Fonck, and also by Italian ace Francesco Baracca. Aces of the United States Army Air Service who flew the Spad XIII include Eddie Rickenbacker (America's leading World War I ace and Frank Luke.

1989, Squadron/Signal, ISBN 0897472179, <34755-01-M-16> Landscape format. 50pp photos, drawings and colour plates, good, CARD £10.00

QY-1597 ~ SQUADRON/SIGNAL AIRCRAFT 173:

GERMAN BOMBERS OF WWI IN ACTION ~

by Peter Cooksley. Illustrated by Ernesto Cumpian

The first air raids of the First World War were in December 1914 on Dover by lone single engine Friedrichshafen FF22 floatplanes. They preceded the much feared bombing attacks by the air dirigibles which began in January 1915, it would be two years before a land based aircraft raided London on the morning of 28th November 1916 by an LVG. CIV. Other raids continued using Gotha bombers.

2000, Squadron/Signal, ISBN 0897474163, <34771-01-M-16> Landscape format. 50pp photos, drawings and colour plates, very good, CARD £20.00

QY-1598 ~ SQUADRON/SIGNAL AIRCRAFT 141:

P-12/F4B IN ACTION ~ by Larry Davis and Joe Sewell

The first flight of the P-12, developed to replace the Boeing F3B and Boeing F2B took place on 25 June 1928. The new aircraft was smaller, lighter and more agile but still used the Wasp engine of the F3B. This resulted in a higher top speed and overall better performance. As result of Navy evaluation 27 were ordered as the F4B-1, later evaluation by the United States Army Air Corps resulted in orders with the designation P-12. Boeing supplied the USAAC with 366 P-12s between 1929 and 1932. Production of all variants totalled 586.

1993, Squadron/Signal, ISBN 897473094, <34752-01-M-16> 50pp photos, colour plates and drawings, v/good, CARD £14.00

QY-1599 ~ SQUADRON/SIGNAL WALK AROUND No. 12:

B-25 MITCHELL ~ by Lou Drendel. Illustrated by Don Greer

Soaring into the pages of history with Jimmy Doolittle's famed Tokyo Raiders, the North American B-25 Mitchell was the most-produced American medium bomber of World War II. This is an invaluable guide for enthusiasts and modelers.

1997, Squadron/Signal, ISBN 0897473795, <18537-01-M-16> Landscape Format 78pp illustrations, colour photographs and plates, drawings, very good, CARD £18.00

QY-1600 ~ SQUADRON/SIGNAL AIRCRAFT 24: F-15 EAGLE IN ACTION ~

by Lou Drendel and Capt. Don Carson

The McDonnell Douglas F-15 Eagle is a twin-engine, all-weather tactical fighter designed to gain and maintain air superiority in

aerial combat. It is considered among the most successful modern fighters, with over 100 aerial combat victories Following reviews of proposals, the United States Air Force selected McDonnell Douglas' design in 1967 to meet the service's need for a dedicated air superiority fighter. The Eagle first flew in July 1972, and entered service in 1976.

1976, Squadron/Signal, ISBN 0897470230, <34737-01-M-16> 50pp photos and drawings, good. Label on front cover, CARD £6.00

QY-1601 ~ SQUADRON/SIGNAL AIRCRAFT 10:

JUNKERS JU 52 IN ACTION ~ by Uwe Feist.

The Ju 52 (nicknamed Tante Ju and Iron Annie) saw both civilian and military service during the 1930s and 1940s. In a civilian role, it flew with over 12 air carriers including Swissair and Deutsche Lufthansa as an airliner and freight hauler. In a military role, it flew with the Luftwaffe as a troop and cargo transport and briefly as a medium bomber.

1973, Squadron/Signal, ISBN , <34735-01-M-16> 50pp photos and drawings, good in rubbed covers. Label on front, CARD £30.00

QY-1602 ~ SQUADRON/SIGNAL AIRCRAFT 85:

JUNKERS JU88 IN ACTION PART 1 ~

by Brian Filley. Illustrated by Perry Manley

The Ju 88 was designed in the mid-1930s to be a so-called Schnellbomber. It became one of the most versatile combat aircraft of the war, being used successfully as a bomber, dive bomber, night fighter, torpedo bomber, reconnaissance aircraft, heavy fighter, and even as a flying bomb. More than 16,000 Ju were built in dozens of variants; more than any other twin-engine German aircraft of the period. This 'Special' contains 8 Extra Pages'

1988, Squadron/Signal, ISBN 0897472012, <14583-01-M-16> Landscape Format 58pp drawings, v/good, CARD £10.00

QY-1603 ~ SQUADRON/SIGNAL AIRCRAFT 88:

BRISTOL BLENHEIM IN ACTION ~

by Ron Mackay. Illustrated by Perry Manley

Designed as a light bomber, the Blenheim was later adapted as an interim long-range and night fighter. It was one of the first British aircraft to have all-metal stressed-skin construction, to utilise retractable landing gear, flaps, a powered gun turret and variable pitch propellers. A Canadian-built variant named the Bolingbroke was used as an anti-submarine and training aircraft. The Blenheim Mk I stood little chance against the German Bf 109 during daylight operations, though it proved useful as a night fighter.

1988, Squadron/Signal, ISBN 0897472098, <34754-01-M-16> landscape format. 50pp, photos, drawings and colour plates, good, CARD £14.00

QY-1604 ~ SQUADRON/SIGNAL AIRCRAFT 96: SHORT

STIRLING IN ACTION ~ by Ron Mackay and Perry Manley

The Stirling was the first four-engined British heavy bomber of the Second World War. Designed and built by Short Brothers to an Air Ministry specification from 1936, it entered service in 1941. The Stirling had a relatively brief operational career as a bomber, being relegated to second line duties from 1943, but it fulfilled a major role as a glider tug and resupply aircraft during the allied invasion of Europe in 1944/45

1989, Squadron/Signal, ISBN 0897472284, <34756-01-M-16> landscape format. 50pp, photos, drawings and colour plates, good, CARD £30.00

QY-1605 ~ SQUADRON/SIGNAL AIRCRAFT 26: CURTISS P-40 IN ACTION ~

by Ernest R McDowell. Illustrated by Don Greer

The P-40 Warhawk was a single-engine, single-seat, all-metal fighter and ground attack aircraft that first flew in 1938. The design was a modification of the previous Curtiss P-36 Hawk which reduced development time and enabled a rapid entry into operational service with U.S and Allied air forces. It was the third most-produced American fighter by November 1944, when production ceased. This special edition has an 8 extra pages.

1976, Squadron/Signal, ISBN 0897470257, <34738-01-M-16> Landscape Format 58pp drawings, good, CARD £8.00

QY-1606 ~ SQUADRON/SIGNAL AIRCRAFT 155:**IL-2 STORMOVIK IN ACTION ~**

by Hans-Heiri Stapfer. Illustrated by Joe Sewell

The Ilyushin Il-2 was produced by the Soviet Union in very large numbers. In combination with its successor, the Ilyushin Il-10, a total of 42,330 were built, making it the single most produced military aircraft design in all of aviation history. Being an accurate dive bomber it excelled at tank killing, and its guns could penetrate the thin top armour of enemy tanks.

1995, Squadron/Signal, ISBN 0897473418, <34763-01-M-16> 50pp, photos, colour plates and drawings, good, CARD £12.00

QY-1607 ~ SQUADRON/SIGNAL AIRCRAFT 163:**LAGG FIGHTERS IN ACTION ~**

by Hans-Heiri Stapfer. Illustrated by Joe Sewell

The LaGG-3 was one of a trio of modern fighters which had been developed under emergency conditions to replace the obsolete Soviet Air Force fighters the Polikarpov I-16 and I-153. The first LaGG-3's reached the Fighter Aviation regiments in limited numbers during 1941 just a few months before the German attack. It fought in every major campaign from the Caucasus to the Baltic Sea, and a total of 6528 aircraft were built before production ended in September 1943.

1996, Squadron/Signal, ISBN 0897476347, <34768-01-M-16> Landscape format. 50pp, photos, drawings and colour plates, good. Crease on back cover, CARD £12.00

QY-1608 ~ SQUADRON/SIGNAL AIRCRAFT 194:**TUPOLEV SB IN ACTION ~**

by Hans-Heiri Stapfer. Illustrated by Dave Gebhardt et al

The Tupolev ANT-40, also known by its service name Tupolev SB, was a high speed twin-engined three-seat monoplane bomber, first flown in 1934. This enlightening look at the Soviet bomber and its numerous variants includes full color profiles, black and white line art, technical data, and numerous photos.

2004, Squadron/Signal, ISBN 0897474813, <34774-01-M-16> Landscape format. 50pp, photos, drawings and colour plates, very good, CARD £12.00

Naval & Maritime**QY-1609 ~ HMAS MK 11 ~**

Recording Australia's part in WWII, and produced by serving personnel of the Royal Australian Navy, this volume is an anthology of Royal Australian Navy experiences and actions in 1942. A scarce contemporary volume.

1943, Australian War Memorial, No ISBN, <08800-01-N-01> 200pp, 28 colour plates, 96 photos, 52 drawings. Large format, spine faded otherwise good, £8.00

QY-1610 ~ HMAS MK III ~

This volume covers The Royal Australian Navy action in the Atlantic, the Mediterranean and the South West Pacific.

1944, Australian War Memorial, No ISBN, <09329-01-N-01> 200pp, colour plates, photos, drawings, Large Format, scarce, spine faded, some water stains, £8.00

QY-1611 ~ HMAS MK IV ~

This volume is an anthology of recollections and experiences up to 1945 by members of the Royal Australian Navy. A scarce volume.

1945, Australian War Memorial, No ISBN, <09330-01-N-01> 200pp, colour plates, photos, drawings. Large Format, Good, £12.00

QY-1612 ~ THE WONDER BOOK OF THE NAVY ~

With a foreword by Earl Jellicoe this is a contemporary examination, circa 1950, of Britain's Royal Navy. Packed with photos and articles including 'The Ships of the Fleet', 'What a Naval battle is Like', 'Battleships', 'Submarines', 'Flying in the Navy', 'Naval Ways and Customs' and many more. The volume is in good condition for its age. Edges of the boards are knocked and fraying. The binding and hinge are good (though slightly detaching at preliminaries). Gift inscription plus three pasted-in cigarette cards at front endpaper.

1950, Ward, Lock & Co, Tenth edition, No ISBN, <07267-01-N-01> 255pp, 8 colour plates, 300 b/w illustrations, pictorial boards, £10.00

QY-1613 ~ RETURN TO MIDWAY ~

by Robert D Ballard and Rick Archbold

Called by some the greatest battle since Trafalgar, on June 4, 1942 near a tiny island, 1500 miles from Hawaii the course of the Pacific War changed. After Midway the seemingly unstoppable Japanese forces never again took the offensive. Fifty six years later famed underwater explorer Robert Ballard embarked on a search for the lost ships sunk in the historic battle. Astonishing underwater photographs of the Yorktown are among the highlights of this richly illustrated book which complement this gripping account of one of history's great air and sea encounters.

1999, Cassell, ISBN 0304352527, <31450-01-N-01> 193pp, illustrations, maps, very good in protected d/w, £15.00

QY-1614 ~ THE DISCOVERY OF THE BISMARCK ~

by Robert D Ballard

The author's search for the wreck of the Bismarck began in July 1988, but the first expedition brought no success. A second expedition was mounted in May 1989, and on 8 June, after combing an area of some 200 square miles of the Atlantic Ocean, the Bismarck's remains were found 600 miles west of Brest at a depth of 4,790 meters (15,700 feet). This account describes The Bismarck's construction, trials and the final fatal war cruise. With two fold-outs, the photos include how the vessel was and what she looks like now.

1990, Hodder & Stoughton, ISBN 0340529768, <01358-02-N-01> Large Format. 231pp, colour & b/w illustrations, charts, maps, diagrams, No d/w. Good in blue boards, £8.00

QY-1615 ~ DIE KAISERLICHE MARINE AUF ALTEN**POSTKARTEN ~** by Theo Beer and Arnold Kludas

German text. The Kaiser's Navy in old postcards, monochrome and colour. Chapters feature different collections including Harbours, Ships, Admirals, 'Kitsch und Humor' and The War 1983, Gersternberg Verlag, ISBN 380672007X, <10182-01-N-01> Large Format, Red boards slightly rubbed. text fine and unmarked.

Slipcase, £50.00

QY-1616 ~ TARGET TIRPITZ ~

by Patrick Bishop

Tirpitz was the pride of Hitler's navy, a menace to allied supply lines and a threat to the convoys sustaining Stalin's armies. Tirpitz was said to be unsinkable. In total 36 major Allied operations were launched against her, including desperately risky missions by human torpedoes and midget submarines and near-suicidal bombing raids, yet Tirpitz stayed afloat. It was not until November 1944 that she was finally destroyed by RAF Lancaster Bombers flown by 617 Squadron - the Dambusters - led by Willie Tait, who flew continuous missions right from the start of the war.

2012, Harper Press, ISBN 9780007319237, <26692-01-N-01> 390pp illustrations, Fine in d/w, £10.00

QY-1617 ~ HITLER'S U-BOAT WAR:**THE HUNTED 1942-1945 ~** by Clay Blair

The second part of story of the Battle of the Atlantic, the German submarine war against the Allies. This volume examines the devastating defeat of the German U-boat campaign. It is the definitive story of the fortunes and failures of the German U-boats against Britain, the US and the Allies. The Author looks at the development of counter-measures and the dramatic advantage brought about by codebreaking. All the major patrols and sorties made by the Germans are described in detail.

1999, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, ISBN 0297840770, <28025-01-N-01> 909pp, 7 maps, 68 photo, 13 tables, 2 cutaway drawings, appendices, indices, very good in edged/creased d/w, £20.00

QY-1618 ~ HITLER'S U-BOAT WAR:**THE HUNTERS 1939-1942 ~** by Clay Blair

The story of the Battle of the Atlantic. For nearly six years the German U-boat force attempted to blockade the British Isles. They failed in their objective but sank 2800 Allied merchant ships at a cost of nearly 800 U-boats lost. Thousands of sailors lost their lives. This is a definitive account of the years 1939-42 and the first to take account of Allied penetration of naval codes

and vice versa, for so long kept secret. With comprehensive detailed appendices.

2000, Cassell, ISBN 0304352608,<28024-02-N-01> 809pp illustrations, maps, very good, CARD £15.00

QY-1619 ~ THE JAPANESE SUBMARINE FORCE IN

WORLD WAR II ~ by Carl Boyd and Akihiko Yoshida

A study of the submarine force of the Imperial Japanese Navy. Provides an analysis its ineffectiveness, the missed opportunities, the boats, their weaponry, the personnel and support organizations, their wide-ranging operations across the Pacific to the US coast, the Indian Ocean, and the Atlantic to the coast of occupied France.

1996, Airlife Publishing, ISBN 1853107646,<22838-01-N-01> 272pp, 19 photos, 14 maps, bibliography, very good in d/w, £9.00

QY-1620 ~ WARSHIP LOSSES OF WORLD WAR TWO ~

by David Brown

A chronological history of WWII losses and a summary of warship classes with technical data and details of armament. A useful source of reference containing details of the date, location, cause, lives lost and numbers rescued, plus maps of the various areas of operations and analysis of losses. There are indexes of Principal Battles and Actions, and Ships Names

1990, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853688028,<2356-02-N-01> 256pp, numerous tables and maps, very good in d/w, £18.00

XN-3336 ~ U-BOAT ASSAULT ON AMERICA ~ by Ken Brown

An account of the phase of the battle of the Atlantic when U-boats attacked both merchant and US naval vessels along the American East Coast with impunity and inflicted massive losses. With tankers burning and petrol rationing in New York City, the US Navy seemed powerless to stop the marauding U-boats. This new book seeks to explain how America responded to these assaults and looks at the steps that the Navy took to train the men, harness the scientists and make the organisational changes needed to defeat the German threat. As well as looking at the ships and men who fought the battles, the author explains the significance of the port of New York, its vulnerability to sabotage, and the relationship between the US Navy and the New York Mafia.

2017, Seaforth Publishing, ISBN 9781473887282,<37719-01-N-01> 208pp, map, 34 b/w photos, new in d/w, £25.00

QY-1621 ~ BIG GUN MONITORS ~

by Ian Buxton

In the history of naval warfare no type of ship has provided more firepower per ton than the monitor. Designed and built rapidly to fulfil an urgent need for heavy shore-bombardment during World War I, they were largely forgotten when the short-lived requirement was over. Their value was rediscovered during the Second World War when a final class was built. Mounting guns from 6 to 18-inch calibre, in World War I they saw service at the Dardanelles, Adriatic and Macedonia, and during the Second World War they supported landings in North Africa, Sicily, Salerno, and Normandy.

1978, World Ship Society, ISBN 0905617061,<28210-01-N-01> 215pp, photos, line drawings of ships and guns, index, very good in worn d/w, £24.00

QY-1622 ~ HISTORY OF THE WORLD'S WARSHIPS ~

by Christopher Chant

A massively detailed study of fighting ships of all nations from the advent of sailing warships in ancient times to the Middle ages and Elizabethan eras, and the development of the multi-gun Man of War. The sailing battleship gave way to the steam powered ironclad and the outbreak of global wars spurred the development of aircraft carriers and submarines. This book contains authoritative text and a vast range of colour and black and white illustrations of all types of capital ships from the world's navies. Additional shipping charges may apply.

2000, ISBN 1853614750,<30980-01-N-01> Large landscape format, 433pp, 1000+ colour & b/w photos & illustrations, very good in d/w, £20.00

QY-1623 ~ WARSHIPS OF THE 20TH CENTURY ~

by Christopher Chant. Illustrated by John Batchelor

Good in faded d/w with small tear of spine. Describes in concise detail the operational use and technical development of the major surface warship types, from the giant Aircraft carriers down to missile-armed fast attack craft, with an information text supported by artwork and photographs.

1996, Tiger Books Int, ISBN 1855018039,<37674-01-N-01> Large Format. 144pp illustrations, £8.00

QY-1624 ~ THE UNDERWATER WAR 1939-1945 ~

by Richard Compton-Hall

Nearly all the material is drawn from original sources and life on operational duty is described in detail. Emphasis is placed on the impact of submarines in all theatres of war including the American campaign against the Japanese, the role of the British Submarine in the allied victory in North Africa and the success of British and Italian midget submarines and human torpedoes. An author's research copy with underlining on some pages.

1982, Blandford Press, ISBN 0713711310,<32236-01-N-01> 160pp over 280 illustrations and diagrams, £8.00

QY-1625 ~ THE WARSHIP IN HISTORY ~ by Philip Cowburn

From the ancient world to the the aircraft carrier post-WWII. The development of the warship from the first ships used for war by the Pharaohs of Egypt, to the threshold of the nuclear age.

1966, Macmillan, No ISBN ,<11503-01-N-01> xix + 364pp, illustrations, bibliography, index, good in a worn d/w, £8.00

QY-1626 ~ BATTLESHIPS AND CARRIERS ~

by Steve Crawford

A study of three hundred capital ships built since the age of sail. Each is illustrated with side-view art-work. Displacement, performance and dimensions, development history and career.

1999, Dempsey Parr, ISBN 1840843276,<29751-01-N-01> 320pp, over 300 illustrations, index, marks on top edge. good in d/w, £8.00

QY-1627 ~ BRITISH WARSHIPS & AUXILIARIES:

1979 EDITION ~ by Mike Critchley

A small but comprehensive study of the ships, aircraft and personnel of the Royal Navy in 1979. The book is extensively illustrated with numerous black and white and 15 colour photographs plus tables detailing all the vessels currently in service.

1979, Maritime Books, ISBN 0950632317,<07344-01-N-01> 112pp, c110 b/w & colour photos, tables, good. slight foxing at front and back inner pages, CARD £6.00

QY-1628 ~ BRITISH WARSHIPS & AUXILIARIES:

1983 EDITION ~ by Mike Critchley

A small but comprehensive study of the ships, aircraft and personnel of the Royal Navy in 1983. The book is extensively illustrated with numerous black and white and 11 colour photographs plus tables detailing all the vessels currently in service.

1983, Maritime Books, Daily Telegraph edition, ISBN 0950632384,<07345-01-N-01> 112pp, c110 b/w & colour photos, tables, good, CARD £6.00

XN-3337 ~ U S CARRIER WAR: DESIGN,

DEVELOPMENT AND OPERATIONS ~ by Kev Darling

America's part in World War One saw the deployment of US Navy aircraft operating from coastal bases. In the immediate post-war period the first aircraft carriers were commissioned, Langley, Saratoga and Lexington. Following Pearl Harbor, US Navy fighters engaged the Japanese for the first time at Wake Island. Japan continued its conquest of the Pacific throughout 1941 but the USN then went on the offensive when two carriers attacked the Gilbert-Marshall Islands, and the Doolittle raid against Japan was launched from USS Hornet. Meanwhile in the Atlantic US Carriers undertook escort duties across Atlantic. Post WW2 actions included Korea and later, US Navy and Marine Corps aircraft were deployed from carriers against targets in Vietnam. Most recent carrier deployments include both Gulf Wars and continuing middle-eastern conflicts.

2011, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781848841857,<36245-02-N-01> 361pp, numerous colour & b/w photos, new in d/w, £30.00

QY-1629 ~ THE STEEL NAVY ~ by James Dolby
A reference to the names and particulars of the principal vessels built for the British Commonwealth since the first ironclad. Over 200 silhouettes illustrate each warship type, class by class, with a brief historical survey for each section.
1962, Macdonald, No ISBN, <30334-01-N-01> 168pp, 8 photos, silhouettes, index, good in the remnants of a d/w, £10.00

QY-1630 ~ PACIFIC WAR DIARY: THE ILLUSTRATED ABRIDGED EDITION ~ by James J Fahey
The author's recollections of his experiences in the Pacific in World War II. Fahey enlisted in the US Navy in 1942 and after training he joined USS Montpelier, a light cruiser. He served in the Solomons, Saipan, Tinian, Philippines, Borneo and Okinawa. Ship-to-ship actions, fighting shore batteries, enemy submarine attacks and kamikaze attacks are all graphically described
1992, Houghton Mifflin, ISBN 0395640229, <16776-02-N-01> Landscape format. 193pp extensively illustrated, very good, CARD £12.00

QY-1631 ~ WARSHIPS AND SEA BATTLES OF WORLD WAR I ~ Edited by Bernard Fitzsimons
The story of "the First World War at sea; of the mighty ships, the battles they fought, and the unrelenting struggle against the submarine.
1973, Phoebus, London, ISBN 0702600040, <31762-01-N-01> Large Format. 160pp illustrations, fair in faded & chipped d/w, £6.00

QY-1632 ~ ITALIAN WARSHIPS OF WORLD WAR II ~ by Aldo Fraccaroli
Particulars of all the combatant ships of the Royal Italian Navy that served in WWI. Includes both old and new vessels, plus those which did not reach the operational stage (because they were damaged while under completion or scuttled to avoid capture by the Germans) or which were captured by the Germans and completed by them.
1969, Ian Allan, ISBN 0711000026, <29705-01-N-01> 204pp, numerous photos, good in plastic covered d/w, £10.00

QY-1633 ~ THE BLACK BATTLEFLEET ~ by Admiral G.A. Ballard
Notes on the mid-Victorian transformation in Battleship design which originally appeared in 'The Mariner's Mirror'. The author researched the admiralty archives, accumulating technical information and detailed histories with which his work is replete. He includes expressive accounts of life on the mess decks of a broadside battleship, of casting and fishing an anchor, hoisting out boomboats and sending down topmasts.
1980, Nautical Publishing Co, ISBN 0245530304, <14560-01-N-01> Large Format. 261pp. 200+ illustrations, very good in good d/w with slight fading on spine, £30.00

XN-3338 ~ THE NAVAL WAR IN THE BALTIC 1939-1945 ~ by Poul Grooss
From the shelling of the fort at Westerplatte, on the Polish coast, on 1 September 1939, to the loss of thousands of German refugees at sea in May 1945, the Baltic witnessed continuous and ferocious fighting throughout the Second World War. In this new book, the author chronicles such major events as the Siege of Leningrad, the Soviet campaign against Sweden in 1942, the three wars in Finland 1939-44, the Soviet liberation of the Baltic states, the German evacuation of two million people from the East, and the Soviet race westwards in 1945.
2017, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781526700001, <37743-01-N-01> 400pp, numerous b/w photos & maps, new in d/w, £30.00

QY-1634 ~ JANE'S WAR AT SEA 1897-1997: 100 YEARS OF JANE'S FIGHTING SHIPS CENTENNIAL EDITION by Bernard Ireland
From the beginning of the 20th century, when Britain was the world's greatest naval power, through the World Wars and into the long era of American maritime supremacy. It also reveals the latest ideas in warship construction.
1997, Harper Collins, ISBN 0004720652, <29650-01-N-01> Large Format. 256pp profusely illustrated, very good in d/w, £8.00

QY-1635 ~ WARSHIP CONSTRUCTION ~ by Bernard Ireland
The design and construction of warships. Design requirements, armament, machinery, electronics, aviation, stealth, versatility and the future.
1987, Ian Allan, No ISBN, <08677-01-N-01> 112pp, 100 photos, d/w slight edgecreased, otherwise very good, £8.00

QY-1636 ~ THE BRITISH BATTLE FLEET: VOLUME 1 ~ by Fred T Jane
An account of the Royal Navy's inception and growth. Jane's original history was published in 1912 with a revised edition in 1915. This is a re-issue of the 1915 edition. It is an authoritative history of the development of the Royal Navy from its early days to its zenith in WWI. The colour photographs of the original edition could not be reproduced, but all the line drawings are faithfully copied.
1990, Tri-Service Books, ISBN 1854880314, <00064-01-N-01> xvi +312pp, line drawings, Unread. boards slightly rubbed, £14.00

QY-1637 ~ THE BRITISH BATTLE FLEET: VOLUME 2 ~ by Fred T Jane
The Royal Navy, its inception and growth. Jane's original history was published in 1912 with a revised edition in 1915. This is a re-issue of the 1915 edition. It is an authoritative history of the development of the Royal Navy from its early days to its zenith in WWI.
1990, Tri-Service Books, ISBN 1854880373, <14913-01-N-01> viii+288pp. line drawings, Unread. slightly rubbed blue boards, £14.00

QY-1638 ~ THE BRITISH BATTLE FLEET: VOLUMES 1 & 2 by Fred T Jane
The Royal Navy, its inception and growth. Jane's original history was published in 1912 with a revised edition in 1915. This is a re-issue of the 1915 edition. It is an authoritative history of the development of the Royal Navy from its early days to its zenith in WWI.
1990, Tri-Service Books, No ISBN, <04534-01-N-01> 322pp & 288pp, 28 drawings, 23 diagrams, Mint, £25.00

QY-1639 ~ U.S. SUBS DOWN UNDER: BRISBANE, 1942-1945 ~ by David Jones and Peter Nunan
This is the complete story of the US Navy's submarine task force based in Brisbane, Australia, during World War II. Highly secret at the time, their activities remain little known even today, although their contributions to the war in the Pacific were significant. The book details their actions, from the first boat's arrival in the dark days of April 1942, to the base's closure three years later. Drawing on the personal experiences of individual sailors, it describes heroic encounters with the enemy, clandestine special missions, plus training and R & R, and records the professional cooperation between Australians and Americans.
2005, Naval Institute Press, ISBN 1591146445, <32469-01-N-01> 320pp, 39 b/w photos, 6 maps, appendices, index, new in d/w, £22.00

QY-1640 ~ U-BOATS DESTROYED ~ by Paul Kemp
U-Boat losses of both WWI and WWII. Includes detailed tables giving individual Boat Nos, launch and commissioning dates, CO's name and full details of the action in which the boat was lost including the Allied vessel responsible for its sinking.
1997, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 1854093215, <26118-01-N-01> 288pp, As New, £20.00

QY-1641 ~ NELSON AND THE NILE ~ by Brian Lavery
The Battle of the Nile, fought on 1 August 1798, was Nelson's first great victory and dealt a fatal blow to Napoleon Bonaparte's ambitions in the Middle East. The battle was the decisive event in a campaign of many months, upon the outcome of which depended the domination of the Mediterranean and the whole strategic situation in Europe.
2003, Caxton Editions, ISBN 1840675225, <31954-01-N-01> 318pp, numerous b/w illustrations, maps, very good in d/w, £12.00

QY-1642 ~ WORLD WAR II WARSHIPS ~ by David and Hugh Lyon
British, German, Japanese, French Italian and U.S. vessels. The development, construction and fighting role of over 50 warships are individually described and placed within the context of their

class. Each vessel is accompanied by a full technical specification, detailed colour drawing and photographs.

1976, Excalibur, ISBN 0525700579, <7337-01-N-01> Large Format. 127pp col/bw illustrations, Good in slightly worn d/w, £6.00

QY-1643 ~ FIGHTING SHIPS OF WORLD WARS

ONE AND TWO ~ Compiled by Anne Maclean

The book traces the development of modern naval warfare and examines the effectiveness of blockade tactics in World War I and the crucial role of the Submarine and Aircraft Carrier in World War II. It deals with the most important sea battles of the world wars including Jutland, and Midway and also includes full colour drawings of major warships including Dreadnought, Yamato, Tirpitz, Hornet, Bismarck and Hood.

1986, Peerage Books, ISBN 1850520224, <32592-01-N-01> 255pp ills drawings, very good in edgeworn d/w, £9.00

XN-3339 ~ HITLER'S 'WONDER' U-BOATS ~

by Jak P. Mallmann Showell

Launched during the last days of the Third Reich, the majority of these revolutionary Electro-U-boats never saw action. Instead they became the forebears of the Cold War's hunter killer submarines. The massive Type XXI was planned to replace the conventional U-boat and were designed to operate primarily submerged, as opposed to spending large periods of time on the surface. They utilized a huge number of batteries to allow them to spend several days underwater, only needing to surface to periscope depth for recharging via a snorkel.

2018, Frontline Books, ISBN 9781526724809, <37761-01-N-01> 208pp, 20 colour & 140 b/w photos & illustrations, new in d/w, £25.00

QY-1644 ~ TREATY CRUISERS ~

by Leo Marriot

The Washington Naval Treaty of 1921 established the size and composition of the various navies in World War II. They laid down design parameters and tonnage limitations for each class of warship including battleships, aircraft carriers, cruisers and destroyers. With certain exceptions, battleship construction was deferred until the mid 1930s but navies embraced the concept of 8 inch, gun armed 10,000 ton heavy cruisers and laid down new vessels almost immediately. This book describes the heavy cruisers designed and built to the same rules by each nation and then consider how they fared in World War II.

2005, Pen & Sword, ISBN 9781844151882, <34226-01-N-01> 185pp, numerous b/w photos & illustrations, new in d/w, £19.99

QY-1645 ~ THE DEFEAT OF THE SPANISH ARMADA ~

by Garrett Mattingly

An account of the Armada campaign and the events leading up to it, the execution of Queen Mary at Fotheringay, the 'singeing of the King of Spain's beard' at Cadiz the formidable invasion operations of 1587/1588 and the defeat of the Armada.

1959, Jonathan Cape, No ISBN, <00990-01-N-01> 382pp, illustrations, maps, index, light foxing at page edges, otherwise good in worn d/w, £8.00

QY-1646 ~ DRAKE: CAPTAIN OF THE SOUTH SEAS ~

by Grover S McLeod

An account of Drake's circumnavigation of the globe. Includes the break with his partner, Doughty, in Patagonia, and Doughty's trial. This established the principle that the commander of a ship at sea has almost absolute power. Also covers the plundering of the west coast of South America and the taking of the Caca Fuego.

1994, Manchester Press, ISBN 1884150101, <24874-01-N-01> ix + 474pp, illustrations, endpaper maps, v/good in edge-worn d/w, £10.00

QY-1647 ~ JANE'S POCKET BOOK 8:

SUBMARINE DEVELOPMENT ~ by John E Moore

A concise illustrated history. Each entry had a small narrative and where possible specifications. USA, UK, Germany, France, Japan, USSR and Italy are all included with information from their earliest to the 1970s

1976, MacDonald Janes, ISBN 0356047989, <04073-01-N-01> Landscape format. 240pp illustrations, good in rubbed d/w, £4.00

QY-1648 ~ A CENTURY OF U.S. NAVAL INTELLIGENCE ~

by Captain Wyman H Packard USN

A reference work and topical chronology designed to be of value to researchers not only of Naval Intelligence but also of the Navy's history. The book commences in 1882 with the origins of the Office of Naval Intelligence through the World Wars, the Korean War, the Cuban Missile crisis and Vietnam.

1996, US Naval Historical Ctr, ISBN 0945274254, <18740-01-N-01> Large Format. 498pp Tables, boards slightly rubbed otherwise v/good, £50.00

QY-1649 ~ GUNS AT SEA ~

by Peter Padfield

The first full length study of naval Gunnery. The author examines the methods and difficulties of naval gunners from Renaissance Europe to the mid twentieth century, together with the limitations of their instruments and weapons

1973, Military Book Society, No ISBN, <10821-01-N-01> 320pp, 14 colour plates, 300 b/w illustrations, drawings, and photos. Large format, good in d/w, £22.00

QY-1650 ~ THE ROMAN NAVY: SHIPS, MEN

AND WARFARE 350BC-AD475 ~ by Michael Pitassi

The Roman Navy was remarkable for its size, reach and longevity. As significant as the Royal Navy was to the British Empire in the nineteenth century, the Roman Navy was crucial to the extraordinary expansion and maintenance of Imperial power over more than 800 years. At the height of its power it was the largest maritime force ever to have existed. It employed tens of thousands of sailors in fleets of ships larger than any forces since.

2012, Seaforth Publishing, ISBN 9781848320901, <34591-02-N-01> 184pp, numerous colour & b/w illustrations, good in plastic covered d/w, £8.00

QY-1651 ~ ALLIED SUBMARINES OF WORLD WAR TWO ~

by Kenneth Poolman

The story of the underwater war conducted by Allied submarines in WWII. The author looks at the evolution of the the submarine and examines the Allied war effort in the Atlantic, the North Sea, the Mediteranean and the Pacific. The book also covers the actions of submarines of France, Greece, The Netherlands, Norway, Poland and the Soviet Union.

1990, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853689423, <09507-01-N-01> Large format, 160pp, 160 photos and drawings, fine in d/w, £10.00

QY-1652 ~ BATTLESHIPS OF WORLD WAR I ~

by Antony Preston

All the ships which served in WWI are described in full and illustrated with photos and line drawings. Includes data, illustrations and career notes for each and every battleship. All the belligerent nations are dealt with plus brief coverage of the neutral navies. With comparative gunnery data, naval base and dockyard locations, relative performances of the fleets and their individual components. Sectional drawings demonstrate the construction and working of the ships and their guns.

1972, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853684960, <27129-01-N-01> 260pp, numerous illustrations and line drawings, index, square format, good in edge creased dw, £12.00

QY-1653 ~ THE COMMAND OF THE OCEAN:

A NAVAL HISTORY OF BRITAIN, 1649-1815 ~

by Professor Nicholas A M Rodger

The Command of the Ocean describes with unprecedented scholarship, the rise of Britain to naval greatness, and the central place of the Navy in the life of the nation and government. It describes not just battles and cruises, but how the Navy was manned, how it was supplied with timber, hemp and iron, how its men (and sometimes women) were fed, and above all how it was financed and directed. It was during the period covered by this book that the successful organising of these last three, victualling, money and management, took the Navy to the heart of the British state.

2004, Allen Lane, Penguin Pr, ISBN 0713994118, <32773-01-N-01> 976pp Illustrations, Fine in d/w, £15.00

QY-1654 ~ WAR IN THE BOATS ~ by Captain William J Ruhe
The personal recollections of a US Naval officer who served in the US submarine force in the Pacific in World War II. Based on his private journals he describes life on board during eight war patrols against the Japanese. This copy was used for research by a well known naval historian so there is some marking and underlining of the text.

1994, Brassey's, ISBN 0028810848, <20188-01-N-01> 356pp, 6 drawings, 2 maps, good in d/w, £10.00

QY-1655 ~ RED SCORPION ~ by Peter T Sasgen

The war Patrols of USS Rasher, the US Fleet Submarine that sank the second highest tonnage of enemy vessels than any other US submarine in WWII. An account of the boat from its construction, and its eight war patrols based on crew recollections, patrol reports and other documentation. An Author's research copy with underlining throughout.

1995, Naval Institute Press, ISBN 1557507600, <22794-01-N-01> 448pp, 12 photos & drawings, 8 maps, good d/w faded on spine, £8.00

QY-1656 ~ STEUERMANN DURCH KRIEG UND FRIEDEN ~

by Hans Schmid

The author volunteered for the German Navy in 1936. He served in U-boat "Deutschland" in the Spanish Civil War, being attacked by communist bomber. Includes his WWII experience was in the Mediterranean, Atlantic and North Sea. German text

1994, VGB-Verlagsgesellschaft, ISBN 3861180326, <29202-01-N-01> 270pp, 89 photos, 1 chart, near fine in rubbed d/w, £15.00

QY-1657 ~ LUSITANIA ~ by Colin Simpson

On 7 May 1915 the Cunard Liner Lusitania sank off the Old Head of Kinsale 18 minutes after being torpedoed by the German submarine U-20, 1201 men women and children died. The author examines the reports particularly with regard to her cargo and equipment, her construction and the aftermath.

1972, Book Club Associates, No ISBN, <23940-01-N-01> 295pp illustrations, good in torn d/w, £6.00

QY-1658 ~ THE GREAT ADMIRALS: COMMAND

AT SEA 1587-1945 ~ Edited by Jack Sweetman

A collection of 19 biographical essays by well known naval historians. Subjects include Francis Drake, Robert Blake, De Ruyter, Niels Juel, Horatio Nelson and Wilhelm von Tegetthoff. Coming into the twentieth century the spotlight falls on Admirals Heihachiro Togo, Jellicoe, Cunningham, Yamamoto, Spruance and William F. Halsey Jr.

1997, Naval Institute Press, ISBN 087021229X, <33392-01-N-01> 535pp illustrations maps, good in creased d/w. Spine slightly bowed. text clean and unmarked, £8.00

QY-1659 ~ KURSK : RUSSIA'S LOST PRIDE ~ by Peter Truscott
In the worst peacetime disaster experienced by the Russian Navy, on 12 August 2000 the state-of-the-art nuclear-powered Kursk submarine sank with a loss of 118 officers and crew. How did it happen? Was there a collision as the Russian claimed with a British or American submarine or was the outmoded fuel type to blame. The author had unique access to intelligence in all three countries, and also the relatives of the victims.

2002, Simon & Schuster, ISBN 0743230728, <09032-01-N-01> 199pp illustrations, very good in d/w, £10.00

QY-1660 ~ THE IMPERIAL RUSSIAN NAVY ~

by Anthony J. Watts

The ships of the Imperial Russian Navy from the 1870s to the Revolution. The book examines the Capital Ships, Cruisers, Coast Defence ships, Destroyers, Torpedo-Boats, Submarines, mine-warfare vessels, sea-plane carriers and more. With full details and numerous photos of each class and vessel including dates of construction, tonnage, weapons, crew complement and ultimate fate. Scarce and collectible.

1990, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 0853689121, <09513-01-N-01> 192pp, 180 photos, maps, good in d/w, £100.00

QY-1661 ~ VOL. 108: THE JELlicOE PAPERS

VOL. 1 1893-1916 ~

The Navy Records Society was established in 1893 for the purpose of printing unpublished manuscripts and rare works of naval interest. Edited by A. Temple Patterson, these are selections from the private and official correspondence of Admiral of the Fleet, Earl Jellicoe of Scapa.

1967, No ISBN, <29542-01-N-03> 315pp, very good, blue and white boards, £18.00

QY-1662 ~ VOL. 111: THE JELlicOE PAPERS VOL.II ~

These are selections from the private and official correspondence of Admiral of the Fleet, Earl Jellicoe of Scapa. This volume is edited by A. Temple-Patterson, MA.

1968, No ISBN, <34304-01-N-03> 497pp, White boards with blue spine. Good+, £10.00

QY-1663 ~ VOL. 116: THE JACOBEBAN COMMISSIONS

OF ENQUIRY 1608 AND 1618 ~

This volume is edited by A. P. McGowan, MA, Ph.D.

1971, No ISBN, <33769-01-N-03> 319pp, g in blue boards with gold titles and cover motif. Spine faded, boards marked, £10.00

QY-1664 ~ VOL. 118: THE ROYAL NAVY AND NORTH

AMERICA. THE WARREN PAPERS, 1736-1752

This volume is edited by Julian Gwyn.

1975, No ISBN, <33755-01-N-03> 463pp, very good in blue boards with gold spine titles and cover motif. Spine faded, £30.00

QY-1665 ~ VOL. 120: NAVAL ADMINISTRATION, 1715-1750

This volume is edited by Daniel A. Baugh.

1977, No ISBN, <33764-01-N-03> 523pp, very good in blue boards with gold spine titles and cover motif. Spine faded, £18.00

QY-1666 ~ VOL. 121: THE KEYES PAPERS VOL.II ~

Selections from the Private and Official Correspondence of Admiral of the Fleet Baron Keyes of Zeebrugge. Volume 2 1919-1938. This volume is edited by Paul G. Halpern.

1980, Allen & Unwin, ISBN 0049421654, <34214-01-N-03> 468pp, Light Blue faded boards, £18.00

QY-1667 ~ VOL. 125: THE NAVAL MISCELLANY, VOL. V ~

This volume is edited by Professor N. A. M. Rodger.

1984, Allen & Unwin, ISBN 0049421840, <33762-01-N-03> 546pp, v/good in blue boards with gold spine titles and cover motif £18.00

QY-1668 ~ VOL. 139: THE BATTLE OF THE ATLANTIC

AND SIGNALS INTELLIGENCE:

U-BOAT SITUATIONS AND TRENDS, 1941-1945

This volume is edited by David Syrett.

1998, Ashgate Publishing, ISBN 1840142952, <33746-01-N-03> 628pp, Fine in blue boards with gold spine titles and motif, £30.00

QY-1669 ~VOL. 140: THE CUNNINGHAM PAPERS VOL. I

THE MEDITERRANEAN FLEET, 1939-1942

This volume is edited by Michael Simpson.

1999, Ashgate Publishing, ISBN 1840146222, <33747-01-N-03> 634pp, very good in blue boards with gold spine titles and cover motif, £30.00

QY-1670 ~ VOL. 142: THE SUBMARINE SERVICE, 1900-1918

This volume is edited by Nicholas Lambert..

2001, Ashgate Publishing, ISBN 075460294X, <33748-02-N-03> 397pp, very good. Blue boards slightly rubbed, £30.00

QY-1671 ~ VOL. 146: THE NAVAL MISCELLANY, VOL. VI

This volume is edited by Michael Duffy.

2003, Ashgate Publishing, ISBN 0754638316, <33760-01-N-03> 464pp, Fine in blue boards with gold spine titles and motif, £18.00

QY-1672 ~ VOL. 149: SEA POWER AND

THE CONTROL OF TRADE

Belligerent Rights from the Russian War to the Beira Patrol, 1854-1970. This volume is edited by Nicholas Tracy.

2005, Ashgate Publishing, ISBN 0754653676, <33758-01-N-03> 557pp, Fine in blue boards with gold spine titles and motif, £18.00

QY-1673 ~ VOL. 134: THE SOMERVILLE PAPERS.

**SELECTIONS FROM THE PRIVATE AND OFFICIAL
CORRESPONDENCE OF ADMIRAL OF THE FLEET,
SIR JAMES SOMERVILLE**

This volume is edited by John Simpson, MA, M.Litt and John Somerville, CB.CBE.

1996, Scolar Press, ISBN 1859282075, <33750-01-N-03> 696pp,
Fine in blue boards with gold spine titles and cover motif, £18.00

Land Vehicles & Weapons

QY-1674 ~ ARMOUR IN PROFILE: 4 EDITIONS ~

Four editions of the well-known 'Armour in Profile' Series. The Titles are: No. 4: T.3 Christie No. 6: M.24 Chaffee No. 18: Hanomag Sd.Kfz 251/1 APC No. 21: SU.85 and SU.100 Tank Destroyer Each issue includes a full colour centre spread

Profile Publications, No ISBN, <06860-01-P-01> Total 48pp, Colour centre spreads, b/w photos, good in paper covers, CARD £8.00

XN-3340 ~ PANTHER ~

by Thomas Anderson

The Panther is one of the most famous, and greatest, tanks of World War II. Often considered the most elegant tank design of the war, it embodied a balance of firepower, armour protection, and mobility unmatched by any other AFV of the period. This new study by German armour expert, Thomas Anderson draws upon original German archives to tell the story of the birth of the Panther in response to the Soviet tanks encountered in 1941. He analyzes its success on the battlefield and its many modifications and variants. Illustrated throughout with rare photographs and drawings, many of which have never been published before, this is a unique history of one of the most famous tanks of World War II.

2017, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781472827036, <37701-01-P-01> 223pp, numerous b/w photos & colour profiles, new in d/w, £20.00

XN-3341 ~ STURMGESCHUTZ ~

by Thomas Anderson

Developed in 1940, German Sturmgeschütz assault guns were intended to support the infantry during the attack and breakthrough of enemy positions. On the Eastern Front they proved to be potent tanks destroyers, able to reliably defeat Russian T-34 and KV heavy tanks. Cheaper and quicker to produce than conventional Panzers, they were deployed widely and with great success forming an integral part of armoured units, particularly in the final desperate days of the war when tank production could not keep up with the needs of the war effort.

2017, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 9781472817525, <37720-01-P-01> 271pp, 200+ b/w photos, tables & organisational charts, new in d/w, £30.00

QY-1675 ~ MECHANISED COMBAT ~ Edited by Chris Bishop

A detailed examination of tanks and armoured vehicles current at the end of the 20th century, including how they performed on the battlefield. Each vehicle is illustrated with full colour artwork, black and white pictures and detailed text which include a design history and service records. Vehicles featured include Abrams, Leopard, Challenger, Bradley and Warrior, plus other main armoured personnel carriers around the world.

1998, Grange Books, ISBN 1840130822, <36593-01-P-01> Large format, 192pp illustrations, drawings, very good in illustrated boards, d/w good but creased, £10.00

QY-1676 ~ PICTORIAL HISTORY OF TANKS OF THE

WORLD 1915 - 1945 ~ by Peter Chamberlain and Chris Ellis

A country by country survey of each major arms-producing nation, with a separate section devoted to other countries which used or modified tanks from abroad. Each type is listed in chronological order.

1972, Galahad Books, NY, ISBN 0883651831, <645-02-P-01> 256pp, over 1000 illustrations & photos, index, good in orange boards. no d/w, £10.00

QY-1677 ~ THE PANZERKAMPFWAGEN III & IV

SERIES AND THEIR DERIVATIVES ~

by Peter Chamberlain and Hilary Louis Doyle

A study of the tanks that formed the backbone of the German Panzer force of WWII, with hundreds of photographs, diagrams and detail views. The book also covers Command, Flakpanzer, Assaultgun, Panzerjager, and artillery variants of the basic design.

1989, Galago Books, ISBN 0946784124, <10515-06-P-01> 128pp, 200 photos and drawings, large format, new, pictorial boards, £4.00

QY-1678 ~ GERMAN ARMOURED FORMATIONS

IN THE OZAK 1943-45 ~ by Stefano Di Giusto

In World War II, aside from the battlefields in the West, the Eastern Front and in North Africa, there was another small area where the Panzers ruled: the OZAK (Operations Area Adriatic Coastland), a large area which included the north-eastern border regions of Italy and parts of present-day Slovenia and Croatia. What makes this area so unique are the German armoured formations deployed there with an exceptional range of strange vehicles, which could be found nowhere else on any other frontline of World War Two. This publication looks at this exciting area of Wehrmacht Panzer history. Wehrmacht Special No. 4. Anglo German text and captions.

2013, Tankograd, , No ISBN, <37730-01-P-01> A4 format, 64pp, 137 b/w & 1 colour photos, New, CARD £13.99

QY-1679 ~ NATO ARMOURED COMBAT VEHICLES ~

by Simon Dunstan

A well illustrated study of the Tanks, Armoured Cars and other armoured combat vehicles of the NATO armies in the early 1990s.

1991, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 1854090275, <00434-01-P-01> 95pp, 205 photos, very good, CARD £10.00

XN-3342 ~ CARS OF THE WEHRMACHT ~

by Reinhard Frank. Translated by Edward Force

A photo chronicle covering the passenger cars used by the Wehrmacht during WWII. These fulfilled various roles including command and communications, radio intelligence and reconnaissance, towing, and many more purposes. Apart from German manufactured automobiles such as Audi, BMW, VW, Opel and Mercedes, the Wehrmacht used vehicles made in the occupied territories. These included Skoda, Citroen, Renault and Peugeot, and they also operated captured cars such as the Willys Jeep, Fords, Cadillacs, Humbers and Wolseleys.

1994, Schiffer, ISBN 0887406874, <32980-02-P-01> 196pp, 300 + b/w photos & illustrations, New in illustrated boards, £21.99

QY-1680 ~ ISRAELI SHERMANS ~ by Tom Gannon

This is a much expanded and updated edition. Following a general description of the basic M4 series, the humble beginning of the very first Sherman in service in 1948 is covered in detail. Hundreds of black-and-white photographs trace the evolution of Israel's Shermans from cobbled-together veterans of the Second World War into some of the most lethal variants of the series ever conceived. There is also coverage of specialised vehicles, such as ARVs, dozers and mine clearing vehicles. The various types used in the War of Independence, the 1956 Sinai Campaign, the Six-Day War and the Yom Kippur War are all covered in depth. There are also a few never-before-published photographs of the unique APC developed by Lebanese engineers and used by the South Lebanon Army.

2017, Barbarossa Books, ISBN 9781847680235, <37718-01-P-01> 406pp 372 colour & 375 b/w photos & illustrations, new in illustrated boards, £54.99

QY-1681 ~ TANKS: MAIN BATTLE AND LIGHT TANKS ~

by Marsh Gelbart

Brassey's Modern Military Equipment series. Tanks continue to dominate land warfare and need to blend and balance three competing characteristics: a high degree of survivability, lethal firepower, and mobility over rough terrain. This book assesses tanks in service, nation by nation, and explains why certain fighting machines command the killing zone. Covers post World

War MBTs, Light Tanks, and Tank Destroyers, with an analysis of each type.

1996, Brassey's, ISBN 185753168X,<26132-01-P-01> 160pp illustrations, very good in d/w, £6.00

QY-1682 ~ ARMOR COLOR GALLERY 8: FRENCH 2ND ARMORED DIVISION IN WORLD WAR TWO ~
by Claude Gillono

An authoritative guide to the French 2nd Armored Division armor camouflage and markings during training and combat operations in North West Europe, 1943-45. Includes Armored Jeeps, M8 Armored Car, M20 Utility Car, Half-tracks, M3 and M5 Light Tanks, M8 HMC, M4 Medium Tank, M7 HMC, M10 GMC, and M31/M32 Tank Recovery Vehicle. The book includes more than 100 black and white photos, 5 Tables of Organization and Equipment, 2 tables of unique tactical markings and 20 full-color plates of artwork.

2011, Model Centrum, ISBN 9788360672167,<36462-01-P-01> 64pp, 112 b&w photos, 20 color plates, New, CARD £21.99

QY-1683 ~ ARMOUR 2000 ~
by Peter Gudgin

Discusses new developments in armour power by looking at the potential, firepower, mobility, protection, and general design of vehicles at the beginning of the 21st Century.

1990, Arms & Armour Press, ISBN 1854090445,<36586-01-P-01> 159pp illustrations, very good in d/w, £8.00

QY-1684 ~ TWENTIETH-CENTURY ARTILLERY ~
by Ian V Hogg

A small, comprehensive review on artillery weapons of the twentieth century by acknowledged expert, Ian V. Hogg. More than 300 artillery pieces ranging from field guns to surface to surface missiles and rockets are illustrated in full colour.

2003, Grange Books, ISBN 1840133155,<7468-01-P-01> small format, 320pp, 300 + colour illustrations, good in illustrated boards, £6.00

QY-1685 ~ A HISTORY OF ARTILLERY ~
by Ian V Hogg

From the very first artillery pieces to appear on the battle field, to post World War II weapons. A history of the development of the gun, from the introduction of gunpowder, to the refinements of the 16th and 17th century, and the rapid advances brought about by the 20th century's two World Wars.

1974, Hamlyn, ISBN 060031314X,<14438-01-P-01> 240pp, 360 colour & b/w illustrations Blue boards, faded spine no d/w Good, £8.00

QY-1686 ~ THE ILLUSTRATED ENCYCLOPEDIA OF MILITARY VEHICLES ~
by Ian V Hogg and John Weeks

From the beginning of the 20th Century to the 1980s. Includes tanks, self-propelled artillery, armoured cars, armoured personnel carriers, engineer and specialist vehicles, tractors and prime movers, tank transporters and recovery vehicles, personnel, cargo and weapons carriers, motor cycles, and amphibious and landing vehicles.

1980, New Burlington Books, ISBN 0906286751,<11146-01-P-01> 319pp, 50 colour & 650 b/w illustrations, Large format, good in worn d/w, £14.00

QY-1687 ~ GUNPOWER 35: HALF-TRACK VOL. 2 ~
by Patryk Janda

This volume covers Weapon Carriers, vehicles which didn't go into mass production and general war service of Half-Tracks. They were used by the US Army and Marine Corps, as well as the other major Allies in all theaters. There are extensive descriptions and illustrations of such operations. The book also covers post war service in the Middle East and Korea. Camouflage and markings are shown in 12 colour plates and available scale models and accessories are listed. 34 pages of 3D colour graphics and colour photographs of museum exhibits and currently operational, restored vehicles round off this impressive volume. English/Polish text.

2011, AJ Press, Poland, ISBN 9788372372215,<36463-01-P-01> A4 format, 240pp, c250 b&w & colour photos, plans, colour profiles + 3D views, New, CARD £27.99

QY-1688 ~ THE SKINK IN CANADIAN SERVICE ~
by Roger V Lucy

New from publisher, unread. The effectiveness of the Luftwaffe in the ground support role during the early campaigns in WWII led to the development of self-propelled anti-aircraft vehicles to protect tank units. One of the more unusual was the Skink which carried four 20mm guns in a powered, fully-enclosed turret. Designed to be fitted to the Grizzly, which was the Sherman M4A1 built in Canada, its development history is covered well here, from early concepts through production of a wooden mock-up turret, to the final cast metal design.

2005, Service Publications, ISBN 1894581296,<33106-01-P-01> 24pp, 19 b/w photos & illustrations, 1:35 4-view plan, New, CARD £8.00

XN-3343 ~ PANZERKRIEG: VOLUME1 ~
by Jason D. Mark

The Battle of Stalingrad is perceived as a fierce, man to man struggle in the ruins of the city, yet the German 6 Armee possessed formidable armoured assets that helped it reach the Volga, defend its flanks and support assault groups within the claustrophobic confines of Stalingrad. In this first volume of a series on German armoured operations at Stalingrad, the combat histories of Panzer-Abteilungen 103, 129 and 160 will be examined in detail. These panzer battalions were incorporated into motorised divisions for the 1942 summer campaign, and were deployed to Stalingrad. As manpower levels dropped in their parent formations, the battalions assumed a greater role in holding lengthy flanks while the main body of 6. Armee laid siege to Stalingrad. After encirclement in November 1942, the panzers assembled for a break-out, and when that failed, they supported their struggling infantry brethren until fuel, ammunition and morale were depleted. This is a large, heavy book weighing almost 2.5kg and will be subject to a supplement for shipping and insurance.

2017, Leaping Horseman, ISBN 9780992274931,<37735-01-P-01> Large format, 568pp, 570 b/w photos, 50 maps, 12 tables, new in illustrated boards, £89.00

QY-1689 ~ JANE'S SURFACE SKIMMERS, HOVERCRAFT AND HYDROFOILS 1975-76 ~
Edited by Roy McLeavy

Ninth year of issue. The international survey of Skimmer Technology for military and civil application.

1975, Jane's Publishing, ISBN 0354005251,<01391-01-P-01> Large format. 476pp illustrations, very good in d/w, £10.00

XN-3344 ~ THE TANKS: THE HISTORY OF THE ROYAL TANK REGIMENT 1976-2017 ~
by Charles Messenger

The Royal Tank Regiment celebrated its centenary in 2017. This fourth volume of the Regiment's history begins in the midst of the Cold War, with the four RTR regiments mainly based in Germany. They experienced the implementation of General Sir Nigel Bagnall's revolutionary new concept for the defence of the NATO Central Region. The Troubles in Northern Ireland were also at the height and the RTR served there on numerous occasions. Saddam Hussein's invasion of Kuwait resulted in the First Gulf War, in which the Regiment played its part in many ways. Then came the horrors of the civil war in former Yugoslavia, operating tanks in Kosovo. The RTR was at the forefront of the assault on Basrah in the 2nd Gulf War and thereafter served a number of tours in Iraq. The British Army was also heavily committed to Afghanistan and the Regiment would spend the next five years deployed on Operation Herrick.

2017, Helion & Co, ISBN 9781912174003,<30259-01-P-01> 232 pages 50 colour & b/w photos, 10 colour maps, 1 table, new in d/w, £29.95

QY-1690 ~ MODERN LAND COMBAT ~
by David Miller and Christopher F Foss

The technology and tactics of warfare in the late 1980s, and the hardware that will rule the battlefields of tomorrow, from the soldier's personal weapons to the armored fighting vehicles that form both spearhead and shield. Detailed graphs and profiles on energy and performance, specifications and extensive photographs are included.

1991, Tiger Books Int, ISBN 1855011654,<36594-01-P-01> Large format, 208pp, colour photos, illustrations, drawings & maps, good in brown boards - no d/w. £10.00

QY-1691 ~ JUNGLE ARMOUR: BRITISH AND INDIAN

ARMY SHERMANS IN THE FAR EAST ~ by Dennis Oliver
From 1942 until August 1945, British and Indian troops battled against the Empire of Japan and its allies across the mountains and jungles of Burma. In a country where the weather was as limiting as any enemy action the US built Sherman tank proved its worth in the final campaign to drive the Japanese from South-East Asia. Dennis Oliver describes and illustrates the role played by these remarkable vehicles and the crews who manned them through Britain's longest campaign of the Second World War to the vain attempt to maintain order in post-war Indonesia.

2009, The Factory Pub, ISBN 9780980463125,<35634-01-P-01> A4 format, 33pp, 50 b/w photos & illustrations, 8 colour pages, New, CARD £26.00

XN-3345 ~ ARMOR COLOR GALLERY 13: CAMOUFLAGE & MARKINGS OF GERMAN ARMOR IN THE BATTLE FOR CASSINO ~ by Jeffrey Plowman and Daniele Guglielmi

This book is a high quality reference packed with high resolution black and white photographs. Most pages contain two but no more than three well-captioned photographs of in-action German vehicles during the three battles for the Gustave Line in and around the Italian town of Cassino. It features a selection of late-war German armor including StuG III, Gs, Marders IIIs, Pzr IVs, and Panther A. Also included are Somovente M42s, fixed Panterturn gun emplacements and a captured beute Sherman M4A1. There are also several allied vehicles in some of the photos and these provide excellent diorama inspiration.

2015, Model Centrum, ISBN 9788360672259,<37703-01-P-01> A4 format, 48pp, 65 b&w photos, 19 full color plates of artwork, New, CARD £19.99

XN-3346 ~ ARMOR COLOR GALLERY 14: CAMOUFLAGE & MARKINGS OF COMMONWEALTH AND GREEK ARMOR IN THE BALKANS ~ by Jeffrey Plowman

This is an authoritative guide to the armor deployed by Commonwealth and Greek troops in continental Greece and in Crete, April - May, 1941. Covering wide variety of armored vehicles fielded by British 1st Armored Brigade HQ Squadron, 4th Queen's Own Hussars, 3rd and 7th Royal Tank Regiments and 3rd King's Own Hussars, 2nd New Zealand Division, 6th Australian Division and Greek 19th Motorized Division, it includes many rare, previously unpublished photos of early war British armored vehicles, with detailed captions. It includes: A10 and A13 Cruiser tanks, Matilda Infantry tanks, Vickers Light Mark IIIB and Light Mark VI tanks, Bren, Scout and Universal Carriers, and Marmon-Herrington Mark II armored cars.

2016, Model Centrum, ISBN 9788360672273,<37702-01-P-01> A4 format, 72pp, 150 b&w photos, 21 full color plates of artwork, New, CARD £23.99

QY-1692 ~ OPERATION IRAQI FREEDOM: US ARMY ~

by Andy Renshaw and Ryan Harden

The Authors are both experts in this field of mechanised warfare, Andy Renshaw served with a USMC AAVP battalion and has a special interest in US armored fighting vehicles. This book looks in detail at the individual vehicles and their combat role, and combines this with informed text, action and detail photography, colour profiles and a dedicated modelling section. Includes hundreds of colour profiles, photos, illustrations and 'walkarounds' of Abrams, Bradley, and Stryker AFVs

2012, SAM Pubs, ISBN 9781906959159,<34305-01-P-01> A4 format, 128pp, n-colour illustrations & profiles, New, CARD £19.99

QY-1693 ~ LEOPARD 1 TRILOGY: VOLUME THREE

FOREIGN USAGE ~ by Michael Shackleton

This third volume of Michael Shackleton's comprehensive study of Germany's Leopard tank introduces the foreign users of the Leopard 1 family and the variants they operate. These include Australia, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, Chile, Denmark, Greece, Italy, The Netherlands, Norway, Turkey, Romania and Britain. The author also puts paid to rumours of Libyan Leopards and

takes a look at possible future users. The impressive series ends with a complete listing of all Leopard 1s (and their derivatives) used worldwide, plus a glossary of terms and abbreviations

2003, Barbarossa Books, ISBN 0953877779,<31705-02-P-01> Large format, 196pp, numerous colour & b/w illustrations, New in pictorial boards, £30.00

QY-1694 ~ LEOPARD 1 TRILOGY: VOLUME TWO,

SPECIAL PURPOSE VARIANTS ~ by Michael Shackleton

Volume 2 of this detailed study of the German Leopard tank family is dedicated to the numerous special variants such as the Bergepanzer 2 (Taurus), Pionierpanzer 1 and 2 (Dachs/Badger), the Biber (Beaver) and Leguan bridgelayers, the anti aircraft family, Artillery observation tanks, the Hippo and Bulldog BARV variants plus a variety of mine clearing versions. Numerous Close-up photos and 1/35th scale drawings are provided for these variants together with full technical data and a listing of production numbers for the special variants

2003, Barbarossa Books, ISBN 0953877760,<31704-02-P-01> Large format, 218, numerous colour & b/w illustrations, New in pictorial boards, £10.00

QY-1695 ~ RUDE MECHANICALS ~

by A J Smithers

The development of British armour 1919-1945, with an account of its effectiveness in WWII and its use in the battles in France 1940, North Africa, Italy and North West Europe to the end of the Second World War.

1987, Leo Cooper, ISBN 0850527228,<04899-02-P-01> xviii + 216pp, 51 photos, bibliography, index, very good in d/w, £10.00

XN-3347 ~ PANZERS EAST AND WEST ~

by Dieter Stenger

Organized during 1943, 10th SS Panzer Division saw its first action in the spring of 1944 during the attempt to relieve an encircled German army on the Eastern Front. Several months later they were ordered west to Normandy, where by mid-June 1944 German defenses against the Allied offensive were crumbling. Here the division engaged in a series of armored outerrattacks against British and American forces. The 10th SS gradually had to fall back to Falaise, where the division escaped the Allied encirclement with no tanks and only a fraction of its men. They next defended against the Allied airborne assault during Operation Market Garden in September 1944, fought in Alsace before returning to the Eastern Front. There, east of Berlin, the division participated in the final, futile battles against the Red Army before escaping to Czechoslovakia to surrender to the U.S. Army.

2017, Stackpole, ISBN 9780811716277,<37737-01-P-01> large format, 383pp, numerous b/w photographs, illustrations, 3-view drawings, new in d/w, £24.95

QY-1696 ~ TANK ~

by Arch Whitehouse

The story of the tank from its beginnings in Flanders in 1916, through WWII to the post-war period. The author discusses all the greatest tank battles and the men who fought in them.

1960, Macdonald, ISBN ,<27790-01-P-01> 383pp, 34 plates, maps, index, very good in d/w, £15.00

XN-3348 ~ LEOPARD 2A6: THE GERMAN LEOPARD 2A6

MAIN BATTLE TANK, DEVELOPMENT -

DESCRIPTION - TECHNOLOGY ~ by Ralph Zwilling

The German Leopard 2A6 main battle tank has developed into the most versatile family of vehicles in the whole Leopard fleet. Aside from its main variant, improved versions such as the 2A6A1, 2A6M, 2A6MA1 and 2A6M+ have been fielded and make this family the most advanced AFV in the modern Panzertruppe. In unprecedented detail this publication details the tank's development, technology, variants and active use. In two volumes it is the most detailed study of modern German main battle tank technology ever published. Anglo German text and captions. *Militarfahrzeug Special No.5070*

2017, Tankograd, No ISBN,<37731-01-P-01> A4 format, 80pp,199 colour photographs, 14 graphics and 1 1/35 scale drawing, New, CARD £13.99

QY-1697 ~ DREADED THREAT ~ by Thomas L Jentz
New from publisher, unread. A splendid monograph on the 8.8cm flak 18/36/37 in the anti-tank role from the US publisher of the 'Panzer Tracts' series. Having gained the reputation as being the best anti-tank gun employed by Germany in WWII the author examines whether this is myth or whether the multitude of legends which have grown up around this weapon are substantially true. With a wealth of photographic detail supported by knowledgeable text this book will be invaluable to enthusiasts, modellers and historians
2000, Panzer Tracts, ISBN 0970840705, <31042-01-P-03> A4 format, 52pp, numerous b/w illustrations, New CARD £16.00

QY-1698 ~ PANZER TRACTS NO. 15-3: MITTLERE SCHUETZENPANZERWAGEN (SD.KFZ.251) AUSF.C & D
by Thomas L Jentz and Hilary Louis Doyle
History of Production, Variants, Organization, and Employment in Action from 1943 to 1945. Thousands of hours were spent precisely measuring surviving Sd.Kfz.251 Ausf.D and associated components, and creating detailed drawings of the Sd.Kfz.251/1, 251/2, 251/7-10, 251/16, 251/21, and 251/22. In order to reveal details normally hidden in four-view drawings and photographs, new drawings of the weapons (s.M.G, 8 cm Gr.W, 3.7 cm Pak, 7.5 cm K.37, 7.5 cm K.51, and 1.5 cm and 2 cm Drilling) and other equipment are printed in 1/20th scale on separate pages. The book is packed with new information on the history, production, unit organization, tactics, and wartime reports from front-line units.
2006, Panzer Tracts, ISBN 9780977164356, <33523-01-P-03> A4 format, 80pp, 110 scale drawings, 45 b/w photos, Like New, CARD £28.00

QY-1699 ~ PANZER TRACTS NO. 1-1: PANZERKAMPFWAGEN I ~ by Thomas L Jentz
A splendid monograph on the Pz.Kpfw I from its early conception as the Kleintraktor, a small, fully tracked armored vehicle, to the Ausf.A and Ausf.B derivatives. With a wealth of photographic detail supported by knowledgeable text and splendid 1/24 scale General Arrangement and Detail drawings, this book will be invaluable to enthusiasts, modellers and historians alike
2000, Panzer Tracts, ISBN 0970840764, <31030-01-P-03> A4 format, 100pp, numerous b/w illustrations plus 1/24 scale drawings, New, CARD £28.00

QY-1700 ~ PANZER TRACTS NO. 1-2: PANZERKAMPFWAGEN I ~ by Thomas L Jentz
This second half of the history of the Pz.Kpfw I covers the Kl.Pz.Bef.Wg Small Command Tank, the Schulfahrzeuge Driver Training Vehicles, the Krupp L.K.A & L.K.B. Light Tanks and the advanced designs for the Ausf.C (VK 6.01) and Ausf.F (VK 18.01) models. In the style we have come to expect from Panzer Tracts the monograph is complete with masses of photographic detail (including four color pages) plus knowledgeable text and splendid 1/24 scale General Arrangement and Detail drawings by Hilary Louis Doyle
2002, Panzer Tracts, ISBN 9780970840783, <31230-01-P-03> A4 format, 96pp, numerous ills (incl 4 color pages), 1/24 scale drawings, New, CARD £28.00

QY-1701 ~ PANZER TRACTS NO. 15-1: LEICHTER SCHUETZENPANZERWAGEN (SD.KFZ.250) AUSF.A & B
by Thomas L Jentz and Hilary Louis Doyle
For the first time the design evolution of the le.S.P.W. (Sd.Kfz.250) has been correctly recorded from primary sources, starting with the 0-Serie, then the Ausf.A with Panzeraufbau Sd.Kfz.250/Z and Sd.Kfz. 250E, and finally the Ausf.B with both riveted and welded Panzerwanne. Hundreds of hours were spent precisely measuring and drawing surviving le.S.P.W. (Sd.Kfz.250). The four different Grundfahrzeuge as well as the Sd.Kfz.250/1, 250/3, 250/5, 250/8, 250/9, and 250/10 are illustrated. Some components and weapons have been included to reveal

details normally hidden in four-view drawings and photographs. This book is packed with new information on the history, production, unit organization and tactics, plus wartime reports from front-line units.

2008, Panzer Tracts, ISBN 0981538207, <35130-01-P-03> A4 format, 84pp, 75 scale drawings, 75 b/w photos, New, CARD £26.00

QY-1702 ~ PANZER TRACTS NO. 16: BERGEPANZERWAGEN ~ by Thomas L Jentz
New from publisher, unread. A splendid monograph on German Armored Tank Recovery Vehicles from the Bergepanzer 38 to the Bergepanther Ausf.G, a self-explanatory derivative of the Panther. There were even a few "Berge-Tigers" - regrettably no photographs of these have been found. Panzer Tracts contain a wealth of photographic detail supported by knowledgeable text and splendid 1/24 scale General Arrangement and Detail drawings invaluable to enthusiasts, modellers and historians alike
1997, Panzer Tracts, ISBN 0964879379, <31039-01-P-03> A4 format, 32pp, numerous b/w illustrations plus 1/24 scale GA & Detail drawings, New, CARD £14.00

QY-1703 ~ PANZER TRACTS NO. 16-1: BERGEPANTHER AUSF. D,A,G ~ by Thomas L Jentz and Hilary Louis Doyle
The history of the Bergepanther was difficult to unravel: there was a lack of clarity in the original German documentation, and the Allies were only interested in Bergepanther equipped with the 40t winch and associated spade. Now, Panzer Tracts reveals a more comprehensive account of the Bergepanther which was essential to the functioning of Panther and Tiger units. Besides the Ausf.A and G, there were three different versions converted from the turretless Pz.Kpfw.Panther chassis. Two were new vehicles while the final one was rebuilt from large numbers of Panther Ausf.D. Packed with accurate, as-built 1:35 scale drawings, this new work is the ultimate reference on the Bergepanther.
2013, Panzer Tracts, ISBN , <34971-01-P-03> A4 format, 84pp, 21pp 1:35 scale drawings, 82 b/w photos, New, CARD £28.00

QY-1704 ~ PANZER TRACTS NO. 18: PANZERKAMPFWAGEN 38(T) AUSF. A TO G AND S
by Thomas L Jentz and Hilary Louis Doyle
For the first time the Panzer Tracts team have compiled an accurate record of the features of each Pz.Kpfw.38(t) Ausfuehrung. More than one thousand hours of study of surviving vehicles enabled them to create accurate four-view drawings of the Ausf.B, C, D, E, F and S, plus six-view drawings of the Ausf.A and G. This new edition is illustrated with fifty drawings, plus sixty seven rare photographs correctly identifying the external characteristics of each variant.
2007, Panzer Tracts, ISBN 0977164365, <33794-01-P-03> A4 format, 76pp, 50 drawings, 67 b/w photos, New, CARD £22.00

QY-1705 ~ PANZER TRACTS NO. 19-2: BEUTE-PANZERKAMPFWAGEN ~
by Thomas L Jentz and Werner Regenber
British, American, Russian and Italian Tanks captured from 1940 to 1945. Thanks to the efforts of Werner Regenber in concentrating his 30 year research career on Beute-Panzer used by the German army in WWII, this book is packed with new information on the history, organizational structure, unit strength, tactics, and types of Beute-Panzer issued to each unit. Numerous photos with unique unit markings have been included for representative units with captions that correctly identify the Beute-Panzer units.
2008, Panzer Tracts, ISBN 0981538215, <35131-01-P-03> A4 format, 60pp, 70 + b/w illustrations, New, CARD £22.00

QY-1706 ~ PANZER TRACTS NO. 20-1: PAPER PANZERS (1)
by Thomas L Jentz and Hilary Louis Doyle
A splendid monograph on the Panzer projects which were merely conceptual designs and ideas, often produced without authority by the various design teams such as Krupp, Rheinmetall, Daimler-Benz and M.A.N. Panzer Tracts contain a wealth of photographic detail supported by knowledgeable text and splendid 1/24 scale General Arrangement and Detail drawings invaluable to enthusiasts, modellers and historians alike

2001, Panzer Tracts, ISBN 9780970840738,<31040-01-P-03> A4 format, 60pp, numerous b/w illustrations plus 1/24 scale GA & Detail drawings, New, CARD £22.00

QY-1707 ~ PANZER TRACTS NO. 22-2: LEICHTER ZUGKRAFTWAGEN 3 T (SD.KFZ.11) AND VARIANTS
by Thomas L Jentz and Hilary Louis Doyle

Development and production from 1934 to 1945. The design evolution of the le.Zgkw. 3 t (Sd.Kfz.11). Hundreds of hours were spent precisely measuring surviving le.Zgkw.3 t (Sd.Kfz.11) and associated components resulting in detailed drawings of the basic le.Zgkw.3 t (Sd.Kfz.11) as well as the associated variant. The book is packed with new information on the history, development, production, unit organization, and wartime reports. In accordance with Panzer Tracts high standards, the text and data are based solely on primary sources.

2009, Panzer Tracts, ISBN 0981538266,<35806-01-P-03> A4 format, 84pp, 50 scale drawings, 80 b/w photos, New, CARD £24.00

QY-1708 ~ PANZER TRACTS NO. 22-4: MITTLERER ZUGKRAFTWAGEN 8T (SD.KFZ.7) ~
by Thomas L Jentz and Hilary Louis Doyle

The m.Zgkw.8t was one of the most important German military vehicles, due to impressive size and the weapons they towed. Many m.Zgkw.8t have survived in public and private collections, including examples of all the chassis types and Several hundred hours were spent precisely measuring each, and over one thousand hours were expended to create accurate drawings. Panzer Tracts primary research also yielded numerous previously undocumented modifications, including the history of the Trattore Semicingolato 8t which Breda was licensed to build for the Italian army. Packed with accurate, as-built 1:35 scale drawings and photographs, this new work is the ultimate reference on the m.Zgkw.8t.

2013, Panzer Tracts, ISBN ,<34972-01-P-03> A4 format, 88pp, 15pp 1:35 scale drawings, 109 b/w photos, New, CARD £30.00

QY-1709 ~ PANZER TRACTS NO. 23: PANZER PRODUCTION FROM 1933 TO 1945 ~
by Thomas L Jentz and Hilary Louis Doyle

After forty years of research, The Panzer Tracts team have compiled a record of how many Panzers by model were produced by each assembly plant. Starting in February 1939, the Waffenamt kept consolidated records of monthly production but these are of limited value when more than one assembly plant was involved. The additional details needed to determine the number produced for each model were derived from assembly plant production records, analysis of chassis numbers and the code letters for each assembly plant which were stamped on serial number plates.

2011, Panzer Tracts, ISBN ,<36388-01-P-03> A4 Format, 80pp, 121 photos, New, CARD £22.00

QY-1710 ~ PANZER TRACTS NO. 3-2: PANZERKAMPFWAGEN III AUSF.E, F, G, UND H ~
by Thomas L Jentz and Hilary Louis Doyle

Development and production from 1938 to 1941. A history of the Panzerkampfwagen III variants used in the 1939 to 1941 campaigns. Survivors were accurately measured in detail and drawn at full scale to create as-built drawings. The authors use 1/10th scale drawings to illustrate the smallest details, with six-view (including right side and belly). 1/35th scale drawings illustrate the complete Pz.Kpfw.III.

2007, Panzer Tracts, ISBN 097716439X,<34005-01-P-03> A4 format, 84pp, 120 b/w photos and drawings, New, CARD £24.00

QY-1711 ~ PANZER TRACTS NO. 5-4: PANZERKAMPFWAGEN "PANTHER" AUSF.F ~
by Thomas L Jentz and Hilary L Doyle

From the editors of Panzer Tracts this is a detailed history of the creation, production, and combat of these famous tank destroyers. For this third volume the authors spent hundreds of hours accurately measuring the surviving Panther II chassis and the Schmalturm. Extensive measurement of the Panther II chassis prove that its design is completely different than the Panther Ausf.F chassis. The book uses 1/10th scale drawings to

illustrate the smallest details, whilst six-view 1/35th scale drawings illustrate the complete Panther

2006, Panzer Tracts, ISBN 9780977164325,<34981-01-P-03> A4 format, 56pp, 130+ scale drawings, 15 b/w photos, New, CARD £22.00

QY-1712 ~ PANZER TRACTS NO. 6-3: SCHWERE PANZERKAMPFWAGEN MAUS AND E100 ~
by Thomas L Jentz and Hilary Louis Doyle

Development and production from 1942 to 1945. Krupp's correspondence and meeting notes survived to provide a detailed, inside view of the development of the Maus and the associated Tiger-Maus (later renamed E 100). Since the rigid procurement system had broken down novel ideas were added such as remotely controlled flamethrowers and a 2 cm anti-aircraft gun in the turret. Thanks to a private collector, detailed large-scale component drawings, photographs and notes created by Porsche and Krupp for the Maus survived and were used to create the new scale drawings, including the E 100 with a turret designed by Krupp in 1944.

2008, Panzer Tracts, ISBN 0981538231,<35302-01-P-03> A4 format, 72 pp, 62 rare photos and 67 scale drawings. , New, CARD £24.00

QY-1713 ~ PANZER TRACTS NO. 7-1: PANZERJAEGER (3.7 CM TAK TO PZ.SFL.IC) ~ by Thomas L Jentz and Hilary L Doyle
From the editors of Panzer Tracts this is a detailed history of the creation, production, and combat of these famous tank destroyers from 1927 to 1941. This first volume covers the initial attempts to create a chassis specifically designed for self-propelled anti-tank guns (which didn't get into mass production) and the resulting makeshift conversions on available armored chassis. Altogether 12 different projects are covered starting with the real Zwischenloesung, Krupp L.S.K, L.Tr.Sfl, 3.7 cm and 7.5 cm Sfl, Pz.Sfl.II, 8.8 cm Flak 18 Sfl, Pz.Sfl.IVa, Pz.Jaeg.I, 4.7 cm Pak(t) auf Pz.Kpfw.35R, and ending with the rare trial Pz.Sfl.Ia and Pz.Sfl.Ic.

2004, Panzer Tracts, ISBN 097448623X,<32107-01-P-03> A4 format, 72pp, 17 scale drawings, 67 photos, New, CARD £22.00

QY-1714 ~ PANZER TRACTS NO. 7-3: PANZERJAEGER (7.5CM PAK 40/4 TO 8.8CM WAFFENTRAEGER) ~
by Thomas L Jentz and Hilary L Doyle

From the editors of Panzer Tracts this is a detailed history of the creation, production, and combat of these famous tank destroyers. This third volume is the result of a 37-year search for original records of these Panzerjaeger. The authors have uncovered the facts on their names (and correct nicknames), production, modifications, issue, organization, and frontline employment. The book features new, accurate,1/35th scale drawings of the 7.5 cm Pak 40/4 auf RSO, Panzerjaeger "Hornisse/Nashorn", and 8.8 cm Steyr-Waffentraeger.

2006, Panzer Tracts, ISBN 0977164330,<33234-01-P-03> A4 format, 80pp, 21 scale drawings, 73 b/w photos , New, CARD £24.00

QY-1715 ~ PANZER TRACTS NO. 9-2: JAGDPANZER IV, PANZER IV/70 (V), AND PANZER IV/70 (A) ~
by Thomas L Jentz and Hilary Louis Doyle

Development and production from 1943 to 1945. The Panzer Tracts team have produced new drawings for three different Jagdpanzer IV, two different Panzer IV/70 (V), and one Panzer IV/70 (A) and the dates of significant modifications have been correctly determined. Precise measurement of the external features of seven survivors revealed that the superstructure roof of the Panzer IV/70 (V) is 30 mm shorter than the Jagdpanzer IV (and the roof of the Panzer IV/70 (A) shorter still). Three pages of 1/10 Scale drawings of special components, tools and holders are included. Text and data are based solely on primary sources.

2012, Panzer Tracts, No ISBN ,<34299-01-P-03> A4 format, 76pp, 32 scale drawings, 88 b/w photos, New, CARD £28.00

QY-1716 ~ PANZER TRACTS NO. 9-3: "JAGDPANTHER" ~
by Thomas L. Jentz and Hilary Louis Doyle

The Panzer Tracts team spent hundreds of hours accurately measuring surviving examples of the Panzerjaeger Panther (Sd.Kfz.173) Ausf.G1 and G2 to create drawings accurate to the

tight tolerances demanded of the original assembly firms. This new volume includes 1/10th scale drawings to illustrate the smallest details, while six-view, 1/35th scale drawings show the complete Jagdpanther. There are also scrap drawings of many components to aid modelers. The book is packed with information on the development history, production, unit organization, issue, tactics, and front-line unit reports. 2005, Panzer Tracts, ISBN 0977164306,<31238-02-P-03> A4 format, 92pp, numerous b/w ill's plus 200 scale GA & Detail drawings, New in card cover. £28.00

The PanzerWrecks Series

QY-1717 ~ PANZERWRECKS 13: ITALY 2 ~

by Lee Archer and William Auerbach

The Panzerwrecks series feature destroyed, surrendered and abandoned German armour of 1944-45. Each landscape volume contains over 100 large format black and white photographs. This volume features: Weapons Dump - Italian Style, The Story of Nashorn '214', Elefants of 1./s.Pz.Jg.Abt.653, Dug-in Panther: Concealed Killer, Recaptured Shermans from 760th US Tank Battalion and NZ 19th Armoured Regiment, Sturmgeschütz IV fitted with concrete 'armour', rare photos of the Panzerjäger Elefant including how the Allies towed them, Unusual field modification of a Sd.Kfz.10/4 with a 2cm Scotti Flak, T34s in Italy - complete with veteran's story of their destruction, AB41s surrendered to US forces plus Lots of Semoventes.

2012, Panzerwrecks, ISBN 9781908032034,<36476-01-P-04> Landscape format, 96pp, 131 b/w photos, New, CARD £16.99

QY-1718 ~ PANZERWRECKS 16: BULGE ~

by Lee Archer and William Auerbach

This volume includes: Subterfuge - Allied or German?, Mauled in Marnach and Wrecks at Celles, and features wrecked/damaged Tigers, Panthers, Bergepanther, Jagdpanther, PZ.Kpfw.IV, Hummel, Jagdpanzer IV, Sd.Kfz.251 and more.

2014, Panzerwrecks, ISBN 9781908032089,<36606-01-P-04> Landscape format with gatefold covers, 96pp, 150 b/w photos, New, CARD £16.99

QY-1719 ~ PANZERWRECKS 17: NORMANDY 3 ~

by Lee Archer and William Auerbach

This volume includes: Panther Recovery, 15cm Panzerwerfer 42 Evaluated, s.Pz.Jg.Abt.654 in Normandy, Concreted StuGs: Normandy Edition, Francheville: Windhund and Lehr.

2014, Panzerwrecks, ISBN 9781908032096,<36641-01-P-04> Landscape format, 96pp, 150 b/w photos, New, CARD £16.99

QY-1720 ~ PANZERWRECKS 21 ~

by Lee Archer and Darren Neely

This volume includes: How do you convert a Panther into a pepperpot? Why was a US Navy doctor taking photos of Panzers? What unique emblem was painted on a Jagdtiger? Which Panzer was left outside the monastery at Wiebrechtshausen? What British unit used a Sturmgeschütz as an ARV? The answers to these and other questions are to be found here.

2017, Panzerwrecks, ISBN 9781908032171,<37728-01-P-04> Landscape format, 96pp, 128 b/w photos, 5 colour plates, New, CARD £17.99

XN-3349 ~ REPAIRING THE PANZERS VOL. 2 ~

by Lukas Friedli

Why did the Blitz against Russia fail? How did winter and desert conditions affect operational readiness? Why weren't captured Russian vehicles pressed into service like French and other vehicles were? What was the purpose of the 'Panzerstützpunkt' of 1944? What kept heavy Panzers from mixing in with lighter Panzers? What really caused the loss of brand new Panzers? The answers to these and other questions can be found in this book which is based solely on original reports, diaries and manuals.

2011, Panzerwrecks, ISBN 9781908032010,<36014-01-P-04> large landscape format, 256pp, 279 b/w photos, drawings, diagrams, tables, New in hardcover, £34.99

XN-3350 ~ STATIC MODEL MANUAL STEP BY STEP

VOLUME 12: DIORAMAS INPIRATION ~ by Simon Antelmi

A step by step guide to techniques used to successfully complete the military figures for a diorama. Includes Sd.Kfz 251 Ausf D with T34 Calliope Rocket Launcher; Operation Iraqi Freedom 2; M42 Duster and a downed F-104G Starfighter. Contains more than 500 full colour, detailed photographs. Text is in English and Italian.

2016, Auriga Pub, ISBN 9788888711713,<37721-01-P-05> A4 format, 82pp, c500 colour photos, New, CARD £19.99

QY-1721 ~ ADVANCED FIGURE MODELLING VOL. 1 ~

Edited by Stelios Demiras

This volume presents the art of figure painting, sculpting, conversions, ground presentation and scenery. It is an inspiration for beginner or master modeller, featuring the work of 21 artists. There are 35 award winning models, 5 step-by-step instructional articles, and 26 uniform illustrations.

2008, Periscopio Pubs, ISBN 9789606740497,<36642-01-P-05> Large format, 178pp, c450 colour photos & illustrations, Fine, CARD £20.00

XN-3351 ~ ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ARMOUR MODELLING

TECHNIQUES: VOL. 1 CONSTRUCTION ~ by Mig Jimenez

The definitive Encyclopedia of Armour Modelling Techniques by the author and some of the world's best tank modelers. Modelers will learn everything they need to enable the construction of military vehicles, from the easiest processes for the beginner to the advanced techniques for the more experienced modeler. Volume No. 1 covers in depth all construction techniques including how to clean and glue parts, work with photoetched details, scratch building, detailed interior construction, and much more.

2016, Ammo Mig Jimenez, ISBN 9788494474156,<37722-01-P-05> A4 format, 152pp, 800 full colour photos, New, CARD £23.99

XN-3352 ~ ABRAMS SQUAD NO. 2 ~ Editor Pere Pla Maestro

Abrams Squad is devoted to Modern Warfare modelling. It includes articles by the best modellers and writers in the world, with step-by-step articles, painting and building techniques. This issue reviews the BTR-70 - the wonderful eight wheeled Russian Battle Steed, paying particular attention to mud effects, the M1A2 Abrams M1A2 in 1/48, a Syrian T-72AV Sirio, the last version of British Challenger 2 with Bar Armour, plus the M42 Duster - the editor takes a mythical Vietnam vehicle, but painted in the Cold War MERDC camouflage.

2014, PLA Eds - Abrams Squad, No ISBN,<37659-01-P-05> A4 format, 68pp, c200 colour illustrations, New, CARD £9.99

XN-3353 ~ ABRAMS SQUAD NO. 6 ~ Editor Pere Pla Maestro

This issue reviews an Iranian BMP-1, a Russian T-90, a US D9R 'War Dozer', an Israeli Merkava (Namer) Armored Recovery Vehicle, plus a feature on ex-Soviet Afghan Armor from the civil war.

2015, PLA Eds - Abrams Squad, No ISBN,<37660-01-P-05> A4 format, 68pp, c200 colour illustrations, New, CARD £9.99

XN-3354 ~ ABRAMS SQUAD NO. 7 ~ Editor Pere Pla Maestro

This issue reviews a Soviet BM-21 122mm multiple rocket launcher, an M109A6 Paladin Desert Hulk diorama, an Iraqi (Chinese built) Type 69II AFV, an IDF Achzarit heavy APC, plus an Aslav-PC - 'The Aussie Warhorse'

2015, PLA Eds - Abrams Squad, ISBN No ISBN,<37661-01-P-05> A4 format, 68pp, c200 colour illustrations, New, CARD £9.99

XN-3355 ~ ABRAMS SQUAD NO. 8 ~ Editor Pere Pla Maestro

This issue reviews a Syrian T-62 MBT, a US Special Forces Oshkosh M-ATV Mine Resistant Vehicle as used in Afghanistan, an Israeli Magach 6 (M60A1 Blazer) from the 1982 'Peace in Galilee' campaign in Lebanon, plus a Cold War Czech T-72 M1

2015, PLA Eds - Abrams Squad, ISBN No ISBN,<37662-01-P-05> A4 format, 68pp, c200 colour illustrations, New, CARD £9.99

QY-1722 ~ ENCYCLOPEDIA OF MILITARY MODELLING ~
by Victor Smeed and Alec Gee

A total view of military modelling. Chapters on the periods, also on single figure modelling, weapons, equipment and mounts. Armoured Fighting Vehicles, Soft-skinned Vehicles, Artillery etc 1985, Peerage Books, ISBN 185052050X, <18266-02-P-05> 192pp, 250 col illustrations and diagrams, large format, good in torn d/w,
£6.00

QY-1723 ~ SOVIET ARMOUR IN FOREIGN WARS ~

by Andy Taylor et al.

A modeller's guide to Soviet Era armour from the days of the Cold War and the Warsaw Pact, in use by nations in regional in wars including Iraq, Libya, Vietnam, Afghanistan and Egypt (Yom Kippur). The book covers construction, painting and weathering of the following : 1. Destroyed ZSU-23-4, Iraq 2. "Misrata Steadfastness", T-55 Libya 3. "Fall of Saigon", NVA T-54 4. "Gaddafi's Fist", Libyan T-72M1 5. "Suppressive fire", NVA BTR-40A 6. Egyptian T-54, Yom Kippur War 7. "Assault on Kabul", Afghan BMP-1 8. Painting figures for AFV modellers 9. Afghan Armour (reference) 10. Extras (instructions for decals and etched parts)

2016, Inside the Armour, ISBN 9780993258824, <37639-01-P-05> A4 format, 194pp, c800 colour photos, decal sheet & photo etched parts, New, CARD £25.00

History & Development of Warfare

QY-1724 ~ COLLECTIVE DEFENCE IN SOUTH EAST ASIA: THE MANILA TREATY AND ITS IMPLICATIONS

A report by the Chatham House Study Group of the Royal Institute of International Affairs. The group under the chairmanship of Sir John Slessor studied the problem of providing security for the area in the light of the signature of the Manila Treaty. It examines the circumstances which led to the signing, its terms and the background against which it operates. 1958, Oxford University Press, No ISBN, <33502-01-R-01> 197pp 2 maps, Some pencil underlining and notes on endpaper. Good in marked d/w, £10.00

QY-1725 ~ GLOBAL STRATEGIC TRENDS - OUT TO 2040 ~

A strategic affairs workshop "Global Strategic Trends out to 2040" was held at The Institute for Defence Studies and Analyses (IDSA) organized jointly by IDSA and DCDC (Developments, Concepts and Doctrine Center) of the UK Ministry of Defence (MOD), on 30-31 October 2008. The aim was to gain a firm understanding of global and regional defence and security issues up to 2040. The DCDC was interested in gaining insight into regions which will become a major global powers within the timescale of the study, and the future nature of conflicts which may arise. This 4th edition of the report was published in 2010 2010, Ministry of Defence, No ISBN, <31765-01-R-01> large format, 168pp, numerous colour & b/w photographs, charts & graphics, very good in card cover with slightly bumped corners, CARD £12.00

QY-1726 ~ HOME OFFICE CIVIL DEFENCE MANUAL OF BASIC TRAINING, VOLUME II, PAMPHLET NO. 6: ATOMIC WARFARE

A fascinating UK Government publication from 1950 advising the public on the effects of a nuclear attack. The booklet includes many photographs of the aftermath of the atomic attacks on Hiroshima and Nagasaki, and numerous other photographs and diagrams.

1950, HMSO, No ISBN, <33229-01-R-01> 61pp, good, CARD £12.00

QY-1727 ~ IRREGULAR FORCES (FM 31-15) ~

A reprint of the original. Published to provide guidance to the commanders and staffs of combined armed forces who have a primary mission of eliminating irregular forces. The text looks at guerilla units and underground elements, their organisation, training tactics and techniques and the procedures to be employed to destroy groups of irregular forces in active or cold war situations.

1961, Normount Technical, ISBN 087947503X, <5797-01-R-01> 48pp, illustrations, good, £10.00

QY-1728 ~ MILITARY REVIEW ~

The official publication of the US Army Command and General Staff College, October 1994 Issue. Articles include the Zapatista Rebellion in Mexico: the Anti-Drug War: WWII Almanac - Plan Baker Red Force: A Mission To Vienna: Training and Weapons of mass destruction: US Policy Towards Nicaragua.

1994, US Army Gen. Staff College, No ISBN, <24768-01-R-01> 104pp, photos, 7 diagrams, very good in paper covers, CARD £8.00

QY-1729 ~ ORDONNANCE SUR L'EXERCICE ET LES ÉVOLUTIONS DE LA CAVALERIE DU 6 DÉCEMBRE 1829: DEUXIÈME PARTIE

instruction pour les exercices à pied et à cheval des dragons armés de fusil du 1er septembre 1831: Évolutions de Regiment. - De Ligne. Paris, Chez Anselin, Libraire des Troupes de Toutes Armes, 1832. Small (5 1/2" x 3 1/4") in original light blue boards with printed on titles, etc, 303pp + 48 plates (many fold-out) illustrating uniforms, cavalry formations, training regimes. All binding is tight and internals are clean and bright with little foxing. A very scarce volume from a rare set of military manuals. French text

1832, Firmin-Didot, ISBN, <21772-01-R-01>, £50.00

QY-1730 ~ ROYAL ARMOURÉ CORPS TRAINING

ARMOUR VOLUME II, PART 4: THE RAC COMPENDIUM
This is an official Royal Armoured Corps training manual. Its purpose is to provide officers and NCOs with a reference source on most subjects of important interest. Includes 20 Annexes (A - T) ranging from Organisation and Equipment to Counter Revolutionary Operations and Conversion Tables, via Night and NBC Operations, Combat Engineering, Soviet Forces, and many more subjects. The document consists of 427 loose leaf pages in a black plastic ring binder. Some minor spotting to top of back cover.

1971, Ministry of Defence, Army Code No. 70591, No ISBN, <3403-01-R-01> 427pp, illustrations, table, good in plastic ring binder, £24.00

QY-1731 ~ US ARMY COMMAND & GENERAL STAFF

COLLEGE MILITARY REVIEW: MARCH - APRIL 1995
The publication of the US Army Command and General Staff College. This issue from March-April, 1995, includes accounts of operations in WWII and the Korean War. Topics covered include Theater missile defence: Intelligence Within Operations: Creating Conditions for Manoeuver Warfare: Strategic Intuition and the Art of War.

1995, US Army Gen. Staff College, No ISBN, <24766-01-R-01> 112pp, photos, diagrams, covers rubbed otherwise vg, CARD £8.00

QY-1732 ~ US ARMY COMMAND & GENERAL STAFF

COLLEGE MILITARY REVIEW: MAY - JUNE 1995
With articles on The Future: Battle Command and Digitization: Space Capabilities: Harnessing Technology in the Future: Operation Overlord and Operational Art: WWII actions.

1995, US Army Gen. Staff College, No ISBN, <24767-01-R-01> 112pp, photos and diagrams, very good in paper covers, CARD £8.00

QY-1733 ~ THE PATTERNS OF WAR THROUGH THE

EIGHTEENTH CENTURY ~ by Larry H Addington
The author discusses developments in weapons and tactics, methods of logistics and characteristics of generalship. He shows how the changing patterns of war during this long span of history, beginning with the American and French revolutions, paved the way for those that would emerge in more recent times.

1990, Indiana University Press, ISBN 0253205514, <21921-05-R-01> xii + 161pp, illustrations, maps, good, CARD £8.00

QY-1734 ~ STALIN'S SUCCESSORS: LEADERSHIP

STABILITY AND CHANGE IN THE SOVIET UNION
by Seweryn Bialer

A view of the ways in which Soviet politics have been transformed since Stalin's death, particularly during the Brezhnev years. The author analyzes the Soviet Union's political stability by explaining the Soviet combination of harsh authoritarian rule with political flexibility, social processes and

Soviet perception of the international situation. He also explores the difference between Soviet and American perceptions of detente. The book examines the leadership succession and gives a profile of potential leaders in the 1980s, concluding with an analysis of the economic reforms that could make the problems manageable.

1980, Cambridge University Press, No ISBN ,<08349-01-R-01>
312pp, d/w has faded spine and rubbing at corners , £10.00

QY-1735 ~ DRAGONS AT WAR: 2-34TH INFANTRY

IN THE MOJAVE ~ by Daniel P Bolger

In the remote high desert of California, full scale warfare exercises are conducted every few weeks using weapons from pistols to heavy artillery and airpower. The author participated in Exercise 1-83 with task Force 2-34 Infantry (The Dragons), and he takes us through the two week experience.

1986, Presidio Press, ISBN 0891412468,<3766-01-R-01> xiv +
338pp, 30 photos, 40 maps, 36 diags & tables. Orders of Battle, very good in dw. May have previous owner signature, £10.00

QY-1736 ~ DRAGONS AT WAR: 2-34TH INFANTRY

IN THE MOJAVE ~ by Daniel P Bolger

Alternative copy.

1986, Presidio Press, ISBN 0891412468,<3766-02-R-01> xiv +
338pp, 30 photos, 40 maps, 36 diags & tables. Orders of Battle, No dustjacket, bump on top r/h corner. Good, £8.00

QY-1737 ~ THE SOVIET WAR MACHINE ~

Edited by Ray Bonds

Contributors include Donnelly, Bidwell, Gunston and Moore. A through study of the military power of the Soviet Union at the height of its power. Much of the weaponry is still in use today in many of the world's armed forces

1977, Hamlyn, ISBN 0600382923,<23324-01-R-01> 247pp, 200 col illustrations, also line drawings, photos, diagrams etc. Large format, £10.00

QY-1738 ~ MODERN WARFARE: FROM 1939

TO THE PRESENT ~ by Ashley Brown

A study of conflict from the outbreak of WWII to the Falklands War. Includes analysis of the various regional actions which have broken out during the Cold War, both conventional and guerilla wars. With a foreword by Lord Chalfont

1985, Orbis Books, ISBN 0856136794,<24662-01-R-01> 289pp, 350 col & b/w photos, maps. Large format, Dustjacket rubbed on corners, small piece missing from spine. good in edge-worn d/w, £8.00

QY-1739 ~ THE CAMBRIDGE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF RUSSIA

AND THE SOVIET UNION ~ Editors Archie Brown et al

Very heavy book which will require additional mailing charge. With a wealth of specialist contributors a detailed history of Territory and Peoples, History, Religion, Art, Science, the Political systems, Economy and Culture. From the Mongol Conquests into the Imperial era to Leonid Brezhnev.

1982, Cambridge Univ. Pres, ISBN 0521231698,<7993-01-R-01>
Large Format. 491pp illustrations, good in d/w. Pages darkened on edges. £25.00

QY-1740 ~ TWENTIETH CENTURY WARRIORS ~

by Field Marshal Lord Carver

The development of the armed forces of the major military nations. The author looks at Britain, France, China, Japan, The Soviet Union and the United States. As well as describing the great battles of the century, he looks at the evolution of each nation's armed forces in peace and war.

1987, Weidenfeld & Nicolson, ISBN 0297791605,<29962-01-R-01>
468pp, very good in d/w, £9.00

QY-1741 ~ GREEN BERETS, SEALS AND SPETSNAZ ~

by John M Collins

A study of US and Soviet Special Forces, comparing their operational techniques and equipment.

1988, Brassey's, ISBN 0080357466,<09437-01-R-01> xvi + 174pp,
diagrams and tables, index, large format, good, CARD £8.00

QY-1742 ~ CUTTING EDGE ~

by Norman M Covert

The history of Fort Detrick, Maryland, 1943-1993. Originally a US Army Air Corps airfield and base, it became the home of the

biological warfare headquarters of the US Army and thereby, one of the most secret establishments in the USA.

1993, HQ Fort Detrick, No ISBN ,<24722-01-R-01> xi + 117pp, 26 illustrations, index, brown cloth, gilt titles, very good, £14.00

QY-1743 ~ ATOMIC ENERGY FOR MILITARY PURPOSES ~

by Henry DeWolf Smyth

The Official report on the development of the Atomic Bomb under the auspices of the United States Government 1940-1945. Sixth Printing including revisions made in 1st September, 1945 and 1st November, 1945 editions.

1946, Princeton University Pr, ISBN ,<20990-01-R-01> 308pp illustrations, Brown boards marked. Small split at top of spine otherwise Good, £8.00

QY-1744 ~ THE LAST OF THE REGIMENTS ~ by Peter Dietz

A controversial study of the British Regimental System. The author looks at the British Army's golden age, the period between Waterloo and Crimea. He also examines the development of Regiments in India, the great reforms, the impact of WWI and WWII, and British Regiments compared with US and European forces.

1990, Brassey's, ISBN 0080347614,<02269-01-R-01> 271pp, appendices, notes, bibliography, index, near fine in d/w, £10.00

QY-1745 ~ ARMIES IN REVOLUTION ~

by John Ellis

A study of the relationship between armies, society and revolution. Examines the careers of seven revolutionary armies ranging from Cromwell's New Model Army and Washington's Continental Army, to Trotsky's Bolsheviks and Mao Tse Tung's Red Army. Looks at the difficulties of maintaining political ideology and the traditional demands of military discipline and social stability. The author shows how, in all but the Chinese forces, the revolutionary fervour was destroyed by the demands of military discipline.

1973, Croom Helm Ltd, ISBN 0856640255,<27620-01-R-01> 278pp, chapter notes, bibliography, index, very good in d/w, £6.00

QY-1746 ~ INTERNATIONAL COLD WAR MILITARY

RECORDS AND HISTORY ~ by William W Epley

The Proceedings of the International Conference in 1994. With contributions from both former Warsaw Pact members as well as NATO including US, Canadian, Austrian, Czech, French, German, Hungarian, and the UK. With papers on Russian/Soviet and East German perspectives. Also Russian, Central and SE European, US, Western European, and NATO archives.

1996, Center of MilitaryHistory, ISBN ,<24727-01-R-01> ix + 560pp, base of spine bumped/grazed otherwise Good, CARD £12.00

QY-1747 ~ A HISTORY OF THE BRITISH ARMY, VOLUME 4

PART 2: 1789-1801 ~ by Hon. J W Fortescue

The British Army during the French Revolutionary War and the rise of Napoleon. includes the Campaign in the Netherlands, the Siege of Toulon, War in the Vandee, Corsica, Operations in the West Indies, the Cape of Good Hope, Rebellion in Ireland, the East Indies, India and Egypt. This is a well used ex Army College Library copy with numerous stamps and stickers. Cover is worn and marked with water discolouration on the back board. Binding is tight and text is complete.

1906, Macmillan, No ISBN ,<12592-01-R-01> xlviii + 598pp, 27 maps & plans, ex library - research/reading copy, £14.00

XN-3357 ~ MILITARY IDENTITIES ~

by David French

The Regimental System, the British Army, and the British People c.1870-2000. The regimental system has been the foundation of the British army for three hundred years. This iconoclastic study shows how it was refashioned in the late nineteenth century, and how it was subsequently and repeatedly reinvented to suit the changing roles that were forced upon the army. Based upon a combination of official and private papers, personal reminiscences, and upon research in the National Archives, regimental museums and collections, this book challenges the assumptions of both the exponents and detractors of the system.

2008, Oxford Univ. Pr, ISBN 9780199541058,<37736-01-R-01>
404pp, New, CARD £41.00

QY-1748 ~ SHALL AMERICA BE DEFENDED? ~

by Lieutenant-General Daniel O Graham

The problems of US defence after the SALT II Strategic Arms Limitation Treaty as seen at the time. Negotiations commenced in Helsinki, Finland, in 1969. SALT I led to an Anti-Ballistic Missile Treaty and an interim agreement between the US and the Soviet Union. Although SALT II was agreed in 1979, the United States chose not to ratify it in response to the Soviet invasion of Afghanistan. The US eventually withdrew from SALT II in 1986. 1979, Arlington House, ISBN 0870004581, <24701-01-R-01> 267pp, notes, good in d/w, £12.00

QY-1749 ~ EXPLORATION OF SPACE BY RADIO ~

by R Hanbury Brown

The author describes some of the results and possibilities from the investigation of the universe by radio methods. Chapters include Astronomical Background; Techniques of Radio Astronomy; Solar radio waves; the Hydrogen line, Meteors and Galactic and Extragalactic radio emissions.

1957, Chapman & Hall, No ISBN, <07140-01-R-01> 207pp illustrations, tables, Ex Westminster school library. With two stamps including one on front cover, no date labels etc. Blue boards, no d/w. Grazing across spine to front board £10.00

QY-1750 ~ THE COMMANDERS ~

Edited by D M Homer

Australian Military commanders of the 20th Century. Includes Bridges, White, Chauvel and Monash of World War I, Gorden-Bennett, Morshead, Blamey, Rowell et al in WWII. Their abilities are assessed and their operations studied.

1992, Allen & Unwin Aust, ISBN 1863731903, <11943-01-R-01> xx + 355pp, 44 illustrations, 27 maps, notes, v/good, CARD £20.00

QY-1751 ~ LETTERS ON STRATEGY: IN TWO VOLUMES ~

by Prince Kraft zu Hohenlohe Ingelfingen

The Wolsey Series, the object of which was to place before British officers translations of the best foreign military books. The author was not only one of Prussia's most ablest soldiers, but also one of the best German military authors. The volume comprises 33 letters relating to tactics and strategy in campaigns in 1806, 1859 and 1870. There are some margin and endpaper annotations by previous owners, the red boards are faded.

1898, Kegan Paul, No ISBN, <35595-01-R-01> 417pp + 345pp + 3 plans, £50.00

QY-1752 ~ THE ART OF WAR IN THE WESTERN WORLD ~

by Archer Jones

How men conduct war, from the Greeks and Macedonians with their slings, arrows and javelins, to the missile delivery systems of today - the tactics, logistics and the strategy. With numerous illustrations showing the battle manoeuvres, engines of war and weaponry.

1988, Harrap & Co Ltd, ISBN 024554691X, <27611-01-R-01> xix + 740pp, maps, tables, illustrations, index, shelf wear vg in d/w, £14.00

QY-1753 ~ SOLDIERS: A HISTORY OF MEN IN BATTLE ~

by John Keegan and Richard Holmes

Introduced by writer, Frederick Forsyth, this is a major history of men in battle as told by two of the foremost military historians of the twentieth century. It traces the progress of fighting men from ancient foot soldiers armed with primitive edged weapons, via the ages of armour, cavalry and projectile weapons, to present warfare using automated electronic systems.

1987, Sphere Books, ISBN 0722152159, <03455-01-R-01> 288pp, 100 col & b/w illustrations, index, good in black boards, small trimming error on a few pages at the back, £8.00

QY-1754 ~ U.S. SPECIAL FORCES ~

by Alan M & Frieda W Landau

A profile of three of America's finest military commando units: the Army's Airborne Rangers and DELTA battalions, and the Navy's SEALs. It follows them through the rigorous selection process, the ultra-intense training regime and on to real life action. More than 350 black and white and colour photographs look behind the scenes and chronicle the sweat and pain that typify special forces combat mission

1999, Motorbooks Int, ISBN 0760307784, <31710-01-R-01> Square format, 384p, very good in plastic sleeved d/w, £12.00

QY-1755 ~ CAVALRY ~

Edited by James Lawford

Techniques and triumphs of the Military Horseman: stories of the great cavalry regiments, their commanders and celebrated actions. The book provides the reader with an insight into the functions and behavior of cavalry horses in war, and the duties, training, traditions and deeds of the men who rode them. From the mounted archers of Assyria to the lancers of World War One, the story spans some 3,000 years. There are chapters on The Huns, Charlemagne and the Dawn of Chivalry, The Mongols, The Thirty Years' War, the English Civil War, Frederick the Great, Moguls and the Mahrattas, the Napoleonic Wars, The Crimean War and much more. Illustrated with more than 200 paintings, drawings, engravings and new battle maps.

1976, Sampson Low, Marston, ISBN 0562000461, <17653-02-R-01> Large format, 175pp, c200 b/w & colour illustrations, fair in creased & chipped d/w, £8.00

QY-1756 ~ CAVALRY ~

Edited by James Lawford

Techniques and triumphs of the Military Horseman. Alternative edition.

1976, Bobbs-Merrill, ISBN 067252192X, <17653-01-R-01> Large format, 175pp, c200 b/w & colour illustrations, good in slightly creased d/w, £10.00

QY-1757 ~ KRIEGFUHRUNG UND POLITIK ~

by Erich Ludendorff

Literally "Belligerence and Politics". In the First World War Ludendorff was the 'brains' of the Hindenburg-Ludendorff team, the architect of the great victories on the Eastern Front in 1914, the man who by 1916 was making personnel, economic and foreign policy decisions in place of the feckless kaiser. He determined the strategy on the Western Front that staked all on the massive offensive of the spring of 1918. Following its failure he managed to avoid responsibility. German text

1922, E. Mittler und Sohn, No ISBN, <33294-01-R-01> 342pp, Decorated spine rubbed at edges. Text v/good, £15.00

QY-1758 ~ REFOUNDING OF THE GERMAN

EMPIRE 1848-1871 ~ by Colonel G B Malleston

Facsimile of Seeley & Co. second edition 1904. The military rise of Prussia in the 19th Century, from the 1848 revolution in France. The author looks at the impact of the Prussian wars with Denmark, Austria and Germany on the re-creation of the German Empire.

1992, R J Leach, ISBN 1873050097, <12832-01-R-01> 326pp, illustrations, maps, v/good in slightly rubbed covers, CARD £10.00

QY-1759 ~ SOVIETS BEGIN WAR IN THE MIDDLE EAST-

U.S. COUNTERS ~ by Lt. Col R C Miller

In a well thought out scenario created in the 1980s, Lt Col. Miller traces the course of Soviet war in the Middle East. He considers the weaponry, intelligence gathering devices and Nuclear weaponry, moving through this to a US alliance with China and with the winning combination of Chinese manpower and U.S. air superiority the tide begins to turn.

1983, Exposition Pr, ISBN 0682499676, <26770-01-R-01> 78pp, covers slightly rubbed otherwise very good. Foxing top edge, £15.00

QY-1760 ~ WAR: WHAT IS IT GOOD FOR? ~

by Ian Morris

The role of conflict in civilisation, from primates to robots. War is one of the greatest human evils, provoking unspeakable atrocities and leaving countless millions dead. It has caused economic chaos and widespread deprivation, and the misery it causes poisons foreign policy for future generations. Bestselling Morris argues that in the long term, war has been a good thing.

2014, Profile Books, ISBN 9781846684173, <36571-01-R-01> 495pp, photos, illustrations, maps, figures, very good in d/w, £10.00

QY-1761 ~ MILITARY SCIENCE TODAY ~

by Lieutenant-Colonel Donald Portway

Second edition. c1943. This contemporary volume from WWII was published with the experiences of the Battle of France and Dunkirk in mind. Chapters include. Modern Tactical Ideas, Artillery To-day, Military Signalling, Demolition and Mining, Fortifications and Coastal Defence, Chemical Warfare.

1943, Oxford University Press, No ISBN, <14306-01-R-01> 157pp, 42 illustrations, brown patterned boards, £10.00

**QY-1762 ~ ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE GERMAN ARMY IN
THE 20TH CENTURY ~** by Bruce Quarrie

From the Kaiser's Army during the First World War to the twelve divisions of the modern Bundeswehr which stand in NATO's front line, this book examines practically every aspect of German Army organisation and equipment from 1900 to 1989. There is a chronology of the two world wars with data panels and descriptions of the small arms, artillery and vehicles of the period.

1989, Patrick Stephens, ISBN 0850599229, <32590-03-R-01> 401pp
500 photos, scale plans, good in d/w, £8.00

**QY-1763 ~ A FAMILIAR HISTORY OF THE BRITISH ARMY:
FROM THE RESTORATION IN 1660 TO
THE PRESENT TIME ~** by J. H. Stocqueler

Subtitled "Including a Description of the Volunteer Movement and the Progress of the Volunteer Organisation". Published by Edward Stanford in London in 1871, this is an extremely scarce first edition written by 'Military journalist' Stocqueler, whose extensive works include 'The Illustrated Life of the Duke of Wellington', 'The Memoirs of Sir William Nott', 'The British Soldier', 'The Familiar History of India' and 'The familiar history of the United States'. Presented in embossed boards rebound in maroon cloth with gilt on blue spine title, the volume is in fine condition apart from traces of very light foxing.

1871, William Stanford, No ISBN, <25355-01-R-01> xvi + 349pp, + viii pp, rebound in maroon cloth, £150.00

QY-1764 ~ INSIDE THE SOVIET ARMY ~ by Viktor Suvorov

The author was a former Soviet Army officer. This is his insight into the effectiveness and efficiency of the Red Army at the height of its power in the early 1980s.

1982, Book Club Associates, No ISBN, <11136-02-R-01> 296pp, 23 photos, good in d/w, pages browning, £8.00

QY-1765 ~ ENGINEERS IN BATTLE ~

by Lt.Col. Paul Thompson

The author takes us to European Battlegrounds including Warsaw, Bzura, the Upper Rhine, the Maginot Line and others. He also looks at mine-laying operations and pontooneering on the Loire and Seine. The chapters of the book originally appeared as articles in The Military Engineer, the monthly journal of the Society of American Military Engineers. Pencil notes on endpaper, plus occasional pencil notes throughout. First section to page 5 detached but present.

1942, Military Service Pub.Co, No ISBN, <2162-01-R-01> 108pp.
maps, good in rubbed red boards, £8.00

QY-1766 ~ THE ARMIES OF EUROPE TODAY ~

by Otto von Pivka

The organisation, strengths, equipment of the military forces of European nations in the mid 1970s. Includes numerous illustrations of insignia.

1974, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 0540071218, <5550-01-R-01> 232pp, 18 colour & 52 b/w photos, 81 drgs, 56 diagrams, 56 tables, good in d/w. May have bookplate inside cover, £6.00

QY-1767 ~ THE MAKING OF THE WORLD'S

ELITE FORCES ~ by Terry White

How the elite formations were created and developed. A study of the selection, training and operations of the US Navy SEALs, Spetsnaz, SAS, and Green Berets, and their state of the art hardware.

1992, Sidgwick and Jackson, ISBN 0283061111, <10538-01-R-01> 192pp, 90 col & 60 b/w illustrations, very good in rubbed d/w, £8.00

QY-1768 ~ INDIAN FRONTIER WARFARE ~

by G J Younghusband

Originally published in 1898, the author explains the characteristics of tribes and clans on the Indian frontiers and the terrain of the area. He lends insight into the role of the cavalry, mounted infantry and mountain artillery. With fold-out maps and plans but no pocket maps as indicated by index.

1985, Anmol Publications. Delhi, No ISBN, <1289-01-R-01> 542pp, good in d/w, £40.00

QY-1769 ~ GENERALE HANDLER UND SOLDATEN ~

by Maxim Ziese and Hermann Ziese-Beringer

Ein Totentanz der Tatsachen um die von Gegenüber. German text

1930, Frundsberg Verlag, ISBN, <33299-01-R-01> 261pp, Light boards rubbed and marked. Text very good, £12.00

**Intelligence, Espionage, Reconnaissance
& Electronic Warfare**

QY-1770 ~ PREPARING FOR THE 21ST CENTURY:

AN APPRAISAL OF US INTELLIGENCE ~

A study of the role and capabilities of US Intelligence in the mid 1990s. With chapters on the role of intelligence, global crime, organizational arrangements, The Central Intelligence Agency, Improved Analysis and International Co-operation. An interesting volume inasmuch as the views expressed pre-date 9/11. Produced and published by The Commission on the Roles and Capabilities of the United States Intelligence Community.

1996, US Intelligence, ISBN 0160485355, <24760-01-R-03> xxv + 151pp + 67pp diagrams, large format, vg, CARD £20.00

QY-1771 ~ THE WILDEST PROVINCE: SOE IN

THE LAND OF THE EAGLE ~ by Roderick Bailey

In the summer of 1943, small teams of elite British soldiers parachuted into Axis-occupied Albania. The author draws on interviews with survivors, long-hidden diaries and recently declassified files to tell the full story of this remarkable corner of SOE history. Through the experiences of individual SOE officers, including Anthony Quayle and Julian Amery, he reveals the grim realities of life in the field. British backing went eventually to Albania's communist led partisans.

2008, Jonathan Cape, ISBN 9780224079167, <35509-03-R-03> 405pp 25 illustrations, maps, very good in d/w, £12.00

QY-1773 ~ INSIDE NORTH POLE ~

by Pieter Dourlein

Time Life reprint of the original William Kimber 1953 edition of this World War II classic. It is the story of a Dutch SOE agent caught in the "England Game" by German Counter Intelligence, when he parachuted into Holland. He managed to escape and reached London where he was initially not believed when he said that the cell in Holland had been compromised by the Nazis.

1989, Time Life Books, ISBN 0809472627, <17024-02-R-03> 206pp., Fine in faux leather boards, £10.00

QY-1772 ~ INSIDE NORTH POLE ~ by Pieter Dourlein

1968 William Kimber edition.

1968, William Kimber, ISBN 0718301919, <17024-01-R-03> 206pp, pictorial boards, page edges browning otherwise Good, £10.00

**QY-1774 ~ THE DEATH MERCHANT: THE RISE AND FALL
OF EDWIN P WILSON**

by Joseph C Goulden and Alexander W Raffio

The shadowy world of ex-CIA operatives turned rogue agents. This is a tale of CIA intrigue, international terrorism and multi-million dollar weapons deals in a violent and shadowy world. The author tells of the astonishing extent and nature of Edwin Wilson's illegal enterprises, and the remarkable chain of events that brought him to justice.

1985, ISBN 0283992131, <29418-01-R-03> 455pp, appendices, index, good in rubbed and fading d/w, £10.00

QY-1785 ~ THE QUIET CANADIAN ~ by H. Montgomery Hyde

The WWII Secret Service activities of Sir William Stephenson. He was a very successful fighter pilot in the RFC during WWI and, prior to WWII he provided intelligence on Germany to Churchill. Early in the war he carried out a dangerous intelligence operation in Sweden and Finland. In 1940 Churchill sent him to North America to run all British Secret Intelligence activities.

1962, Hamish Hamilton, No ISBN, <04471-01-R-03> xii + 255pp, illustrations, very good in dw. Foxing on page edges, £9.00

QY-1776 ~ SEIZING THE ENIGMA ~

by David Kahn

The battle of wits by the team at Bletchley Park, led by Alan Turing, to break the continually changing German U-boat codes. Includes the capture of the U-110 with an intact Enigma machine

and documents, the seizure of the weather ship Lauenburg with its code settings for an entire month, and the heroic salvaging by two soldiers of a German weather cipher in the Mediterranean. 2001, Barnes & Noble, ISBN 0760708630, <30266-02-R-03> 336pp, 5 maps, 39 illustrations, appendix, notes, bibliography, index, Gift inscription on title page o/w very good in d/w, £12.00

QY-1777 ~ WATCH FOR ME BY MOONLIGHT ~

by Evelyn Le Chene

The activities of Major Robert Burdett MBE, SOE agent Nicolas, in the Lyons and Marseilles area with the French Resistance. His team was so successful that the Germans eventually offered a reward of £30,000 for his capture. He was never betrayed.

1974, Eyre Methuen, ISBN 0413290107, <12399-01-R-03> 224pp, 12 photos, 2 maps, Marks on page edge. Good in d/w, £12.00

QY-1778 ~ OPERATION FORTITUDE ~ by Joshua Levine

Operation Fortitude was the ingenious web of deception spun by the Allies to mislead the Nazis as to how and where the D-Day landings were to be mounted. This story is one of intrigue, personal drama, ground-breaking techniques, internal resistance, and good fortune. It is a tale of double agents, black radio broadcasts, phantom armies, 'Ultra' decrypts, and dummy parachute drops. These diverse tactics were intended to come together to create a single narrative so compelling that it would convince Adolf Hitler of its authenticity.

2011, Collins, ISBN 9780007898053, <36542-02-R-03> 316pp illustrations, Fine in d/w, £8.00

QY-1779 ~ WITHOUT ENIGMA: THE ULTRA AND

FELLGIEBEL RIDDLES ~ by Kenneth Macksey

A counter argument to the perception of the importance of Enigma. Based upon analysis of official records, the author creates a scenario in which the Germans were aware of the British breaking the Enigma codes and how they responded.

2000, Ian Allan, ISBN 0711027668, <33173-01-R-03> 160pp illustrations, very good in d/w, £15.00

QY-1780 ~ CASE BY CASE ~

by I B Melchior

The experiences of a US Army Counter Intelligence Agent in WWII. He worked against spies, saboteurs and war criminals and interrogated POWs. The book covers his experiences from the Normandy Bridgehead, through France and the Battle of the Bulge, into Germany and Czechoslovakia.

1993, Presidio Press, ISBN 0891414444, <14636-01-R-03> 351pp, 12 photos, map, index, fine in d/w, £10.00

QY-1781 ~ CHURCHILL'S WIZARDS: THE BRITISH

GENIUS FOR DECEPTION 1914-1945 ~ by Nicholas Rankin

The story of how the British really won two world wars - British geniuses broke German secret codes and eavesdropped on their messages, captured German spies in Britain were used to send back false information to their controllers, and forged documents misled German Intelligence. To create a vital illusion of strength bogus wireless traffic from entire phantom armies, dummy airfields with balsa wood planes, disguised ships and inflatable rubber tanks were built. This spectacular misdirection was essential to the success of D-Day in 1944.

2008, Faber & Faber, ISBN 9780571221950, <36560-01-R-03> 466pp illustrations, very good in d/w, £10.00

QY-1782 ~ SOLDIER INTO SPY ~

by Roland Rieul

The story of a French soldier captured in 1940. He escaped twice and reached Switzerland on his third attempt in 1943. He volunteered to become an intelligence agent and operated in France where he set up a network of sub-agents in Paris undertaking special missions. The liberation of Paris came just in time to prevent his capture by the Gestapo.

1986, William Kimber, ISBN 0718306139, <07074-01-R-03> 221pp, 14 illustrations, Like new in d/w, £5.00

Military Architecture, Fortifications & Defences

QY-1783 ~ THE NORTHWEST FRONTIER OF ROME: A MILITARY STUDY OF HADRIAN'S WALL ~ by David Divine

Hadrian's Wall is the most important surviving memorial to the military might of Rome. In the brilliance of its concept and the character of its construction it is superior to other defended frontiers of the world - France might well have studied it when constructing the ill-fated Maginot Line. This is a concise historical outline of the wall, as well as a history of the Roman occupation of Britain.

1969, Macdonald, ISBN 356023613, <22398-02-R-05> 244pp, 16 photos, 5 diagrams, map, Unread. Storage wear only, £10.00

QY-1784 ~ ARMOUR FORTS AND TRENCH SHELTERS:

GERMAN IMPERIAL FORTIFICATIONS 1870-1918

by Rudi Rolf

An detailed and extensively illustrated study on the massive system of structures put in place by the German Confederated states following the Napoleonic Wars. Amongst the numerous structures covered are: The National Fortress System; The Molsheim Project; Group Fortifications; The Metz Fortress 1898-1905; The Feste Fortresses; Advanced Batteries; Coasts; 1913-Designs; Coastal defences; Naval Gun Turrets; Railroad and Bridge Defences; WWI Trench Systems and Shelter Design. The book contains approximately 500 colour and black and white photos, illustrations, maps and plans

2017, PRAK Publishing, ISBN 9789081709538, <37666-01-R-05> Large format, 160pp, c500 colour & b/w photos, maps plans, New in pictorial boards, £36.00

QY-1785 ~ TEMOINS DUR MUR DE L'ATLANTIC ~

by Alexander Wirtz

An album of colour photos of the fortifications of the Atlantic Wall from Calais to Lorient. French/Dutch text

2001, Editions Heimdal, ISBN 2902171021, <6699-01-R-05> 97pp, 78 col photos, 8 maps & diags., £12.00

Battles & Battlefields

QY-1786 ~ A NEW GUIDE TO THE BATTLEFIELDS OF NORTHERN FRANCE & THE LOW COUNTRIES

by Michael Glover

Includes Arnhem, Agincourt, Cambrai, Normandy, Sedan, Dieppe, Verdun and Waterloo. The author explains how and why the battle took place describing the background and influences of each action, how the battle was fought, and what the scene looks like today. Finally the third section contains accounts of nearby places, people, events, weapons and tactics.

1987, Guild Publishing, No ISBN, <5546-01-S-01> 240pp, col & b/w photos, col & b/w maps, drawings, v/ good in edgeworn d/w, £8.00

QY-1787 ~ GUIDE TO THE BATTLEFIELDS OF BRITAIN & IRELAND ~ by Lt. Col Howard Green

A splendidly comprehensive little volume arranged in chronological order, providing a short history and tour guidance for the visitor, of major battles over the centuries. It starts with Hadrian's Wall (AD 125) and ends with Culloden (1746) by way of many interesting actions including Runnymede (1215), Boroughbridge (1322), Bosworth (1485), Marston Moor (1644), The Boyne (1690), Preston (1715) and many more

1973, Constable, ISBN 0094592802, <28183-01-S-01> Small format, 309pp, maps, b/w illustrations, Mint in green boards, £10.00

QY-1788 ~ BATTLEFIELD: DECISIVE CONFLICTS

IN HISTORY ~ by Richard Holmes

Salamis, Agincourt, Lepanto, Trafalgar, Gettysburg, Isandlwana, the Somme, Stalingrad and other important conflicts beginning with the battle of Megiddo through to the Second Gulf war of 2003. Encompasses almost 300 battles from around the world from the Middle East, Asia, and Africa, Europe and the Americas. Each chapter sets out the historical, tactical, and technological context. Individual battles are placed within the wars and campaigns of which they formed a part. With detailed maps and a range of illustrations.

2007, Oxford Univ. Press, ISBN 9780199233946, <33559-01-S-01> 429pp illustrations. maps, Previous owner name on endpaper. Good, CARD £10.00

QY-1789 ~ GREAT BATTLEFIELDS OF THE WORLD ~

by John Macdonald

From Cannae in BC 216, to Dien Bien Phu in AD 1954, this is an account of thirty major land battles, described with maps and battle landscapes in an excellent diagrammatic form. With an introduction by Len Deighton.

1984, Guild Publishing, Book Club edition, No ISBN ,<17534-01-S-01> 200pp, 450 col & b/w illustrations, diagrammatic displays etc large format, good in rubbed d/w, £9.00

QY-1790 ~ GREAT BATTLEFIELDS OF THE WORLD ~

by John Macdonald

Alternate Greenwich edition.

1998, Greenwich Editions, ISBN 0862881935,<17534-02-S-01> 200pp, 450 col&b/w illustrations, diagrammatic displays etc, large format, unread, £12.00

QY-1791 ~ BATTLE AT BEST ~

by General S L A Marshall

A study of eight actions fought by US soldiers in the twentieth century. Features examples of WWII close combat on the beaches of Normandy, 101st Airborne actions in Holland, two actions in the Pacific plus the 1st Marine Division's battle at the Chosin Reservoir in Korea.

1964, William Morrow Publishing, ISBN ,<08457-01-S-01> x + 257pp, maps and drawings, Fair in rubbed d/w, £8.00

QY-1792~ YOURS TO REASON WHY ~

by William Seymour

A study of a series of battles from Hastings to WWII, illustrating the choices that were available to the field commander, the problems and the various options that could have been followed. Examples include Hastings, Crecy, Agincourt, Saratoza, Waterloo, Gettysburg, and Anzio.

1982, Book Club Edition, No ISBN ,<30296-01-S-01> x + 338pp, 25 plates, 75 maps, index, good in d/w, £9.00

QY-1793 ~ DECISIVE BATTLES OF THE SECOND**WORLD WAR ~** by Brigadier Peter Young

Fourteen battles with the different essayists including Blitzkrieg by Heinz Guderian, Singapore by Masanobu Tsuji, Atlantic Convoy by Sir Peter Gretton, Leyte Gulf by Douglas MacArthur.

1988, W H Smith, ISBN 0861244931,<07452-01-S-01> 288pp illustrations, maps, very good in d/w, £8.00

Other Topics**QY-1794 ~ GULAG: A HISTORY OF THE SOVIET CAMPS ~**

by Anne Applebaum

This book uncovers for the first time in detail the vast system of Soviet camps that were responsible for the deaths of countless millions. The author draws together the mass of memoirs and writings on the Soviet camps that have been published in Russia and the West. Using these, as well as her own original research in NKVD archives and interviews with survivors, this is a documented history of the camp system: from its origins under the tsars, to its colossal expansion under Stalin's reign of terror, its zenith in the late 1940s and eventual collapse in the era of Glasnost.

2003, Book Club Associates, No ISBN ,<07643-01-X-01> 610pp illustrations, good,CARD £6.00

QY-1795 ~ THE STORY OF THE NATIONS: VOLUME 3.**GERMANY ~** by S Baring-Gould MA

Eighth Edition revised and enlarged. Previous owner name on endpaper, organisation stamp inside board. Blue boards rubbed, darkened on spine, mark on front board.

T. Fisher Unwin, No ISBN ,<17944-01-X-01> 447pp, map, illustrations, £16.00

QY-1796 ~ THE HARMON MEMORIAL LECTURES IN**MILITARY HISTORY 1959-1987 ~** by Harry R Borowski

A collection of the first thirty Harmon lectures given at the United States Air Force Academy. Contributors include Noel F Parrish, D Clayton James, Martin Blumenson and Frank Vandiver. Topics include Franklin D Roosevelt as a War Leader, Soldiering in Tsarist Russia, and George C Marshall - Global Commander - amongst others.

1988, US Air Force Academy, ISBN 0912799587,<33214-01-X-01> 608pp illustrations, good in poor d/w, £15.00

QY-1797 ~ SACRED CIRCLES: TWO THOUSAND YEARS OF NORTH AMERICAN INDIAN ART ~

by Ralph T Coe

Published by the Arts Council of Great Britain to accompany an exhibition at The Hayward gallery in London between October 1976 and January 1977. Extensively illustrated with the exhibition artifacts and also a time chart, maps, and bibliography.

1976, ISBN 1728700964,<33386-01-X-01> 235pp illustrations, Rubbed covers. Good, CARD £10.00

QY-1798 ~ DAYS THAT SHOOK THE WORLD: EVENTS**THAT SHOOK THE WORLD ~** by Hugo Davenport

The author examines some of the most important days in history. It covers some of the biggest topics in World history, the monarchy including the coronation of Elizabeth II and Princess Diana's funeral, the rise and fall of communism, the history of flight, US presidents and Atomic power.

2003, BBC Publications, ISBN 0563487836,<17159-01-X-01> Large Format 240pp illustrations, good in faded d/w, £6.00

QY-1799 ~ ENCYCLOPEDIA OF MILITARY BIOGRAPHY ~

by Colonel T N Dupuy

Some 3000 biographies of the world's leading soldiers from Agrippa to Zhukov. Articles of up to 1000 words describe the life and achievements of each individual, dates of birth and death, the main battles and wars they took part in, their abilities and their significance. There is also a brief bibliography.

1992, I. B. Tauris, ISBN 1850435693,<12616-01-X-01> 834pp, fine in rubbed d/w, £12.00

QY-1800 ~ ART & WAR ~

by Professor M R D Foot

A selection by Professor Foot from the Imperial War Museum's collection. A representation of war as seen by the artist. Many of the paintings and drawings had never been reproduced before publication of this book. Gallipoli, France and Flanders, Palestine, Dunkirk, the Battle of Britain, the Western Desert, the War at Sea, Italy and North West Europe are just a few of the subjects portrayed.

1990, Headline Books, ISBN 0747202869,<1344-01-X-01> 240pp, 47 col & 241 b/w ills. Large format, bumping on corners otherwise v/good, £30.00

QY-1801 ~ THE WAR ILLUSTRATORS ~

by Pat Hodgson

A selection of the illustrations that were used to portray military activities and actions in such 19th Century publications as the Illustrated London News. Also includes other works from the time by artists such as Joseph Archer Crowe, Frederick Remington, Melton Prior and Frederic Villiers

1977, Osprey Publishing, ISBN 0850450799,<20661-01-X-01> 191pp, 121 illustrations, good in dw with faded spine, £8.00

QY-1802 ~ CONTEMPORARY EUROPE ~

by Professor H Stuart Hughes

The author, a Professor, from Harvard University, Activist, and widely travelled in Europe, considers the history of Europe from 1914 to the 1960's looking at the wars, the cold war, strategies, culture and innovations. In his preface he advises that a historian should not hesitate to express opinion and pass judgements and makes no apologies for his own explicit views.

1961, Prentice Hall, No ISBN ,<07335-01-X-01> 524pp maps, photos, good in green boards £8.00

QY-1803 ~ THEY MUST NOT STARVE ~

by 'Potiphar'

For the first time this book presents, with scientific precision but in a popular manner, the vast problem of relief for Europe- and indeed for the world in the round. A contemporary volume from 1945 addressing the massive problem of providing food supplies and preventing the impending famine threatening the starving masses at the end of the Second World War.

1945, Gollancz, No ISBN ,<33631-01-X-01> 107pp, good in blue boards, faded spine, no d/w, £8.00

QY-1804 ~ TERRE DES HOMMES ~

Edited by F A Shuffrey

The adventures of Antoine de Saint-Exupéry (June 29, 1900 – July 31, 1944) who was a French writer and aviator. One of his most famous works is Le Petit Prince (The Little Prince). He

disappeared on the night of July 31, 1944 while flying on a mission to collect data on German troop movements. French text 1955, No ISBN ,<25576-01-X-01> xvii + 174pp , illustration, blue cloth, spine faded otherwise good, £10.00

QY-1805 ~ SCOTLAND'S STORY: A NEW PERSPECTIVE ~

by Tom Steel

A comprehensive timeline of Scotland's history discussing the various political, geographical, personal and economic events in Scottish history that make Scotland the land it is today. The author describes how Scotland's almost continuous battle with English has contributed to the way we see Scotland and it's inhabitants and how they see themselves. An excellent place to start for a broad overview of Scotland's long, proud and often violent history.

1984, Collins, ISBN 0002163519,<23597-01-X-01> 358pp illustrations, good in d/w, £10.00

QY-1806 ~ IF BY CHANCE ~ by Major General John Strawson
Could Napoleon have won the battle of Waterloo, and what would have happened if he had? Suppose Nelson had not destroyed the French fleet at Aboukir, would Napoleon have conquered India and become Emperor of the East? What if Hitler had not halted his panzer forces before Dunkirk and had entrapped the entire British Expeditionary Force? If Hitler had been assassinated in 1944 and the German General Staff taken control, would there have been a totally different kind of surrender? General Strawson examines these contingences and looks at how profoundly the commanders influenced events.

2003, Macmillan, ISBN 0333989678,<33076-01-X-01> 260pp, index, New, CARD £8.00

QY-1807 ~ MUNITIONS OF THE MIND ~

by Doctor Philip M Taylor

The history of war propaganda from the ancient world to the nuclear age. Samples include stone monuments, coins, broadsheets, paintings, pamphlets, radio, film and television. Doctor Taylor looks at the impact of printing in the 15th Century, the revolutions of the 20th Century, and the advent of global communications.

1990, Patrick Stephens, ISBN 1852600527,<24885-02-X-01> 240pp, illustrations, index, good in rubbed d/w, £8.00

QY-1808 ~ WORT UND BRAUCH IN HEER UND FLOTTE ~

by Walter Transfeldt

German text. 9. Uberarbeitete und erweiterte Auflage. herausgegeben von Oberstleutnant Hans-Peter Stein. The many chapters cover everything from Military Music and ceremonial, animals, munitions and ranks. German text.

1986, W.Spemann, ISBN 3440810607,<36436-01-X-01> 400pp illustrations, very good in illustrated boards, £50.00

QY-1809 ~ INVASION ROAD ~

by Philip Warner

Britain's history of invasions from the earliest raiding parties, Caesar, and the Normans, to Napoleon and Hitler and Operation Sealion. A survey of invasion in all its aspects - the reasons: the methods: the roles of naval, military and air power and the development of weaponry, defences, communication and intelligence. Examines the means used to keep the enemy at bay and also looks at traitors and the invention of codes.

1980, Cassell, ISBN 030430543X,<27604-01-X-01> 194pp, 28 illustrations, maps, index, very good in d/w, £8.00

QY-1810 ~ GERMAN WITH TEARS ~

by Peter F Wiener

Mentioned in her diary for June 13th 1942 by Eleanor Roosevelt as a 'must read'. Nine 'Letters' written by a German, living in England, during the summer of 1941, are a condemnation of the Nazi regime. Contents include A Pupil Accuses his Master of Crime, the Master Pleads Guilty; German for Beginners (Bombs in the Nursery); German for Boy Scouts (Guns or Pens?); German in the Classroom (The Tough Guys); German for Gretchens; German for Germans (Ersatz Gods and Margarine Religions); and German for Future Germans (Tough Guys are Becoming Too Tough for Tough Guys).

1942, The Cresset Press, ISBN ,<7336-01-X-01> 93pp. 15 plates, Red boards, faded at edges. 2 crossed out dedications for previous owners on inside page. £18.00

QY-1811 ~ FIRE & STEAM: A NEW HISTORY OF THE

RAILWAYS IN BRITAIN ~ by Christian Wolmar

The opening of the pioneering Liverpool and Manchester Railway in 1830 marked the beginning of the railways' vital role in changing the face of Britain. This book celebrates the vision and determination of the ambitious Victorian pioneers who developed this revolutionary transport system and the navvies who cut through the land to enable a countrywide network to emerge. From the early days of steam to electrification, via the railways' magnificent contribution in two world wars, the chequered history of British Rail, and the buoyant future of the train, "Fire and Steam" examines the social and economical importance of the railway and how it helped to form the Britain of today.

2007, Atlantic Books, ISBN 9781843546290,<36559-01-X-01> 364pp illustrations, very good in d/w, £8.00